160-page issue

The Electronic Home

Business systems for the rag trade

We review floppy disc systems

Inside talking computers

Build a scoreboard
Sample catalogue prices:

- System Two computer 1995
- System Three computer 3293
- Z-2H computer 4998
- Extra 64K memory 893
- 3101 visual display unit 1147
- 3355 daisywheel printer 2297
- HDD 11-mbytes hard disc 4022
- ANSI Cobol compiler 55
- ANSI Fortran IV compiler 55
- 16K extended Basic 55
- Word processing system 55
- Database management 55
- Macro relocating assembler 55

Prices exclude VAT and delivery.

MicroCentre also supply peripherals, applications software, and multi-user timesharing systems; a PROM programmer; analogue-digital interface; and much more. On site maintenance can be arranged throughout the UK.

Computer systems include fast 4MHz Z80A micro, S-100 bus (21 slots), 64K memory, dual floppy discs, peripheral interfaces, etc. CP/M compatible operating system CDOS free with software.

With our in-depth experience and total commitment to the reliable Cromemco range we are Cromemco’s leading UK distributor. Rely on us, as many others do, for expert support with your routine or special micro-computer applications.
CONTENTS

PRESTEL
The Post Office data highway for home and office ........................................63

REVIEW I
A comparison of floppy disc systems for Pet, Apple II and Tandy .......................57

REVIEW II
The SGS-ATES Z-80 training system .................................................................60

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
An introduction to LISP, a favourite language for AI .....................................82

THE TALKING COMPUTER
We disembowel the TI Speak and Spell and review the Microspeech board ..........92

TWO SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS
The good news and the bad news .................................................................79

MICRO-MOUSE
First announcement of the U.K. and European championships, to be held next year ..123

FOURIER ANALYSIS — PART II
In Computabits ....................................................................................................124

ALL THIS AND MORE

FEEDBACK ..........................................................49
Your letters and our replies

PRINTOUT ......................................................52
News from industry

FICTION .......................................................74

WEST COAST NEWSLETTER ..................77
The Grim Reaper at work

ELECTRONIC SCOREBOARD ..........89
A Pet application

M5 .................................................................97
A tiny Language for the Nascom

VERIFICATION ........................................101

NOVEMBER ISSUE ON SALE OCTOBER 17

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
ACULAB Ltd

>ACULAB 735, a fully self-contained interface for IBM 735 output golfball typewriters.

- Parallel model accepts 7-bit ASCII data via Centronics compatible connector.
- Serial model accepts RS232/V24, Baud rate selectable.
- (Parallel model may be retro-fitted with serial board)
- Programmed for 7 different typehead layouts, covers all common golfballs and an ASCII ball, switch selectable.
- Stop/Go switch, Online/Offline switch, also Online/Offline under software control.

Parallel: £155-00 + VAT
Serial: £205-00 + VAT

24 Heath Road,
Leighton Buzzard, Beds.
LU7 8AB

For further information Telephone. 0525-371393.

MICRO 44 . . .
Announces their New Range of
EXIDY SORCERER
SOFTWARE

Also customised programming and software consultancy and support on all micros.

Contact Andy Marshall at:
MICRO 44, 44 Arthurs Bridge Road,
Woking, Surrey or
Phone: (04862) 66084.

S100 - the British way

The Vero S100 Sub Rack is a 19" rack mountable development kit, complete with its own power supply and backplane motherboard, for the construction and evaluation of microprocessor based systems to the S100 format. The power supply provides three voltage levels — +8V, +18V and -18V. The Sub Rack has its own cooling fan providing airflow across the boards and the power supply. A full range of allied items to enable a complete system to be constructed are available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER CODE</th>
<th>ITEM DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188-2341H</td>
<td>S100 Sub Rack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-0993L</td>
<td>S100 Dip Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-2337L</td>
<td>S100 High Density Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-2338F</td>
<td>S100 Square Pad Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-1630K</td>
<td>Compatible Connector (Solderlug)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-1632L</td>
<td>Compatible Connector (Miniwrap)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09-2340H</td>
<td>S100 Extender Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-8345K</td>
<td>Mk II D Series Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-2867G</td>
<td>Keyboard Console</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79-1729L</td>
<td>Verowire Wiring Kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VERO ELECTRONICS LTD RETAIL DEPT.
Industrial Estate, Chandler's Ford,
Hampshire S05 3ZR
Tel: (04215) 62829

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
The Cromemco Z-2H

11 Megabytes of hard disc storage in a fast, new, table-top computer.

- Fast Z80A 4MHz processor
- 11-megabyte hard disc drive
- Two floppy disc drives
- 64K RAM memory
- RS-232 serial interface
- Printer interface
- Extensive software available

Contact us direct or call your nearest Comart dealer

comart specialists in microcomputers

Comart Ltd., P.O. Box 2, St. Neots, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE19 4NY. Tel: (0480) 215005 Telex: 32514

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
What can be said that hasn't been said already in many magazine reports. Add together the support given freely by the official dealers and the following features and you have unbelievable value for money.

* A full 8K Basic by Microsoft
* The fastest Basic available
* 4K RAM as minimum
* Easy low cost expansion
* Ultra powerful 6502 processor
* Full upper/lower case keyboard
* Amazing graphics
* Free demo tape
* Fully assembled
* Standard interfaces

Just needs +5V at 3 amps power supply and your T.V. to have a powerful economical computer. This is the one board micro that everyone talks about. The C1P is the same with a power supply and rugged metal case.

The personal computers that have the options that other companies can only talk about, like N.T.S.C. colour, sound and AC remote control. The Challenger II-8P is for the serious personal computer users who want the best of home computers with the expansion normally associated with business computers. Indeed the C2-8P with dual 8" floppy disk drives is ideal for business/educational/industrial users.

* A minimum of 8K Basic, 4K RAM
* Standard interfaces
* Video display of 32 rows by 64 columns screen resolution of 256 by 512 elements.
* Upper/lower case, graphics and gaming elements.
* Ultra-fast Basic for spectacular video animation.
* N.T.S.C. colour, sound and AC remote control options.
* Fully assembled and tested
* BUS oriented construction
* C2-8P can support more in case expansion than its four nearest competitors combined.
* Expands to a complete business system.
* C2-8P is the only personal class computer that can be expanded to support a hard disk.

With all this the Challenger II should be the highest priced?
Wrong: The Challenger II is priced below several models advertised in this magazine.
The Ohio Scientific dealers don't sell TOYS to do REAL business computing or other demanding applications because they know that needs a REAL computer. With the many systems around on the micro-market none can match all the facilities offered with the Challenger III.

1. Not one, not two, but THREE micro-processors, the ultra fast 6502, Z80 and 6800 allowing greater flexibility for programming with CP/M, Cobol, Fortran, Basic etc., etc.

2. A minimum of 500,000 characters on-line disk storage with two full size 8" floppy disk drives for greater reliability and speed of operation.

3. Greater disk storage expandability for keeping all the data necessary in a commercial environment. The fast hard disk systems are the lowest priced of their kind.

4. Greater memory expansion from the minimum of 32K up to 768K RAM.

5. Multi-terminal and multi-tasking capabilities like the Mini and Mainframe computers which can cost many times more.

6. A range of Data Based Management System programs that can only be used with a real business computer.

7. Manufactured with up-to-date micro-electronic technology with components that have been tried and tested for high reliability.

8. Supported by official dealers who provide a complete service and will assist you in obtaining the right system for the right price.

These are some of the many good reasons why the Challenger III is so popular throughout the western world. It is not cheap, it's a quality product designed for the features necessary for a commercial environment, but then again is the computer you want for the home or for the company?

C3-B
HAZELTINE MONITOR / OKI-DATA PRINTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STANDARD SYSTEMS</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Challenger I</td>
<td>£235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superboard 11 4K computer on board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP 4K Superboard in case and power supply</td>
<td>£299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP MF 16K CIP with mini-floppy and OS-65D V3.0</td>
<td>£995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP DF 16K CIP with dual mini-floppy and OS-65D V3.0</td>
<td>£1368.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Challenger II                         |        |
| C2-4P 'professional portable' computer | £459.00|
| C2-4P MF 20K C2-4P with mini-floppy and OS-65D V3.0 | £1273.00|
| C2-4P DF 20K C2-4P with dual mini-floppy and OS-65D V3.0 | £1634.00|
| C2-8P 4K mainframe class personal computer | £638.00|
| C2-8P DF 32K dual 8" floppy personal/business system | £2168.00|

| Challenger III                        |        |
| C3-S1 32K dual floppy in 2 cases      | £2998.00|
| C3-OEM 32K dual floppies in 1 case    | £2998.00|
| C3-A 48K dual floppies, 16 slot, rack, OS-65U | £4251.00|
| C3-B C3-A with 74 megabyte hard disk | £8985.00|
| C3-C C3-A with 29 megabyte hard disk | £7988.00|

Plus all the supporting products. (Prices are subject to VAT and delivery) Some dealerships available and OEM prices. Apply to your nearest dealer.

These dealers are the official factory authorized distributors for Ohio Scientific Inc.

- Calderbrook Technical Services
  1 Higher Calderbrook
  Tel: (0706) 79332
- U-Microcomputers
  P.O. Box 24 Northwich
  Tel: (0606) 75627
- Millbank Computing
  East Lane, Kingston-Upon-Thames
  Tel: 01-518 1414
- The Byte Shop Ltd
  426-428 Cranbrook Road
  Gants Hill, Ilford, Essex
  Tel: (202) 466-46612

International Distributors:

- American Data-Home and Office Computer
  1013-13th Street N.W. Suite 300
  Washington D.C., 20005
- Also Luxembourg
  Tel: 48.50.01

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
Here at last!

Super software from the world's leading microsoftware supplier.

**DIGITAL RESEARCH**
- CP/M* FDOS — Diskette Operating System complete with Text Editor, Assembler, Debugger, File Manager and system utilities. Available for wide variety of disk systems including North Star, Helios II, Microcosm, IBM (all systems) and Altair. Supports computers such as Sorcerer, Horizon, Sol System III, Versatile, Altair 8800, COMPAL-80, DYNAMITE DBS-2, and IBM Tape. Supports the use of disk drives and printers. 
- MAC — 8080 Macro Assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include FNC, IOP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACMAS. Z-80 library included. Produces Intel absolute hex output plus symbols for use by SID (see below) £75/£15
- SID — 8080 symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and break-point program testing system with back-trace and histories utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equaled values £45/£10
- TEX — Text formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy from source text files, direct to disk or printer £45/£10
- DESPOOL — Program to permit simultaneous printing of data from disk while user executes another program from the console £30/£1

**MICROSOFT**
- Disk Extended BASIC — Version 5, ANSI compatible with variable length file records £155/£15
- BASIC Compiler — Language compatible with Version 5 Microsoft interpreter and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes Macro-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules £195/£15
- FORTRAN-80 — ANSI/66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 below £205/£10
- COBOL-80 — ANSI/74 Relocatable object output. Format same as FORTRAN-80 and MACRO-80 modules. Complete ISAM, interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY, COPY, EXTEND facilities, integrated by implementation of nine additional commands in language. Package includes KISS.REL as described above £255/£15
- MACRO-80 — 8000/2860 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linker, loader, library and Cross Reference List utilities available £325/£10
- EDIT-80 — Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands S3-D -D Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals, Text formatting performed on screen. Facilitates for text page, reformatting, page number, justify, center, underscore and PRINT. Edit facilities include global search and replace, read/write to other text files, block move, delete, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning £225/£10

**SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**
- CBASIC-2 Disk Extended BASIC — Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and runtime interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables etc £75/£10

**GRAFFCOM SYSTEMS**
- PAYROLL — Designed in conjunction with the spec for PAYE routines by HMInT. Processes up to 250 employees on weekly or monthly basis. Can handle cash, cheque or bank transfers depending on total tracking of all year to date figures. Prints emp. master, payroll log, payslips and bank giro. Requires CBASIC-2 £475/£15
- COMPANY PURCHASES — Performs purchase accounting function. Controls invoices, credit & debit notes. Prints purchase ledger, aged creditors report and payment advices. Comprehensive VAT control and analysis of all purchases, Interfaces with the NAD system. Requires CBASIC-2 £425/£15
- NAD — Complete control of all names & addresses including suppliers, customers, enquiries etc. Assign your own coding system and select all output via the report generator. Will print anything from mailing labels to directories. Requires CBASIC-2 £225/£12

- A4 package includes Z-TEL, ASM, LINKER, Z-BUG, TOP £155/£30

**EIDOS SYSTEMS**
- KISS — Keyed Index Sequential Search. Offers complete Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management. Includes built-in utility functions for 16 or 32 bit address, arithmetic, string/integer conversion and string compare. Delivered as a relocatable linkable module in Microsoft format. Can handle up to 10 file records plus total tracking of all year to date figures. Prints emp. master, payroll log, payslips and bank giro. Requires CBASIC-2 £275/£15
- KBASIC — Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC with all KISS facilities. Integrated by implementation of nine additional commands in language. Package includes KISS.REL as described above and a sample mail list program £495/£30

**MICROPRO**
- Super-Sort I — Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating, fixed point, exponential, field justification, etc. Single variable number of fields per record £195/£15
- Super-Sort II — Above available as absolute program only £105/£15
- Super-Sort III — As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE £75/£15

**WORD-MASTER Text Editor** — One mode has super-set of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forward and backwards in file. In video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal £75/£15

**C75/£10**
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

- **QSORT** — Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created. Parameter file created, optionally with interactive program which generates CBASIC. Parameter file may be generated with CPM assembler utility £50/£12

GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

- **APARTMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** — Financial management system for receipts and security deposits of apartment projects. Captures data on vacancies, revenues, etc. for annual trend analysis. Daily report shows late rents, vacancy notices, vacancies, income lost through vacancies, etc. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code. £300/£25

- **INVENTORY SYSTEM** — Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information may be entered for reporting by salesman, type of sale, date of sale, etc. Reports available both for accounting and decision making. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code £300/£25

- **CASH REGISTER** — Maintains files on daily sales. Files data by sales person and item. Tracks sales, over-runs, refunds, payouts and total net deposits. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code £300/£25

MICRO FOCUS

- **CIS COBOL** — Version 3 is ANSI 74 subset with extensions, which offers powerful interactive screen formatting and built in cursor control. Version 4 additionally offers full level 1 ANSI for Nucleus, Table Handling, Sequential Relative and Indexed I/O, Inter-Program Communication and Library

  - Version 3 £295/£25
  - Version 4 £395/£25

- **FORMS** — Interactive utility to create CIS COBOL source code to perform CRT screen handling in application programs. Supports full field protected fields and input validation against data type and range expected £65/£10

  When purchased with COBOL £55/£10

OTHER

- **tiny C** — Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings £45/£30

- **C Compiler** — Supports most major features of language, including Structures, Arrays, Pointers, recursive function evaluation, linkable with library to 8080 binary output. Lacks data initialization, long & float type and static & register class specifiers. Documentation includes 'C' Programming Language book by Kernighan & Ritchie £65/£10

- **Z80 Development Package** — Consists of: (1) disk file line editor, with global Inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross-reference table capabilities; (3) loading program producing absolute load hex disk file for CP/M LOAD, DDT or SID facilities £50/£12

- **DISTEL** — Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL Xitan 280 source code, listing and cross-reference files. Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080, Standard CP/M and TRS-80 CP/M versions available £35/£7

- **DISILOG** — TEL to Zilog/Mostek mnemonics files. Runs on Z80 only. £35/£7

- **TEXTWRITER II** — Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created linked to data files on other files. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. £45/£3

- **WHATIS?** — Interactive data-base system using associative file tables to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC £70/£15

- **XYBASIC Interactive Process Control BASIC** — Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle bytes, rotate and shift, and to test and set bits. Available in Integer, Extended and ROMable versions.  
  - Integer Disk or Integer ROMable £165/£15
  - Extended Disk or Extended ROMable £215/£15

- **SMAL80 Structured Macro Assembled Language** — Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-END, BEGIN-END constructs £40/£10

- **Selector II** — Data Base Processor to create and maintain single Key data bases. Prints formatted, sorted reports with numerical summaries. Available for Microsoft and CBASIC (state which). Supplied in source code £105/£12

- **Selector III** — Multi (i.e. up to 24) Key version of Selector II. Comes with applications programs including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, Expenses, Appointments, and Client/Patient. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code £155/£12

  Enhanced version for CBASIC-2 £185/£12

- **CPM/374X Utility Package** — has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M £125/£7

- **Flippy Disk Kit** — Template and instructions to modify single sided 5 1/4" diskettes for use of second side in single sided drives £5

Orders must specify disk type and format, e.g. North Star Horizons single density. Add 50p per item postage and packing (minimum £1). All orders must be prepaid (except COD or credit card). Make cheques POs etc payable to Lifeboat Associates. Manual costs are deductible from subsequent software purchase. The sale of each proprietary software package conveys a license for use on one system only.
Great news from Heath.

WH-89 All-In-One computer.
The new All-In-One computer from Heath has the power, versatility, and built-in peripherals needed to meet the demands of the business user.

* Intelligent* video terminal
* 2280 microprocessors.
* Floppy disk storage system.
* Basic 16K RAM (expandable).

Easy to program. Simple to operate. It is capable of a multitude of high-speed functions and speaks the language of today's most popular software.

Heath data systems

From Microdigital

TEXAS 99/4
The people's computer


The TI-99/4 was designed to be the first true home computer — skilled computer users and beginners alike will be able to put it to effective use right away. You can begin using the TI Home computer minutes after unpacking it, simply snap in a Solid State Software Module, touch a few keys and step-by-step instructions appear on the screen — so you or any member of your family can use and learn about the computer from the computer. Texas Instruments has taken those features you've been wanting — plus some you may not have heard about yet — and included them in one incredible, affordable computer system. The T.I. 99/4 gives you an unmatched combination of features and capabilities including:

* Powerful TI-Basic: Accuracy and power for demanding technical applications, yet easy to use for the beginner. 13-digit, floating point Basic, with special features and extensions for colour, sound and graphics.

* 16-colour graphics capability — Easy to use, high resolution graphics with special features that let you define your own characters, create animated displays, charts, graphics and more, with a resolution of 256 x 192 individually addressable points.

* Music and sound effects: Provides outstanding audio capability. Build three-note chords and adjust frequency, duration, and volume quickly and simply.

Console:
CPU: 9900 family, 16 bit microprocessor, plus 256 byte scratchpad RAM.
Memory:
Total combined memory capacity 72K Bytes
Internal ROM: 16K Bytes
Internal RAM: 16K Bytes
External ROM (Plug-in software modules) Up to 20K Bytes
Keyboard:
Input/Output:
Composite video and audio output for monitor. Interface for 2 audio cassette recorders. 44-pin peripheral connector with system memory and address signals available. Mini-audion jack. Hand controller interface.

Built in software:
14K Byte T.I. BASIC, equation calculator and control software.

Size: 25.9 x 17.1 cm.

Display:
Uses colour monitor, 24 lines of 32 characters.

Optional accessories:
Solid state speech synthesizer: Approve 250 English words built in. Accessible from T.I. BASIC. Accommodates add-on modules to broaden vocabulary.

Remote controls:
Eight position with side mounted action button.

Solid state software modules:
These are plug in pre-programmed software modules with a variety of financial, education, and entertainment programs.

E.G. Video Chess, football, video games, physical fitness, pre-school learning, graphics etc.

Delivery: Limited quantities in September, volume October.

Prices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Next</th>
<th>VAT</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Console</td>
<td>568.57</td>
<td>65.43</td>
<td>635.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modules</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joysticks</td>
<td>15.40</td>
<td></td>
<td>15.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech synthesizer</td>
<td>22.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note these are estimated prices only.

* Circle No. 108

* Circle No. 109

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
We care about what leaves our factory. After all it's got our name on it.

The next time you want reliable microcomputer products – single card computers, floppy disk systems and disk systems – take a look at what we put in our boxes.

A Comart Computer Catalogue will show you.

Write to

Comart Ltd., P.O. Box 2, St. Neots, Huntingdon, Cambs.
Or telephone (0480) 215005.
The NEW Datac BD80

offers all these features:

- 80 columns on 9.5 in-wide ordinary sprocket paper.
- 84 lpm – 112ch/sec.
- RS232C and buffered parallel interfaces as standard.
- Over 900 character buffer standard – 2K extension optional.
- P controlled bi-directional, versatile and reliable.
- Stand and keyboard optional.

for only £595 (excl vat)

Datac LIMITED
"The Printer People"
Tudor Rd, Altrincham, Cheshire, WA14 5TN
Tel: 061-941 2361/2

Just a little bit more... NACSOON-2

Compare its features:

- 2 MIP-4MHz CPU: The most powerful 8-bit processor on the market.
- 8K Basic: resident on board, MICROSOFT Basic, the industry standard, with
  extensions for on-screen editing, graphics, machine code interfacing,
  optimised for speed (see benchmarks below).
- Full 57 Key Icon solid state keyboard: switch mechanisms are contactless, high
  reliability, professional units for long trouble free life. Keyboard is mounted
  separately to avoid straining main P.C.B.
- Total of 20K on-board memory: 2K monitor (Nas-Sys 1), 1K VideoRAM, 1K Work
  space RAM. 8K Microsoft Basic, 8K user RAM.
- Kansas City cassette Interface: for reliable storage of programs and data at 300 or
  1200 baud, with full checksum error detection.
- Neosys monitor: A powerful 2K machine code monitor provides an ideal
  environment for learning about and developing machine code programs. Nas-
  sys uses a blinking non destructive cursor, with 22 commands. ASCII terminals
  are WHY supported via the serial interface; users can add their own I/O drivers via
  the system I/O vector table to support other devices.

IEEE commands are:

- A -Hex arithmetic
- B -set breakpoint
- C -Copy
- D -Execute
- E -Evaluate
- F -Operate as halt duplex.
- G -Generate
- H -Operate as half duplex, terminal.
- I -Intellegent tape
- J -Execute at FFA
- K -set keyboard options
- L -load from tape
- M -Memory modify
- N -return to normal
- O -Output to P.I.O.
- Q -Query Input port
- R -Read tape
- S -Single step
- T -Tabulate memory
- U -activate user I/O drivers
- V -Verify tape
- W -Write tape
- X -set external device
- Y -execute at FFF

On board P.I.O. - An uncommitted P.I.O. (OAK 3881) giving 16 programmable I/O
lines with handshake.

On board RS-232-Will interface directly into any standard teletype — allowing use of
BASIC or Neosys from the teletype.

Full on-screen editing: a complete screen editor with cursor movement (UP,
DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT), insert and delete, backspace etc.

Screen display of 16 lines x 48 characters: Stable, clear display to British tele-
vision standards. Full 128 ASCII character set; option for further 128 graphics
characters.

Fully buffered NASBUS compatible: Well defined bus structure with a range of
expansion cards, including (shortly) a floppy disc system with CP/m — the
industry standard operating system.

PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD BENCHMARK TESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple II</th>
<th>NASCOM 2</th>
<th>RM, 382Z</th>
<th>PET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BM 1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM 2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM 3</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>13.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM 4</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>13.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM 5</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM 6</td>
<td>18.6</td>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>22.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM 7</td>
<td>25.3</td>
<td>27.8</td>
<td>31.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM 8</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>12.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRACTICAL COMPUTING  October 1979
WHY BUY A MICRO-COMPUTER FROM PETALECT ELECTRONIC SERVICING LTD.

BECAUSE

1) Established company trading since 1971
2) Electronic servicing is our speciality
3) We have in house programmers/systems analysts
4) We have our own service engineers
5) We will demonstrate the PET at your premises
6) We can customise the PET to your requirements

8K £550.00 + VAT
16K £675.00 + VAT
32K £795.00 + VAT.

7) We can arrange finance
8) We offer, after the three-month warranty, a service contract from £69.50
9) You benefit from our experience of having sold over 150 micro-computers to industrial, educational and business, personal users.
10) We specialise in programs and interfaces for weighing applications for average weight control and counting etc.

All ‘PETS’ sold with a Basic Tutorial Tape

New Large Keyboard ‘PETS’
Now in Stock

In our showroom we sell Books, Programs etc.

Also available:

24K Memory Expansion Boards (disk-compatible)
only £320 + VAT

PET-compatible dual floppy disk unit
with advanced operating system
only £840 + VAT

Large Extension Keyboard for the PET £89.50 + VAT

Telephone for complete system prices.
Wide Range of Printers Available.

If you require any more information or demonstration regarding the PET 2001/8 or any associated equipment, programs, etc., please contact Mr. P. J. A. Watts or Mr. D. W. Randall at:

PETALECT ELECTRONIC SERVICES LTD
33/35 Portugal Road,
Woking,
Surrey.
Tel. Woking 69032/68497

Shop at:

PETALECT
Chertsey Road,
Woking,
Surrey.
Tel. Woking 20727/23637

Circle No. 114
Programs for easy learning.

Part of the Heathkit Continuing Education series, our self-instruction courses are the complete, low cost way of learning all there is to know about computing techniques. Each course is split into progressive sections and contains audio visual material, text, and parts for practical experiments.

Digital techniques
Teaches you the operation of digital logic circuits, integrated circuits, Boolean Algebra, Flip-Flops and Registers. Everything from TTL and CMOS to ROMs, PLAs, microprocessors and computers.

The optional trainer rounds out your education and provides 'hands-on' experience.

Microprocessor
Designed to give you in-depth knowledge of these advanced systems the course covers microprocessor basics, computer arithmetic, programming and much, much more.

And the optional computer trainer lets you get 'hands-on' experience.

Basic Programming
This course teaches you how to program your computer using the popular BASIC language. Covering all formats, commands, statements and procedures, it uses programmed instructions backed by text and 'hands-on' computer experiments.

For full details of these and all Heath courses contact:
Heath (Gloucester) Limited, Dept. (cc to), Bristol Road, Gloucester, GL2 6EE. Tel: (0452) 29451.

Heath data systems

Simplicity. Sophisication

Apple II Plus
APPLE II PLUS will change the way you think about computers. That's because it is specifically designed to handle the day-to-day activities of education, business, financial planning, scientific calculation, and entertainment. APPLE II PLUS is appealing and comfortable like other appliances that make your life easier, and it brings to personal computing a new level of power through hardware and software synergism.

APPLE II PLUS is faster, smaller and more powerful than its predecessors, and it's easier to use too, because of advanced, built-in features like PASEFF:

- A fast, extended 16K BASIC with 8-digit precision and graphics extension.
- HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS
  On a matrix of 280 x 192 individually addressable points.
- AUTO-START RUN
  With power on boot of application programs, reset protection and improved screen editing.
- INTERNAL MEMORY EXPANSION TO 64K BYTES
  For big system performance at a low cost.
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
  To let the system grow with your needs.

Apple Pascal
APPLE PASCAL TM is the new extension to microcomputer power. PASCAL TM incorporating UCSD PASCAL TM offers advanced features in a complete interactive package employing today's most sophisticated structured programming language. It provides advanced capabilities that boost performance and cut development time for large business, scientific, and educational programs.

This software package provides the most powerful set of tools yet available for the microcomputer programmer.

'EDITOR'
A fast, screen-oriented editor for program development and word processing applications.

'COMPILER'
Standard PASCAL plus full set of extensions for strings, disk files, graphics and system programming. Micrographics "Turtlegraphics", as originated at MIT.

'FUNCTION KEYPROMISES'
Tell whether character available.

APPLE II Plus
APPLE II PLUS 16K RAM
Nette 63.50
Yett 124.50
Total 188.00

Apple Pascal
APPLE PASCAL TM
Nette 954.50
Yett 1854.50
Total 2809.00

Relocatable Assembler
Permits relocatable assembly language routines to be generated and linked to Pascal programs.

System Utilities
Includes disk calculation-performs basic calculations and parameter — allows examination and modification of system environment.

Floppy disks
Gives your system immediate access to large quantities of data. The subsystem consists of an intelligent interface card, a powerful Disk Operating System and one or two mini-floppy drives.

Features:
- Storage capacity of 151,000 bytes/disks.
- Data transfer rate 196 kbytes/second.
- Individual file write protection.
- Powered directly from Apple II.
- Full disk capability with systems as small as 16k bytes of RAM.
- Fast access time — 800 m sec (max) across 35 tracks.
- Powerful disk operating software.
- Load and store files by name.
- BASIC program chaining.
- Random or sequential file access.

Floppy Disk Subsystem
Nette 425.00
Yett 850.00
Total 1275.00

Parallel Printer Interface Card
Allows you to connect almost any popular printer to your Apple. A BASIC program can produce hard-copy output as easily as it prints to the TV monitor screen. Command interpretation and printer control details are handled by firmware built into the card, to eliminate user requirements.

Nette 110.00
Yett 220.00
Total 330.00

Communications Interface Card
Allows your Apple to "talk" (through a modem) with other computers and terminals over ordinary telephone lines. A BASIC program sends messages to remote terminals or access your office computer from Pstecom for mail order.

Nette 110.00
Yett 220.00
Total 330.00

Microdigital
25 Brunswick Street, Liverpool L2 0JB.
Tel: 051-236 0707 (Mail Order) 051-227 2535 (All other Deptes)

Circle No. 115
PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
The complete business mind

for £3,000

A desk-top stock control, accounts, sales and invoices department at the touch of a switch. No need for a computer to see the savings that means!

This technological miracle is just one of a whole range currently on view at Computer Workshop showrooms, at prices ranging from £500 to £10,000 plus.

Phone for an appointment, or visit now and surprise yourself at what micro-computers can do for you and your business.

cw

COMPUTER WORKSHOP

Micro-Computer Mart Limited, 29 Hanging Ditch, Manchester M4 3ES. Tel: 061-832 2269
and
Micro-Computer Mart (Leeds) Limited, 251 Otley Road, Leeds LS16 5LQ. Tel: (0532) 788466
£100! off 8K PETS

Hurry — Hurry — Hurry

EX-DEMO — Exhibitions etc — few hours use only — mostly indistinguishable from new. Come to Charing Cross and select yours now — Securicor £10.

Beginners courses London-Southampton day or evenings — small classes or individual tuition — one computer to each student.

Day courses run on your premises — we supply everything — (inc weekends)

Telephone 01-839 3894 for details.

TLC World Trading Ltd
34 Craven Street
London WC2

---

Equinox 300

A powerful multi-user multi-tasking multi-language

16-bit microcomputer time-sharing system

supporting
  • BASIC
  • LISP
  • PASCAL
  • Floppy discs
  • Hard discs

including a powerful Text Formatter, Assembly Language Development System and disc-based Sort utilities.

Priced from under £5,000

Write or phone for further information.

Equinox Computer Systems Ltd
‘Kleeman House’ 16 Anning Street.
New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HR
Tel: 01-739 23879. 01-729 4460.

---

New Low Book Prices at Microdigital

Your Home Computer — J. White — £5.10
Microprocessors: from chips to systems — R. Zaks — £7.50
The Home computer revolution — T. H. Nelson — £2.75
Getting Involved with your own computer — L. Solomon & S. Vei — £4.76
Understanding microcomputers and small computer systems — N. Wadsworth — £7.95
Illustrating Basic — a simple programming language — D. Alcock — £2.25
Basic BASIC: an introduction to computer programming in the BASIC language — £4.80
Advanced BASIC: applications and problems — both by J. S. Coan — £4
Basic with style — Negin and Ledgard — £3.60
Microcomputer programming: 6502 — R. Zaks — £7.95
6502 Applications book — R. Zaks — £8.95
Volume 1 Fundamental Algorithms — D. E. Knuth — £3.50
Software Tools — Kernighan and Plauger — £7.20
Programming Proverbs — H. Ledgard — £5.90
Microprocessor Interfacing techniques — R. Zaks — £7.50
Cheap Video cookbook — D. Lancaster — £4.30
Microcomputer problem solving using PASCAL — K. L. Bowies — £7.85
Best of BYTE Vol. 1 — Helmets et al — £8.95
Best of Creative Computing Vol. 1 — AHL et al — £6.95
Best of Creative Computing Vol. 2 — AHL et al — £6.95
Siclbi-Byte Primer — Helmets et al — £9.95
The Best of Micro — Tripp et al — £5.50
Clarlia’s Circuit Cellar — S. Clarlia — £5.40
8080 Programming for logic design — A. Osborne — £6.95
Z-80 instruction book — Siclbi — £3.50
Practical microcomputer programming: the Z-80 — W. J. Weller — £20
Sargon Z-80 Chess Program — D. and K. Spracklen — £9.50
The Z-80 microcomputer handbook — W. Barden — £6.95
Z-80 Programming for logic design — A. Osborne — £5.95
Z-80 Programming manual — Mostek — £4.50
Programming the 6800 microcomputer — Bob Southern — £8
6800 Programming for logic design — A. Osborne — £5.95
APL — an interactive approach — Gilman and Rose — £9.50

---

NEW LOW BOOK PRICES AT MICRODIGITAL

Z-80 instruction book — Siclbi — £3.50
Practical microcomputer programming: the Z-80 — W. J. Weller — £20
Sargon Z-80 Chess Program — D. and K. Spracklen — £9.50
The Z-80 microcomputer handbook — W. Barden — £6.95
Z-80 Programming for logic design — A. Osborne — £5.95
Z-80 Programming manual — Mostek — £4.50
Programming the 6800 microcomputer — Bob Southern — £8
6800 Programming for logic design — A. Osborne — £5.95
APL — an interactive approach — Gilman and Rose — £9.50

---

Microprocessor: from chips to systems — R. Zaks — £7.50
Getting Involved with your own computer — L. Solomon & S. Vei — £4.76
Understanding microcomputers and small computer systems — N. Wadsworth — £7.95
Illustrating Basic — a simple programming language — D. Alcock — £2.25
Basic BASIC: an introduction to computer programming in the BASIC language — £4.80
Advanced BASIC: applications and problems — both by J. S. Coan — £4
Basic with style — Negin and Ledgard — £3.60
Microcomputer programming: 6502 — R. Zaks — £7.95
6502 Applications book — R. Zaks — £8.95
Volume 1 Fundamental Algorithms — D. E. Knuth — £3.50
Software Tools — Kernighan and Plauger — £7.20
Programming Proverbs — H. Ledgard — £5.90
Microprocessor Interfacing techniques — R. Zaks — £7.50
Cheap Video cookbook — D. Lancaster — £4.30
Microcomputer problem solving using PASCAL — K. L. Bowies — £7.85
Best of BYTE Vol. 1 — Helmets et al — £8.95
Best of Creative Computing Vol. 1 — AHL et al — £6.95
Best of Creative Computing Vol. 2 — AHL et al — £6.95
Siclbi-Byte Primer — Helmets et al — £9.95
The Best of Micro — Tripp et al — £5.50
Clarlia’s Circuit Cellar — S. Clarlia — £5.40
8080 Programming for logic design — A. Osborne — £6.95

---

Phone in your Access/Barclaycard Number on 051-236-0707 or complete this order form

PLEASE SEND ME:

1. A guide to SC/MP programming — Drury — £4
2. A Guide to KITBUG — Drury — £1
3. Basic computer games — D. H. Ahi — £5.50
4. How to build a computer controlled robot — T. Loofboration — £6
5. Starship simulation — R. Garrett — £5.10
6. Some common Basic programs — A. Osborne — £6.30
7. Computer programs that work — Beech et al — £2.55
8. The mind appliance: home computer applications — T. G. Lewis — £4.75
9. PCC reference book — PCC — £4.95
10. Microprocessor lexicon — £2

---

Microdigital LTD
25 Brunswick Street
Liverpool L2 0BJ Tel: 051-236 0707

---

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
‘We stock 20 different makes of computer. So our only vested interest is customer satisfaction’

Bill Cannings, Managing Director

Businesses can only improve their efficiency with computers if they buy exactly the right kind of equipment and software for their needs. The problem can be in matching their needs with what the market can supply at any one time.

At the Byte Shop and Computerland we have the widest range of computers available from any single source. We have deep-rooted systems know how going back over 10 years, so you get not only a refreshing breadth of choice, but also high level impartial advice from computer specialists on what to buy.

Our business is computers and only computers, so you will be talking to people who really understand their subject. Once you have taken the decision to visit us, you are already a good way towards choosing the right computer for your needs.
MATROX FROM SHELTON

Shelton Instruments offers a highly diversified selection of modules and PC boards by Matrox Electronic Systems, allowing customers to solve display problems rapidly and cost-effectively. These ready-to-use subsystems are available in self-contained modules for any microprocessor, or on PC boards but compatible with DEC LSI-11, PDP-11, Intel Multibus, S100 and others.

CRT DISPLAY CONTROLLERS (Alphanumeric)

Alphanumeric Modules

MTX-816
8 lines x 16 columns CRT controller module 128

MTX-1632 16 lines x 32 CRT controller module 162

MTX-2012L 16 x 12 CRT controller module (external sync) 162

PV-1 Up to 16 x 64 user programmable VRAM (max) 213

MTX-2064 20 lines x 64 columns CRT controller module 213

MMO-2480 24 lines x 80 columns CRT controller module 284

Printed Circuit boards (Alphanumeric)

MTX-1648 SL 16 x 48 (Prolog bus, ext sync) 213

MTX-2480 24 x 80 CRT controller (gen. purpose) 264

ALT-2480 24 x 80 CRT controller ($100 bus plug-in) 213

STD-2480 24 x 80 CRT controller (STD bus plug-in) 284

ZTL-2480 24 x 80 CRT controller (Zonic bus plug-in) 284

EXO-2480 32 x 80 CRT controller (Exoramic plug-in) 356

MSBC-2480 24 x 80 CRT controller (SBC-80 bus plug-in) 358

MLSI-2480 24 x 80 CRT controller (LSI-11 bus plug-in) 358

MSBC-2480 24 x 80 CRT controller (PDP-11 bus plug-in) 358

CRT DISPLAY CONTROLLERS (Graphics)

Graphic Modules

MMO-256 256 x 256 dot raster module (+5V only) 428

MMO-2560 256 x 256 dot raster module (+5V, 12V) 356

Printed Circuit boards (Graphics)

MTX-256 256 x 256 dot raster (gen. purpose) 264

ALT-256 256 x 256 dot raster CRT controller ($100 bus) 264

STD-256 256 x 256 dot raster CRT controller (STD bus) 256

MTX-512 512 x 512 dot raster CRT controller ($100 bus) 264

MTX-512L 512 x 512 dot raster CRT controller (LSI-11 bus) 264

MSBC-256 256 x 256 (SBC-80 bus or general purpose) 444

MSBC-256/512 256 x 512 (SBC-80 bus or general purpose) 786

MSBC-1024 1024 x 1024 (SBC-80 bus or general purpose) 786

MSBC-512 512 x 512 (SBC-80 bus or general purpose) 996

MSBC-512/512 512 x 512 raster with vector plot (SBC-80) 1,076

MLSI-256 256 x 256 LSI bus plug-in) 644

MLSI-256/512 256 x 512 dot raster (LSI-11 bus plug-in) 786

MLSI-1024 1024 x 1024 dot raster (LSI-11 bus) 996

MDC-256 256 x 256 dot raster (PDP-11 bus) 644

MDC-256/512 256 x 512 dot raster (PDP-11 bus) 786

MDC-512 512 x 512 dot raster (PDP-11 bus) 996

MDC-1024 1024 x 1024 dot raster (PDP-11 bus) 1,992

RGB-256 256 x 256 raster, 4 bit/pixel, color/gray (PAL or NTSC), (SBC80 bus or general purpose) 1,148

RGB-256/3 256 x 256 (3 bit/pixel), color/gray, exp 995

CRT DISPLAY CONTROLLERS (Alphanumeric and Graphic combined)

MSBC-24/256 24 x 256 alphanumeric, 320 x 240 raster graphics CRT display controller (SBC-80 or general purpose) 996

NOTE: Combined alphanumeric and graphic display can be obtained by combining other standard Matrox alpha and graphic controllers (i.e. ALT-2480 and ALT-256 or ALT-T-512, MMO-2480 and MMO-256; MLSI-2480 and MLSI-256, etc.).

COLOR CRT CONTROLLERS

Multiple standard graphic cards can be combined to obtain color. Up to 24 bits per pixel may be obtained. 256 x 256 or 18 x 12 resolution.

NOTE: RGB-256/5 is single board 256 x 256 x 16 color CRT controller. For DISPLAY CONTROLLERS (INTEGRATED CIRCUITS)

MTX-91 Single chip I/O display-keyboard controller, 5 x 7 dot LED's up to 32 character, 64 keys 35.20

MTX-40 Single chip I/O display-keyboard controller 14, 16 segment LED, 32 characters, 64 keys 35.20

MTX-81 and MTX-81 in quantities of 10K are £84.49 each.

SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION

MTX-Alpha ALT-2480 alphanumeric software ($100, 8080A) 20

MTX-Graph ALT-2480 graphic software ($100, 8080A) 20

SBC-Alpha MLSI-2480 alphanumeric software (SBC-80, 8085) 20

SBC-Graph MLSI-2480 graphic software (SBC-80, 8085) 20

MDC-Graph MLSI-MDC-256 graphic software (LSI-11/PDP-11) 20

MAN/111 Hardware manuals for diff. products (schematics inc) 7.20

NOTE: Software package includes manual, source listing (machine language) including comments and algorithms and paper tape (object code).

DELIVERY 4-5 WEEKS

SHELTON INSTRUMENTS LTD
22/24 COPENHAGEN STREET
LONDON N1 OJD Tel: 01-278 6273

BUY AN ELF II microcomputer for less than some TV games

ELF II BOARD WITH VIDEO OUTPUT

ADDITIONS

POWER SUPPLY (£5.50 VAT) for ELF II £0.50

ELF DELUXE KIT CAPIER (AVM bus) £11.00

GIANT BOARD KIT SystemMonitor, Interface bus £22.50

4 X STATIC RAM board kits (requires expansion) £68.44

Keyboard and power supply (requires when adding
AC Rams) £19.00

ASCII keyboard Kita/le, IBM compatible characters (£5.50)

ASCII plus steel case IBM bus £19.02

ASCII Plus system board (build your own circuits) £12.82

Single chip parallel interface on TV screens £4.50

4 inputs per interface on TV screens £6.90

ELS 11 Tiny basic on cassette £13.50

ELS 11 Biumonitor powerful systems £13.50

Manual - HANNA short course in programming manual £4.00

P/T, IT, P/TMAN short course on tiny basic manual (£4.00 VAT) £4.00

RCA 1902 users manual (Nil VAT) £4.00

On cassette that editor assemblers/assembly
nach, £11.50

SAVE 10% AND BUY ALL THREE TOGETHER
All units can be supplied wired and tested PLUS Send S.A.E. for comprehensive brochure £2.00

NEW: GAMES ON TAPE send for list

Order to:-

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Newtronics, 138 Kingsland Road London E2 8BY Tel: 01-739 1582 Sole U.K. Agents DEPT. P/C

Another Crofton First Brand New Full Specification

10" Metal Cased Industrial Video Monitor


The unbeatable

CROFTON 6800 MICRO is probably the best

* including

value for money today

only

KITT* £220

£79.95 VAT.

Sole U.K. Agents

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
### PET and Commodore Software Stockists

**Sumlock Electronic Services (M/cr) Ltd.**

Manchester

**Petsoft and Commodore Software Stockists**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PET</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>AVAILABILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001-4</td>
<td>£460.00</td>
<td>Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001-8</td>
<td>£550.00</td>
<td>Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001-16N</td>
<td>£675.00</td>
<td>Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001-32N</td>
<td>£795.00</td>
<td>Current</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Petact business programs demonstrated during business hours*

**Plus all these add-ons for your PET 2001**

**PRINTERS**
- Teletype 43 with keyboard £995.00 Current
- Teletype 43 without keyboard £970.00 Current
- PET 2023 £950.00 No further orders
- PET 2022 £645.00 Orders accepted
- ANADEX with PET interface £700.00 Current

**FLOPPY DISK UNIT**
- PET 2040 £795.00 Current
- DISKMON £840.00 Current
- 24K Memory Expansion for Diskmon £320.00 Current

**EXTERNAL CASSETTE DECK**
- C2N £55.00 Current

**PET DUSTCOVERS**
- Plain £6.00 Current
- Printed £6.50 Current

**PET/BASIC training manuals available from £3.00**

Sumlock printer interface IEEE to RS232c from £100.00

**NOW YOU CAN BEAT THE LANGUAGE BARRIER AND CONQUER EUROPE**

The same silicon chip technology that revolutionised the calculator market has now given birth to the world’s first pocket size translator. The LK3000.

Designed like a miniature computer, the LK3000 is a highly sophisticated terminal, its programs contained in different language modules which simply slot into the back. French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Swedish, etc.

These interchangeable modules are programmed with hundreds of words, phrases and word permutations on each module.

What’s more, the LK3000 not only translates English into different languages, it also works in reverse to enable a foreign language to be translated into English. So that in the time it takes to find a single word in the average dictionary, you can spell out an entire sentence and have the exact English translation travel across a visual display before your eyes.

So, if you want to communicate in several foreign languages, figure your household expenses, work out your taxes or convert pounds to kilograms, contact:

**Manchester**
Royal London House
196/8 Deansgate
Manchester M3 3WE
Tel:061-834 4233.

**ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT**
ALLAN ASHLEY ENTERPRISES

PDS Program Development System for 8000 or Z80 computers. PDS supports full 240 code
functioning inter-data membranes.

The following is a list of source modules compatible with PDS--

**MODULE** | **FUNCTION** | **REQUIREMENTS** |
--- | --- | --- |
ALPHASORT | High speed alphabetical sort | None $10.00/1 |
NUMSORT | High speed numeric sort | None $10.00/1 |
FPACK | BCD floating point arithmetic | None $10.00/1 |
FOURIER | Fast Fourier transform | None $10.00/1 |
MINV | Matrix inversion | FPPACK $10.00/1 |
MATP | Matrix product | FPPACK $5.50/1 |
RATPOL | Rational function and utilities | FPPACK $7.50/1 |
SORT | Square root | FPPACK $5.50/1 |
TRIGS | Sine, cosine, TAN, ATAN | FPPACK, RATPOL $10.00/1 |
LOGEXP | Exponential, logarithm, yx | FPPACK, RATPOL $10.00/1 |
FROINT | Floating point I/O | None $5.50/1 |
FORMAT | Formatted floating point output | None $7.50/1 |
MFILES | North star disc handler | None $10.00/1 |
DBOPS | Integer multiply-divide | None $6.00/1 |

The complete set of modules listed above... $495.00/1

**EZ-80** — A tutorial on the PDS Z80 instruction set. $125.00/1

**REGEN** — Disc assembler, generates source file compatible with ED1 and the MARELIN.

**Assembler** is PDS. $125.00/1

**HDS** — Hybrid Development System. Permits easier interfacing between assembly code routines and NSSE, in a fully-BASIC environment. $275.00/1

**CD'S** — Compiler Development System. The CHS BASIC compiler enables portions of North Star BASIC programs to be compiled into assembly language to achieve increased speed and to

specify the density mode you require (releases 1-4: single density, release 5: dual density), the

The above software is supplied on North Star compatible minifloppy discs. Please be sure to

specify the density mode you require (releases 1-4: single density, release 5: dual density), the

**ORDER** | **DESCRIPTION** | **PRICE** |
--- | --- | --- |
**BYTE SHOP OF WESTMINSTER**

North Star Basic Time Sharing package. $245.00/1

**DIGITAL RESEARCH**

CP/M — General purpose Disc Operating System. $75/15

MAC — Macro assembler. $55/10

SID — Symbolic Instruction Debugger. $45/10

TEX / TEXT formatter. Enhanced version of CP/M editor, ED. $45/10

DESPOL — Spooler for CP/M. $30/1

**INFORMATION UNLIMITED**

WHATMIS — Interactive data base management system using associative tags to retrieve infor-

mation by subject. Also available at ad extra cost, a modified version (by Internam) which

supports cursor addressing and printer output. $35/15

**MICRO KIRES**

4.0 SHARE — General purpose interrupt driven, bank switching timesharing system for the

North Star Horizon computer. $55/10

CSUB — Common Subroutines for North Star BASIC. $55/20

**MICROSOFT**

Disc Extented BASIC. $145/25

FORM-460 — ANSI 83 (extends for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. $195/25

C60-40 — ANSI 94 Pascal-compiler with relocatable object output package. $310/50

**MICROPRO**

WORDMASTER — Super text editor for CP/M. $250/10

**WORDSTAR**

Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. $75/15

**MICRO WORLD**

MASP — Micro Automatic Spooling Program for North Star disc systems. $40/15

**NORTH STAR**

UCSD PASCAL development system includes an editor, compiler, debugger and file handler.

Requiring 4M RAM. $200/15

PAS-AUX — Auxiliary package for above, includes an assembler and utilities. $20

**NSSE/NSUG** — HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS FROM MONOPOLY TO PILOT

NSSE — North Star Software Exchange discs (currently 12 discs in library). Each disc costs £1.

Set of thirteen. £35

NSUG — North Star User’s Group discs (currently 45 volumes in library). Each disc costs £1.

Set of forty-five. £145

NSUG/NSSE directory listings (directory listings of all NSSE and NSUG discs, currently 58

packs of ten disks, £19. Carton of ten packs (100 discs), £175

All prices given include postage and packing (overseas add £10). Just add VAT (presently 15%). Send S.A.E. for full details.

Quantity discounts available on application. Credit terms (net 30 days) given to large companies and government establish-

ments.

**MAIL ORDER**

Phone: 01-828 1785

LTT ELECTRONICS

8 Waldegrave Road

London SE19

**NEW LOW PRICES ON QUALITY DISKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISK TYPE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

VC 1K Print Suffer

80 Columns

Dual Interface - Serial & Parallel

112 cpi - 80ipm bi-directional

90 ASCII set, 9 x 7 matrix

1K Print Buffer

**Anadex DP 8000**

From Only £540

Also available

**Virtual Displays**

Thermofax 10

Thermofax 20

Thermofax 30

**Printers**

Thermofax Printer

Thermofax Printer

Thermofax Printer

**Data Storage**

Thermofax

Thermofax

**Other Items**

£30/19馁

£30/19馁

£30/19馁

£30/19馁

£30/19馁

£30/19馁

£30/19馁

£30/19馁

£30/19 nephoto for North Star BASIC.

**MARELIN** — Text Word Processing system that runs under North Star DOS. $275.00/1

The above software is supplied on North Star compatible mini floppy discs. Please be sure to

specify the density mode you require (releases 1-4: single density, release 5: dual density), the

first price given is for software only, followed by the price for documentation.

Prices are correct at time of going to press, and are exclusive of VAT 1%, 15% and postage &

packing (add 75p). Please send S.A.E. for full details.

Terra, 9259S

Telephone: 01 521 0661/2733

Interam Computer Systems Ltd.

58 Mortons Br, Victoria, London SW1
Compucorp announce the latest addition to its 600 Series Desk Top Computers the 655-665

655-665 MODULAR SYSTEMS
★ Large 12" Video Display.
★ Diskettes 147k or 315k-5½"-(1-4).
★ Hard Disks 10 meg or 20 meg.
★ Full keyboard with 40 user defineable keys.
★ Interfaces include: IEEE. R.S. 232 (V.24). A/D and D/A. Parallel, S100 and many others.
★ 48k or 60k memory.

From £2,595
including 48k Memory
Screen (20 lines x 80 Characters) Keyboard
Disc Drive, Serial Input/Output Port, Basic
Compiler and Demonstration Software.

The 655-665 have been designed for a variety of environments. This unique modular design lets you install it in a variety of ways.

600 SERIES INSTALLATIONS INCLUDE
JEWELLERS - BAKERIES - CAR HIRE - WINDOW MANUFACTURERS - ENGINE DESIGN - INSURANCE - BUTCHERS - SHOE TRADE - MOTOR CAR SPARES - FARM - BUILDING INDUSTRIES - HARDWARE SHOPS (RETAIL) - WINE MERCHANTS - ENGINEERS and many others.

SOFTWARE INCLUDES
WORD PROCESSING - STOCK CONTROL and INVOICING - PAY ROLL - SHEET CUTTING - NOMINAL LEDGER - SALES/PURCHASE LEDGER - JOB COSTING - INSURANCE QUOTATIONS - INCOMPLETE RECORDS - DEBTORS/CREDITORS - ACCOUNTING - ESTATE AGENTS - EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES, ETC.

We are especially looking for Dealers and Distributors. Telephone or write to us, we will be pleased to pass on to you our experience of Micro Computers.

Compucorp
BARNET HOUSE, 120 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX. Tel. 01-952 7860

PRACTICAL COMPUTING  October 1979  Circle No. 129
MICROSPUECH

Does your computer speak to you?

'WEIL IH KAN ANO WITHEE MEE!'

Features
- Single PCB plugs directly into a SWPTE 6800 bus.
- 9 parameter vocal tract model.
- Realtime sofutware converts any stored phonetic code to speech.
- Computer Games.
- External input for special musical effects.
- Adds speecch, output to existing BASIC programs.

Microspeech package
- Speech synthesizer board (assembled & tested).
- MSP2 Software on floppy disc or cassette.
- Hardware & Software manual.
- Speaking BASIC software option.

TIM ORR DESIGN CONSULTANT

55 Drive Mansions, Fulham Road, London, SW6

COSTRONICS ELECTRONICS

13 Pield Heath Avenue, Hillingdon, Middlesex

Price £95.00 (mail order total £115.00) 25-way D-Type connector for K771 £4.25 (mail order total £5.46)

NEW KEYTOP/KEYSWITCH KITS - ASCII CHARACTER SET BRAND NEW SURPLUS

Pack of 56 keytops and keyswitches comprising 49 "Dexterity" set TTY format + 9 Edit/function keys.

PRICE: £15.00 (mail order total £18.98)

NEW SHUGART FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

SA990 Minifloppy - 110KB capacity, 25 tracks, transfer rate 125kHz/sec. AC access time, 550microsec. Power requirements + SVDC + 5VDC.

PRICE: £195.00

SA990 Floppy - 400KB capacity, 77 tracks, transfer rate 250kHz/sec. AC access time 290microsec. Power requirements + 24DC + SVDC + 5VDC.

PRICE: £396.00

BUILD THE
12,000 ALREADY SOLD

NASCOM I COMPUTER

FULL AFTER SALES & SERVICE GUARANTEE

FREE MODULATOR and D-RUG

FEATURES
- Supplied in kit form for self-assembly.
- Fully documentation supplied.
- Fully screened double-sided printed circuit boards.
- 400 kb keybaord included.
- 16 x 8 monitor program in Basic.
- Powerful Motorola 6800 CPU.
- 16 x 48 character display interface to std unmodified TV.
- TV display memory mapped for high speed access.
- On board expansion to 2X 9 Eprom

EXPANSION
- 15 x 9 monitor program reading.
- 9 Uploading commands, supporting Mem examine, modify, tabulate, copy, break, single step each erase line, load, save dump.
- Reflective monitor addressing for flexible memory expansion through user programs.
- Monitor subroutines include - delay ASCII coding, binary to hex conversion, 8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit, single, print, cursor shift and many more.

NEW T-4 operating system in (2) 2708 EPROMS Upgrade compatible from T2 and B-RUG.

BASE
- Tiny Basic

Super Tiny Basic (with editor and machine code utilities) £39.00

Easy assembler edition £32.00

SEALECTRO PATCH BOARDS

Programme boards for switching and interconnecting input/output circuits.

11 x 20 matrix. Interconnection is by means of shorting bar and component holding pins (not included). Dimensions: 7 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 1".

PRICE: £12.50 (mail order total £15.53)

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
All Systems Are Not Created Equal

Your computer application is unique. It differs from all others. It is because not all applications are equal that MSI has developed a variety of computer systems.

At the heart of every MSI System is the powerful MSI 6800 Computer, one of the fastest and most versatile available. Depending on the System you select, the MSI 6800 has from 16K to 56K of RAM. Mass memory storage in MSI Systems range from 315K bytes in the System 1 to over 10 megabytes in our most powerful System 12.

In addition to the computer and memory subsystem, MSI Systems include a CRT terminal and high speed character printer. The System 12 is housed in a compact desk unit.

As with hardware, computer software is not always created equal. Since there are a myriad of programs available, MSI offers a choice of Operating Systems for use with your MSI Computer System. Of course, our favorite is MSIDOS, but we offer the powerful SDOS operating system as well. All MSI Systems will support the other software products associated with each operating system.

MSI also has a variety of software programs including a complete Accounting Package and a Multi-User Basic program capable of supporting up to four users.

MSI Systems are currently being used in a broad spectrum of personal, scientific, educational, professional and business situations. In addition to our Systems, we can supply you with individual components for personal and OEM use. All MSI System components are available, some in kit form.

Write or call us for more information about MSI Systems and products and the name of your nearest MSI dealer.

STRUMECH ENGINEERING, ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS, PORTLAND HOUSE, COPPER SIDE, BROWNHILLS. (0827) 4321 TLX 335243

Circle No. 133
### Games

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chess &amp; Computer</td>
<td>D. Levy</td>
<td>£ 7.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chess Skill in Man and Machine</td>
<td>P. Frey</td>
<td>£11.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Basic Programs for the Pet</td>
<td>D. Spencer</td>
<td>£10.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Playing with Computers</td>
<td>D. Ahl</td>
<td>£ 5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Computer Games</td>
<td>D. Spencer</td>
<td>£ 5.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Playing with Basic</td>
<td>D. Spencer</td>
<td>£ 4.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Basics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learning Basic Fast</td>
<td>De Rossi</td>
<td>£ 6.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Basic</td>
<td>J. S. Coan</td>
<td>£ 5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Basic</td>
<td>J. S. Coan</td>
<td>£ 5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrated Basic</td>
<td>D. Alcock</td>
<td>£ 2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Basic Workshop</td>
<td>Hayden</td>
<td>£ 6.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic with Business Applications</td>
<td>Hayden</td>
<td>£ 5.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Basic</td>
<td>J. Morton</td>
<td>£ 6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Basic</td>
<td>P. Gosling</td>
<td>£ 2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Basic</td>
<td>P. Hartley</td>
<td>£ 1.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
<td>£15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 8.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top-Down Structured Programming Techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td>£12.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputer Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Directory of Microcomputing</td>
<td></td>
<td>£10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Z80 Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Programming for Logic Design</td>
<td>A. Osborne</td>
<td>£ 5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Technical Manual</td>
<td>Zilog</td>
<td>£ 4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 P10 Technical Manual</td>
<td>Zilog</td>
<td>£ 2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Programming Manual</td>
<td>Zilog</td>
<td>£ 4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Microcomputer Handbook</td>
<td>W. Barden</td>
<td>£ 6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Microcomputer Programming (Z80)</td>
<td></td>
<td>£23.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z8000 Product Specification</td>
<td>Weller</td>
<td>£ 5.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6800 Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6800 Programming for Logic Design</td>
<td>A. Osborne</td>
<td>£ 5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 Assembly Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 Programming</td>
<td>A. Osborne</td>
<td>£ 6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the 6800 Microprocessor</td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 5.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-68 6800 Microprocessor</td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 Software Gourmet Guide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Book</td>
<td>Scelbi</td>
<td>£ 7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Microcomputer Programming (6800)</td>
<td>Weller</td>
<td>£17.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 6800 Microprocessor</td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 3.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.N. 4 Definite description of the 6800 Instruction Set</td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 1.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pascal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pascal: User Manual &amp; Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 5.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem Solving Using Pascal</td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 7.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming in Pascal</td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Practical Introduction to Pascal</td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 5.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Z80 Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z8000 Product Specification</td>
<td>Weller</td>
<td>£ 5.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Terms

- Official Orders Welcome: Barclaycard or Access Welcome. Minimum official order £10.00
- By return order service

---

**COMPUTER FIELD MAINTENANCE**

Keeps SWTP running smoothly  
Keeps Cromemco running smoothly  
Keeps Sol running smoothly  
Keeps Horizon running smoothly  
Keeps Abacus running smoothly  
Keeping things running smoothly

**Computer Field Maintenance**

A CWT company, a Member of the IAL Group,  
Excell House, Trust Industrial Estate, Wilbury Way  
Hitchin, Herts SG4 0UZ  
Tel: (0462) 51511 Telex: 826649

---

*Circle No. 134*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001 - 4K</td>
<td></td>
<td>All models now in stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 - 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td>* Discount Prices *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 - 16N</td>
<td></td>
<td>including New Keyboard and Green Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 - 32N</td>
<td></td>
<td>KIM-1 + Motherboards, etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy Disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Introductory Offer**

The Exidy Sorcerer

- Word Processing, Cobal, Fortran
- Plug-in ROM cartridges
- S100 Expansion Unit
- Cassette Interface
- Powerful Z-80 CPU
- "A real Business Machine"

**New low price from £650**

Camden BD830

- Tractor feed 120 CPS bi-directional
- Parallel and serial inputs standard
- Full upper and lower case
- New model with standard 2K buffer
- 3K buffer optional
- Professional business printer
- Compatible with most systems

**Pet — Apple — Exidy — TRS-80 — etc**

- Nascom 1-2
- Betsi
- Kimsi
- PSU
- Monitors
- Large stock of books — magazines — programming aids
- Petsoft — Pet Act — Grama (Winter) — Computastore etc
- First class C15 tapes — Mini Discs — Printer paper — all at special prices

- Showroom open daily
- Mon-Sat 9.30-6pm
- Sales — Service satisfaction
- Phone (021) 773 8240

---

**CAMDEN BD830**

- Tractor feed 120 CPS bi-directional
- Parallel and serial inputs standard
- Full upper and lower case
- New model with standard 2K buffer
- 3K buffer optional
- Professional business printer
- Compatible with most systems

---

**CAMDEN BD830 MAIN DISTRIBUTORS**

- NASCOM 1-2
- BETSI
- KIMSI
- PSU
- MONITORS
- LARGE STOCK OF BOOKS — MAGAZINES — PROGRAMMING AIDS
- PETSOFT — PET ACT — GRAMA (WINTER) — COMPUTASTORE ETC
- FIRST CLASS C15 TAPE — MINI DISCS — PRINTER PAPER — ALL AT SPECIAL PRICES

**BARCLAYCARD**

- HP terms available from £100 deposit 12-24-36 months

---

**Camden Electronics**

- SHOWROOM OPEN DAILY
- MON-SAT 9.30-6PM
- SALES — SERVICE SATISFACTION
- PHONE (021) 773 8240

**PRACTICAL COMPUTING**

October 1979

Circle No. 136
Computer Selection

Exidy Sorcerer
16K with TV Modulator £780.00
32K with TV Modulator £859.00
S100 Expansion Box £210.00
Micropolis S100 Floppy (143K) £499.00
Micropolis S100 Dual (630K) £1200.00

Tandy TRS-80
4K Level I £375.00
4K Level II £448.00
16K Level I £480.00
16K Level II £519.00
16K Expansion kit £70.50

We can also supply PET, Compucorp and Gamma Systems.

Software

We are the Central Southern England distributors for Gemsoft and A J Harding.

Books

Large range in stock including the highly recommended Rodney Zacs and Adam Osborne series.

Prices include post and packing. Please add VAT. CWO ACCESS AND BARCLAYCARD.

146a London Road, North End, Portsmouth, Hampshire.
Telephone Portsmouth 693341 Telex 86526.

Hardware by EQUIinox

SWTPC TEXAS DIABLO

Software by SOURCE (UK)

One Day Courses each Month
• Introduction to Micros.
• Business Applications.

PROTECHNIC
0780-782746/782913

TECS: FEATURES

• VIEWDATA AND PRESTEL DATABASE ACCESS
• FULLY EXPANDABLE COMPUTER SYSTEM
• FULLY EXPANDABLE COMPUTER SYSTEM
• MEMORY-MAPPED TV DISPLAY RAM
• 24 ROW x 40 CHARACTER, ALPHANUMERICS AND GRAPHICS (224 Individual symbols) Displayed in Six Colours plus B&W, on Unmodified Colour TV
• EXPANSION TO FULL 64K MEMORY
• SUPPORTS BOTH 5½” and 8½” FLOPPY DISCS
• RIS232 PORT AS STANDARD
• 3K TEC5 MINI-BASIC
• INTEGER VERSION WITH COLOUR DISPLAY
• 8K BASIC; FULL FLOATING POINT VERSION
• TEC5BUG: POWERFUL MACHINE CODE MONITOR
• TEC5OFF RANGE OF SOFTWARE TO EXPLOIT THE FULL POTENTIAL OF THE TEC5 SYSTEM
• FULL FACILITY TELETEXT RECEPTION (CEEFAX, ORACLE)
• KANSAS CITY STANDARD CASSETTE INTERFACE
• FULL DOCUMENTATION PACK
• RS232 PORT AS STANDARD
• ALL SYSTEMS

SYSTEM T1 TELETEXT, 3K BASIC KIT
4K USER RAM £995
TELETEXT, PRESTEL, 4K RAM, 3K BASIC (KITS AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM TECHNALOGICS ONLY.) PLEASE SEND FOR FURTHER DETAILS (LARGE S.A.E., 13P STAMP PLEASE) OR ORDER NOW (SPECIFY RACK OR TABLETOP VERSION) FROM YOUR DEALER OR IN CASE OF DIFFICULTY DIRECT FROM TECH SALES DEPT., TECHNALOGICS LTD., 8 EGERTON STREET, LIVERPOOL L8 7LY Tel: 051-724 2695

ALL ORDERS DEALT WITH IN STRICT ROTATION, CARRIAGE AND INSURANCE PAID. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT.

Circle No. 138

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979

Circle No. 139
XITAN SYSTEMS
THE SOUTH'S PREMIER MICROCOMPUTER SUPPLIER.
WE SUPPLY SYSTEMS — LOOK AT THESE TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS!

System A 32K Commodore PET + Commodore model 2040
Dual floppy drives and cable.
£1,610

System B NORTH STAR HORIZON, 32K RAM, dual
double-density drives, 2 serial, 1 parallel port,
DOS and BASIC, high-quality brand name 24 x
80 char VDU
£2,065

System C CROMEMCO System 2, 4MHz Z-80, 64K RAM,
dual minifloppies, 21 connectors, 1 serial, 1
parallel printer port, CDOS 1.07 and Extended
Disk BASIC High-quality brand name VDU etc
£2,735

System D CROMEMCO Z-2, 4MHz, 1 megabyte floppy disk
storage, 64K RAM, 3 serial ports, 2 parallel ports,
CDOS 1.07 and BASIC, High-quality 24 x 80 char
VDU
£4,285

System E CROMEMCO System 3 (the “Rolls Royce”) 64K
RAM, 4MHz, 1 megabyte floppy disk storage, 1
serial and 1 parallel printer port, high-quality
brand name 24 x 80 char VDU etc, including
CDOS and BASIC
£5,710

We supply Centronics, Teletype 43 and Diablo Printers, plus the normal range of
ancillary equipment. CPIM for Cromemco and Horizon systems is available from
us, as well as Microsoft Fortran, Tex etc.

23 Cumberland Place, Southampton SO1 2BB.
Tel (0703) 38740 Tues-Sat

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
APPLE II..£810
DISC DRIVE WITH CONTROLLER ..£425.00

NORTH STAR HORIZON
HRZ-2-32 32K + DUAL DISK DRIVE ..£1480
HRZ-1-16 16K + SINGLE DISK DRIVE ..£1135
CP/M FOR HORIZON ..£115
PASCAL FOR HORIZON ..£70

HEAD OFFICE & MAILORDER:
40 Bartholomew Street, Newbury, Berks.
Tel: 0635 - 30505 Telex: 848507 NCS
NORTHERN SHOWROOM:
220-222 Stockport Road, Cheadle Heath, Stockport.
Tel: 061-491 2290

DPS-1
For education, industry, research and all professional uses,
including hardware and software development, low cost
OEM Systems, teaching applications etc.
* Mainframe with front panel
* 50 Amp 8v power supply
* 20 slot motherboard with active termination and
  shielding between bus lines
* Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
Price with 4MHz Z80 CPU Board .. £ 695
Please send for details of the full range of Ithaca Intersystem
S100 products.

SORCERER from
£650.
TELETYPE 43 From £875
ANADEX £575
BD80 £595

TERMS
Official Orders Welcome.
Please add 15% VAT on all prices.
Barclaycard and Access Welcome.
Send or Phone (0635-30505) for Catalogue and Booklist.

RE-FURBISHED
IBM SELECTRIC
TYPEWRITER TERMINALS
From £695 + VAT.

Built in RS232 interface allows it to be connected to
an Apple II, Pet, TRS-80.
In addition to its function as an on-line terminal, the
unit can also serve as a standard Selectric office
typewriter.
* Labour and parts 30 days.
* 30 days approval for postal orders.
* Maintenance agreement available.
For further information contact:
Vlasak Electronics Ltd., Thames Building,
Dedmere Road, Marlow, Bucks.
Tel: Marlow (06284) 74789. Telex 847008.

Three reasons
why you should buy
our computer.

1. It is manufactured in
   England to an exceptionally
   high standard- so we can
   give 12 months material and
   labour warranty.

2. Its performance is
   outstanding, transfer rate
   between disc drive and
   computer is guaranteed not
   less than 1 sector per 0.166
   seconds. Analogue to digital
   conversion cards available.
   Also including a facility for
   additional V.D.U's.

3. Total Software
   Business Package at
   approximately £1,200.

Vlasak Electronics
Limited, Thames Building,
Dedmere Road, Marlow,
Bucks. Tel: Marlow
(06284) 74789 Telex 847008.
Dealers enquiries
welcomed. We are
also a main dealer for
Apple 2 and PET.

NEW VLC 8 x 4 Configuration only £4675.
Why wait for a kit computer when you can buy a fully built & tested Superboard III off the shelf?

Ohio Scientifics

SUPERBOARD III

Now only £188 + VAT

Full 8K basic and 4K user RAM  Built and tested

We are passing on our savings from the rise in the £

(Delivery within 7 days)

The machine can be economically expanded to assist in your business, remotely control your home, communicate with other computers and perform many of the tasks via the broadest lines of expansion accessories in the microcomputer industry.

This machine is super easy to use because it communicates naturally in BASIC, an English-like programming language. So you can easily instruct it or program it to do whatever you want, but you don't have to. You don't because it comes with a complete software library on cassette including programmes for each application stated above. Ohio Scientific also offers you hundreds of inexpensive programs on read-to-run cassettes. Program it yourself or just enjoy it, the choice is yours.

Features

- Uses the ultra powerful 6502 microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- Full feature BASIC runs faster than currently available personal computers and all 8080-based business computers.
- 4K static RAM on board expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard with upper-lower case and user programmability
- Kansas City standard audio cassette interface for high reliability
- Full machine code monitor and I/O utilities in ROM
- Direct access video display has 1K of dedicated memory (besides 4K user memory), features upper case, lower case, graphics and gaming characters for an effective screen resolution of up to 256 by 256 points. Normal TV's with overscan display about 24 rows of 24 characters, without overscan up to 30 x 30 characters.

Extras

- Available expander board features 24K static RAM (additional mini-floppy interface, port adapter for printer and modem and OSI 48 line expansion interface.
- Assembler/editor and extended machine code monitor available.

Fully built and tested. Requires only +5V at 3 amps and a videomonitor or TV and RF converter to be up and running.

What the magazines say

"The Superboard represents good value with plenty of potential"
Practical Computing June '79

"Certainly one of the most exciting (computers) on the present market"
Practical Electronics June '79

"A useful machine represents value for money"
Computing Today June '79

Dealer Enquiries welcome at Morgan St. address

Lotus Sound
4, Morgan Street,
London E3 5AB
Tel: 01-981 3993

Circle No. 143
DEMACAN LTD
Computer Systems

COMPLETE SYSTEMS FOR SCIENTIFIC AND BUSINESS USE BASED ON ITT 2020 (APPLE II) OR PET COMPUTERS

Our MINICAM system with its flexible, modular interface to 6502 and 6800 series computer systems offers a total product approach to data acquisition and control.

New (Palsoft) ITT 2020 Computers, Disks, Printers, etc. — ex-stock at the new lower prices. Also a large range of intelligent interfaces, printers, etc. available, including 11 MB hard disks.

Just in from the States: PET Machine language guide. (BASIC entry points, etc. etc. — for old and new PETs).

£6.75

For further information please contact:
DEMACAN LTD
2 West Priory Close
Westbury-on-Trym
BRISTOL BS9 4DD
Tel: 0272 621920

ANNOUNCING

S100 Teletext Format. Colour VDU card with keyboard. Port to operate with colour monitor: from the company that designed and built the BBC Ceefax formatting terminals.

KITS £149, BUILT AND TESTED, £209 + VAT

S100 OFF AIR RECEIVER AND MODULATION CARD
To operate with VDU card and enable OFF AIR reception and display via a TV set.

Available in October. Enquiries from dealers welcome
LEENSHERE LTD.
13 Cathedral View,
Winchester, Hampshire
SO23 8PR
Tel: 0962 3675

WE OFFER A COMPLETE SERVICE!

When you buy a computer from us — we don’t give you the box and wave goodbye.
We realise this is a major purchase for a Company and take the time to find out your requirements, design your computer system and write the software, or if you prefer to write your own, we will always be available to advise you.

You can buy a wide range of fully-documented packages — Word Processing/Purchase & Sales Ledgers/Stock Control/Incomplete Records/Medical Systems/Teaching Programs etc.
on Microcomputers such as—

APPLE II from £810 (16K)
A complete business system 48K
Apple, 2 Disk Drives, VDU & Printer £2,650

MICROSTAR from £4,950
Multi-user/Multi-task
1.2/2.4 or 4.8 mb.
A complete system with 2 VDUs & Printer £7,500

ALPHA MICRO from £9,950
From 1 to 32 terminals.
From 10 mb. to 90 mb. disk storage.
16-bit processor, Multi-user operating system.

e.g.
LOW COST PRINTERM
matrix printer £695
LEAR SEIGLER
200A matrix printer £1,650
QUME Sprint 5
daisywheel printer £2,115.

We stock a full range of VDUs, Printers, Computer Stationery, Diskettes, Disk Boxes etc.
all prices ex VAT.

Come and see us to discuss your requirements and have a demonstration.

MICROSOLVE
Microsolve Computer Services Ltd.
125 High Street, Edgware, Middlesex.
Tel: 01-951 0218

M1 junction 4 /20 mins from Central London.
PET BOOM IN BRITAIN!

THE PET 4K COMPUTER at £450 (+ VAT) it's got to be Britain's best buy!

Why the PET is the number one Personal Computer

Professional Printers

High specification printers can print onto paper all the PET characters - letters, numbers and graphics. A tractor feed model has the advantage of accepting mailing labels using standard line-printer forms. The only connections required are an A/C lead and PET connecting leads. The PET is programmable, allowing the printer to format print and it accepts six line paper giving up to four copies.

Dual Drive Floppy Disc

The Dual Drive Floppy Disk is the latest in Disk technology with extremely large storage capacity and excellent file management. The Floppy Disk operating system used with the PET computer enables a program to read or write data in the background while simultaneously transferring data to the PET. The Floppy Disk is a reliable low cost unit and is convenient for high speed data transfer. Due to the latest technological advances incorporated in this disk, a total of 360K bytes are available in the two standard 5½" disks. Only two connections are necessary - an A/C lead and PET interface lead.

Software and application areas for PET

There are a large number of programs that can readily be used with the PET. Personalised programming is available from many Authorised Dealers. Over 200 programs are now available from Commodore and other software suppliers for the PET. Popular program titles include Stock Control, Statistics, Payroll, Stratford, Basic Course, Chess, Lunar Landing and Education Packs.

FOR THE SCIENTIST AND THE LABORATORY

The PET has a comprehensive set of scientific functions including a far superior tool for the best programmable calculators. PET interfaces directly with hundreds of laboratory instruments. PET is an ideal industrial and commercial controller.

FOR THE EDUCATIONAL WORLD

The extensive basic language makes PET an ideal tool for teaching computer programming. Programs can be written to "tutor" the user (pupil) in almost any discipline, including BASIC itself. And, of course, the PET can be used to take care of school records, exam results, attendance figures etc.

IN THE HOME

The PET is an extremely creative and instructive learning medium for the future of young and old alike. There are also large numbers of entertainment programs available including chess and space games.

Phone about PET now!

CALL YOUR LOCAL AUTHORISED DEALER or in case of difficulty contact: COMMODORE SYSTEMS DIVISION 360 Euston Road, London. Tel: 01-388-5702

PRACTICAL COMPUTING  October 1979
## COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>RS-232</th>
<th>56K modem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horizon-0.0k</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon-1.16K-D</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon-1.32K-D</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon-2.16K-D</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon-2.32K-D</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280A CPU card</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Floating Point card</td>
<td>215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set of 4 ECs and card guides</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel Port</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Port</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual density controller with Rel. 5 S/W</td>
<td>275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K dynamic memory card</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K dynamic memory card with parity features</td>
<td>425</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## OTHER MANUFACTURERS

- Morrow SwitchBoard I/O card (2P + 2S)
- Heuristics 20S Speech recognition card
- Heuristics 50 Speech recognition card
- Solid State Music PROM card with textool
- Morrow DISCUS 2D controller
- Morrow DISCUS 2D system, includes 1 drive

## PERIPHERALS

- Intertec Intertube II VDU (uses Z80 & 6K EPROM)
- Elbit DS1920, model 30 VDU
- Digital Equipment LA36 DECwriter terminal
- Digital Equipment LA34 terminal
- NEC Spinwriter 55cps letter quality printer

All prices given are exclusive of VAT (presently 15%) and carriage, and are correct at time of going to press. Educational and OEM terms are available on request. Please send 12p stamp for full details.

---

**WORD PROCESSOR**

**COMPLETE WITH PRINTER FOR £1,195**

Based on TRS-80 Level II, 12in. wide screen, 64 characters (A4) wide, upper/lower-case, superb Electric Pencil software, Anadex 8000 dot matrix printer or Qume daisywheel printer (option).

General business software also available to run on the above system.

Complete with Anadex printer 16K £1,195
As above with expansion box & 48K £1,445
Qume daisy printer in lieu Anadex £995
Dual floppy disc drives £575
All prices ex. VAT.

Phone/write for further details or demonstration.

---

**Micro-Facilities**

As dealers for North Star Horizon and Commodore PET microcomputers we provide a fully comprehensive service for all types of user:

- Personal
- Business
- Education
- Industry
- Scientific

We offer both a large range of software and the choice of supporting peripherals.

### Software Packages

- Sales Ledger
- Purchase Ledger
- General Ledger
- Stock Control
- Incomplete Records
- Loan Accounting
- Mail Order
- Payroll
- Job Costing
- Text Processing
- CP/M

### Systems & Programming

A professionally experienced team of consultant analysts and programmers offer you a complete service for specifying, designing, writing and testing programs to your exact requirements. Our packages can be tailored to your needs at very low cost. Our programmers can write in BASIC, COBOL, RPG, or FORTRAN.

### Financing

In addition to purchasing, we offer you the choice of Rental, Leasing or H.P. (subject to references). Furthermore if you already have a micro system then why not ask us about part exchange.

Commodore PET computers are available for hire from £4.75 per day, disks interfaces and printers are extra.

If you have a computer problem then ask Micro-Facilities for the solution.
MacroFloppy goes twice the distance

Micropolis is rapidly becoming the industry standard in 5¼” floppy disc drives; they have been shipping double density drives for over 2 years, thus proving their outstanding reliability and performance.

By completely reassessing the engineering involved in 5¼” floppy disc drives, and using the most modern technology available, Micropolis achieve a formatted density of 315K bytes per single sided unit.

**Starter system**
The 1041/1 Macrofloppy system includes a 143K byte double density drive with S100 controller card, MDOS and BASIC with a comprehensive manual.

This unit will successfully add on-line disc storage to a wide range of $100 computers at an unbeatable price per byte.

Add to your Cromemco, North Star, Vector Graphic, Sol, Poly 88, Sorcerer, etc.

Fully assembled, tested and burnt-in unit
£439.00

Optional regulator for $100 raw power
£14.00

**Also available**
A full range of hardware and software including:

- Mains powered add-on 143K bytes (Also suitable for Tandy expansion interface)
  £399.00

- Single drive 315K byte system
  £663.00

- Twin drive 630K byte system
  £1159.00

- CPM
  £100.00

- North Star compatible operating system
  £35.00

**Dealer enquiries welcome**
Ring Reading 85464 for further details

SINTROM MICROSHOP
14 Arkwright Road, Reading, Berks RG2 0LS
Tel: Reading (0734) 85464
TELEX: 847395 CABLES: SINTROM READING

© Circle No. 151
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE

We can help you select the right system for your application. Here in Cambridge your choice won't be limited—we'll demonstrate as comprehensive a range of microcomputers as you'll find anywhere in the U.K.:

TANDY TRS-80
COMMODORE PET
APPLE II
N-S HORIZON
CROMEMCO
SORCERER
ACORN
NASCOM-1

'Stop Press: dramatic reduction now in prices of TRS-80, APPLE II and HORIZON systems. Where possible we deliver off-the-shelf, to any location.

The store is open 6 days a week from 9-5.30 with demonstration systems always in operation. We offer a professional standard of advice and after-sales support and we're ready to discuss your application any time.

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE
1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge (0223) 68155

CENTRALEX LONDON

TRANSLATOR
An instant translator of words and phrases from the world's major languages
Use this amazing Hand Held Microcomputer translator as a
• Personal interpreter when you travel
• Valuable learning aid when you study

Basic Unit £169 Each language Module £34 (French, Spanish, Italian, Greek, German) Calculator Module £29.95
Prices inc. VAT & Delivery nationwide

APPLE - EXIDY - ITT - HORIZON
These special prices apply for a limited period

apple II plus
16k £680 32k £879 48k £920
Disk Drive (with controller) £425

exidy sorcerer
8k £650 16k £760 32k £859
S100 Expansion Unit £199
Micropolis Dual Disk Drive (£30k Bytes - software included) £1,140
One Drive (Mini Floppy - 315 KB) £669

All the above prices are exclusive of VAT

PRINTERS AND VIDEO MONITORS

printers
Centronics 779 £748 video monitors
Anadex DP 8000 £589 Integral IP-125 £499 Hitachi 9" £129
IP-225 £599 Hitachi 12" £199

All the above prices are exclusive of VAT

SOFTWARE - PROGRAMMING - TRAINING

software
Hundreds of Programmes and Software Packages available (Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Payroll, VAT, Data Base System, Word Processing, COBOL, Fortran, Stock Control, Medical Records, Educational Programmes, etc)

programming
Systems Analysis, Design, and Programming assignments undertaken

training
A comprehensive range of courses and seminars available.

Free Delivery Nationwide - Credit Cards Accepted - Terms Arranged

Centralex-London Ltd. PO Box 111, Sidcup Kent, DA15 9BR (callers by appointment only)
01-309 7799 01-300 0380 (24 hours answering)
SOFTWARE FROM LPE

Information

Unlimited Inc.

WHATSIT for North Star Horizon £50.00
APPLE 2; 48K £72.00
APPLE 2; 32K £69.00
CP/ M £75.00

L P Enterprises

Diablo Driver runs 300/1200 baud with autosaid
For CDOS £25.00
For CP/ M £29.00

MICR

CP/ M for CDOS Users Program to Expand CP/ M system to be
compatible with Comerco CDOS/ S/W. £59.00

Michael Shriver

Electric Pencil
a) SS II for TVY etc. £175.00
b) DS II for a DIABLO £215.00
c) TRS-80 Cassette £175.00
de) TRS-80 disc (on cassette) £120.00

Micropro

WORD-MASTER manual only £25.00
TEX-WRITER £45.00
Manual only £15.00
WORD-STAR £305.00
Manual only £25.00

SUPER-SORT

Version 1 £150.00
Version 2 £120.00
Version 3 £90.00
Manual only £25.00

Northshare

' A Multi-User system for Northstar User's Disc only £27.00
Disc only £10.00
Manual only £10.00

Automated

Starfleet Orion Game for PET 8K, TRS-80 £15.00
APPLE 2, TRS-80 (24K) £17.50

Osborne associates

Some Common Basic Programs for PET on
cassette £18.95
book £18.95

Software Systems

CBASIC Disc & Manual £95.00
CBASIC Disc Only £75.00
CBASIC Manual Only £15.00

Software Works

On North Star Discs

Inventory - 1 £50.00
Inventory - 2 £50.00
Mail Room £35.00
Housekeeper £35.00
Preventative Maintenance £75.00
FIX-T £20.00
Manuals Only £10.00

Structured Systems

Accounts Receivable (Sales Ledger) £385.00
Disc & 222 Page Manual
Accounts Payable (Purchased Ledger) £495.00
Disc & 177 Page Manual
General Ledger (Nominal Ledger) £495.00
Disc & 150 Page Manual
Inventory (Stock Control) T B A
NAO (Name & Address System) £45.00
GQORT (Sort Utility) £55.00
Demo disc for SL, PL, NL, CAR, AP, GLI £25.00

Tiny-C Associates

Tiny-C language for 8080, Z80, 8085 systems £35.00
Manual with Source-code £35.00
Disc containing all files £35.00
both source & object code £35.00

STOP PRESS

This list cancels all previous price lists. Effective July 1979
Due to fluctuations of the dollar, prices subject to change without notice.

Acknowledgements

Barclaycard Visa/Access/Diners/American Express

Name
Address
Postcode
Signature

October 1979
OUR 1979 CATALOGUE
including the first edition of
STOP PRESS

* LATEST LOW PRICES
* FASCINATING NEW ITEMS
* SPECIAL OFFERS
a bargain on their own
* LOWEST PRICES EVER FOR TTL
* FREE 45p WORTH OF VOUCHERS

MICRO COMPUTER CENTRE,
314 Upper Richmond Road West,
East Sheen, S.W.14 876 6609.

Business Specialists/Authorised Dealers for

PET

Computers:
- Standard PET with integral cassette and calculator type keyboard. 8K bytes of memory £550.00
- PET with 16K bytes of memory and large keyboard. External cassette optional £695.00
- PET with 32K bytes of memory and large keyboard. External cassette optional £795.00

Printers:
- Whymark 201 - 20 columns complete with interface £400.00
- Datrac 80 - 80 columns 1-way Interface £106.00
- Teletype 43 - 132 columns - Upper and Lower Case Keyboard £900.00
- 2-way Interface £186.00

Memories:
- 16K Memory Extension for 2001 - 8K £276.00
- 24K Memory Extension for 2001 - 8K £337.00

Disc Drives:
- Compu/Think Twin Floppy Disc Drive - double sided discs - 100K per side £833.00
- Pet Twin Floppy Disc Dual Drive including cable £815.00
- Cassette Recorder £55.00

The above prices are exclusive of VAT. All the above items are IN STOCK at time of going to press.

SYSTEMATICS INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

Specialists for microcomputer systems and software development for business invite enquiries from PROFESSIONAL DEALERS who wish to sell in specific territories in the U.K.

ITT 2020 microcomputer systems and/or MICROSTAR 45 multi-tasking, multi-user microcomputer systems.

A full range of business/financial/accounting software is available, together with a comprehensive software development/technical/promotional support service.

Applications should be made to Ronald Young, Managing Director.
Telephone 01-723 0171, or write to:

P.O. Box 832,
London W2 2LL.

Telex 99431 S ig

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
Buy a System...Not just a "Pretty Box"

The SD System*—From about 97p per hour (40-hour week)

A Total System
SD Systems knows that small businesses do not keep full-time programmers on staff. We also know that individually designed business programs can be expensive on a one-time basis. That is why we offer the SDS-200 and compatible business software.

Leasing Available
The SDS-200 is available by leasing. This gives the small business the opportunity to select the method of acquisition that best fits their needs.

SD Systems knows that small businesses do not keep full-time programmers on staff. We also know that individually designed business programs can be expensive on a one-time basis. That is why we offer the SDS-200 and compatible business software.

Leasing Available
The SDS-200 is available by leasing. This gives the small business the opportunity to select the method of acquisition that best fits their needs.

SDS-200 Expandable
The SDS-200 is designed in a manner to give you expansion capabilities. As your needs change the computer system that you select today should be able to change with you. By the addition of memory and peripheral equipment, the SDS-200 can expand to fit your needs.

Authorised dealers are:
Anglo American Computers Ltd
Milburn House, Suite D, Dean Street
Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Tel: 0632 29593
Apple Computers
Anfield, Glenalmond
Perthshire 073-888 267

UK Distributor:
AIRAMCO LTD
Unit A2, 9 Longford Avenue, Kilwinning Ind. Est.,
Kilwinning, Ayrshire KA13 6EX.
(0294) 57755
Telex 779808

*The SD System includes:
SDS-200 Microcomputer T.I. 810 Printer (or equivalent)
i.e., NEC SPIN WRITER £1,899. SDS 200 £4,750, T18 10 £1,499

The SDS-200 TOTAL System features:
System Hardware
The SDS-200 gives you features that are not found in systems costing thousands more.
State-of-the-Art Engineering. Quality Production and Full Reliability testing make the SDS-200 a dependable, compact and easy to operate data processing system.
- Up to 256K Bytes RAM
- Full Keyboard with Special Accounting Key Pad
- Large 12in. Video Display Screen
- Full Cursor Control including Addressable Cursor
- Blinking, Underlining, Reverse and Protected Fields
- Uses 8in. Flexible Diskettes for Permanent Storage 2 Mbyte on-line
- Forward and Reverse Scrolling
- Capable of up to 160 Special Characters
- Expandable with Memory and Peripheral Equipment
- Will Operate as a Remote Batch Processor for Large Systems
- $100 industry standard bus
- 4 spare $100 slots.

System Software
A range of Business Programs are available from CAP-CPP written in Microcobal.
The system will support all normal high level languages including:
- Fortran
- Cobol
- Basic
- CP/M

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979

Dealer enquiries invited

UK Distributor:
AIRAMCO LTD
Unit A2, 9 Longford Avenue, Kilwinning Ind. Est.,
Kilwinning, Ayrshire KA13 6EX.
(0294) 57755
Telex 779808
Dealer enquiries invited

Circle No. 159
SLOUGH MICROSHOP

We stock:
Commodore PET
Exidy Sorcerer
North Star Horizon

Full demonstration equipment available now.

Extra services include:
A complete hardware maintenance service
A software service; tailor-made or packaged software available

Call in at our shop
120 High Street,
Slough, Berkshire
Tel: Slough 22855

WE HAVE

MEMORIES

AM2708 1K x 8 EPROM
TMS2516 2K x 8 EPROM
TMS2716 2K x 8 EPROM
2102L 1K x 1 SRAM
2114-2 1K x 4 SRAM
4060 4K x 1 DRAM
4096-16 4K x 1 DRAM
4116-3 16K x 1 DRAM
Z-80 CPU 4MHz
Z-80 PIO 4MHz

Send S.A.E. for full list and prices

STRUTT
Electrical and Mechanical
Engineering Ltd.
Electronic Component
Distributors
3c Barley Market Street,
Tavistock,
Devon PL19 05F
Tel: Tavistock (0822) 5439
Telex: 45263

NEW from NEWTRONICS

`EXPLORER 85'

Microcomputer kit
Low Cost with On-Board
S100 expansion at
£295 + VAT

The `EXPLORER 85' is inexpensive with all the advantages of a powerful board plus potential for infinite expansion.
- Uses New Fast INTEL 8085 cpu, 100% compatible with 8080A software but 50% faster than 8080A cpu.
- Powerful 2K monitor.
- 4K user RAM expandable to 64K.
- Provision for 8K PROM or EPROM.
- Buffered & decoded S100 expansion on board (up to six S100 boards).
- Cassette interface (with motor control & cassette file structure) RS232: 20ma loop: four 8-bit & one 6-bit I/O ports.
- Programmable 14-bit binary counter/timer.
- Separate ASCII/Video Terminal features: a full 128-character set upper/lowercase, full cursor control, Greek symbols for Maths, 75 ohm video output convertible to bauocd output, selectable baud rate, RS232 or 20mA loop, I/O 64 or 32 characters by 16 lines (monitor or TV)
- And lots of other features.

LEVEL 'C'
S100 main frame expander kit.
Increases the number of S100 slots to 6.
- Includes all sheet metal, 5-slot extender board, board-guides & brackets. Fits into EXPLORER cabinet.
Price P & P Ex-VAT 32.80 2.00
DE LUXE STEEL CABINET FOR EXPLORER 85
Power Supply in Steel Cabinet
GOLD-PLATED S100 BUS CONNECTORS
RF MODULATOR 8KHz required when using TV set aerial socket.
INTEL 80805 Users' Manual
5.00 free
8K `MICROSOFT' BASIC ON CASSETTE TAPE
The most versatile and popular Basic ever written. Complete with documentation.
53.00 free

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
A complete Business Program Package (version one) free with the purchase of a 32-40K computer system.

Approx 60 entries * updates require only 1-2 hours weekly and your entire business is under control.

* PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED
1 = ENTER NEW NAMES/ADDRESSES
2 = ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
3 = ENTER PURCHASES
4 = ENTER A/C RECEIVABLES
5 = ENTER A/C PAYABLES
6 = ENTER/UPDATE STOCKS REC'D
7 = ENTER ORDERS REC'D
8 = EXAMINE/UPDATE BANK BALANCE
9 = EXAMINE SALES LEDGER
10 = EXAMINE PURCHASE LEDGER
11 = EXAMINE INCOMPLETE RECORDS
12 = EXAMINE PRODUCT SALES
WHICH ONE (ENTER 1 TO 24)

SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER
13 = PRINT CUSTOMER STATEMENTS
14 = PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
15 = PRINT AGENTS STATEMENTS
16 = PRINT VAT STATEMENTS
17 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH SALES
18 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH PURCHASES
19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT
20 = PRINT PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNT
21 = UPDATE ENDMONTH FILES
22 = PRINT CASHFLOW ANALYSIS
23 = ENTER PAYROLL
24 = RETURN TO BASIC

EACH PROGRAM GOES IN DEPTH TO FURTHER EXPRESS YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

FOR EXAMPLE (9) ALLOWS: a. list all sales; b. monitor sales by stock code; c. invoice search; d. amend ledger files; e. total all sales.

THINK OF THE POSSIBILITIES, AND ADD TO THOSE HERE IF YOU WISH

Price for above: Version 1 (excluding programs 19, 20, 22, 23) - £275 plus VAT; (including version 2 £375) plus VAT; Version 3 (including sorts and incomplete account handling) - £475 plus VAT; Version 4 £575 or full listing plus manual to be typed-in on most computer systems. Version 1 £175. Barclaycard enquires welcome.

Hardware systems tailored to your requirements (SWTP and PET) from £600 to £5,000 approx. Above package is intended to work with processor twin-floppy and printer. 5 x twin soft-sectored spaced disks £3.00 plus P&P.
REAL VALUE FOR MONEY

MINI-FLOPPIES

HIGHEST QUALITY CERTIFIED
Single-Sided, Single-Density
(suitable for Apple, Pet, etc.)
£2.70 + VAT £3.10.

Apple Software

1. INTEGER BASIC UTILITIES
   - Apple Software
   - 16K BASIC/COMPUTE
   - PET
   - Add 30p p&p to total order.

2. GAMES VOL 1 - 8 assorted includes:
   - HEX DUMP of part of core to screen or printer.
   - MERGE part of one program into another.
   - CROSS REFERENCE PRINT
   - Print all variable names and the lines in which they are used.
   - CROSS REFERENCE (all or part of program)
   - HEX DUMP of part of core to screen or printer.
   - ALL ON ONE DISKETTE AT £10 (includes VAT)

3. HIGHEST QUALITY CASSETTES
   -riages to you.
   - Send large S.A.E. Please state particular requirements and memory size you require.
   - Get it all together for only £24 all inclusive.

4. STANDBY: TRANSACTION SUPPORT
   - Block Move Instructions - Insertion Processing.
   - Decision Table Processors - Comparison Tests - Tape Interfaces of Assorted Qualities -
   - Select the ones you need to make up your own package from our very wide range which includes
   - suits and invoicing - many more; all complete with a supply of documents and instructions.

MK14 SUB ROUTINE COLLECTION

THE MIKOM SUB ROUTINE COLLECTION

Select the ones you need to make up your own package from our very wide range which includes

- Decimal Complement and Add
- Decimal Multiplication and Division
- Various Display Formats
- Decimal Table Processors - Comparison Tests - Tape Interfaces of Assorted Qualities

ALL ON ONE DISKETTE AT £10 (includes VAT)

Circle No. 164

ADMER SOFTWARE LTD
5 Hanlith, Wilnecote, Tamworth, Staffs.

REAL VALUE FOR MONEY

MINI-FLOPPIES

HIGHEST QUALITY CERTIFIED
Single-Sided, Single-Density
(suitable for Apple, Pet, etc.)
£2.70 + VAT £3.10.

Apple Software

1. INTEGER BASIC UTILITIES
   - Apple Software
   - 16K BASIC/COMPUTE
   - PET
   - Add 30p p&p to total order.

2. GAMES VOL 1 - 8 assorted includes:
   - HEX DUMP of part of core to screen or printer.
   - MERGE part of one program into another.
   - CROSS REFERENCE PRINT
   - Print all variable names and the lines in which they are used.
   - CROSS REFERENCE (all or part of program)
   - HEX DUMP of part of core to screen or printer.
   - ALL ON ONE DISKETTE AT £10 (includes VAT)

3. HIGHEST QUALITY CASSETTES
   - 30p p&p to total order.

4. STANDBY: TRANSACTION SUPPORT
   - Block Move Instructions - Insertion Processing.
   - Decision Table Processors - Comparison Tests - Tape Interfaces of Assorted Qualities -
   - Select the ones you need to make up your own package from our very wide range which includes
   - suits and invoicing - many more; all complete with a supply of documents and instructions.

MK14 SUB ROUTINE COLLECTION

THE MIKOM SUB ROUTINE COLLECTION

Select the ones you need to make up your own package from our very wide range which includes

- Decimal Complement and Add
- Decimal Multiplication and Division
- Various Display Formats
- Decimal Table Processors - Comparison Tests - Tape Interfaces of Assorted Qualities

ALL ON ONE DISKETTE AT £10 (includes VAT)

Circle No. 164

ADMER SOFTWARE LTD
5 Hanlith, Wilnecote, Tamworth, Staffs.

REAL VALUE FOR MONEY

MINI-FLOPPIES

HIGHEST QUALITY CERTIFIED
Single-Sided, Single-Density
(suitable for Apple, Pet, etc.)
£2.70 + VAT £3.10.

Apple Software

1. INTEGER BASIC UTILITIES
   - Apple Software
   - 16K BASIC/COMPUTE
   - PET
   - Add 30p p&p to total order.

2. GAMES VOL 1 - 8 assorted includes:
   - HEX DUMP of part of core to screen or printer.
   - MERGE part of one program into another.
   - CROSS REFERENCE PRINT
   - Print all variable names and the lines in which they are used.
   - CROSS REFERENCE (all or part of program)
   - HEX DUMP of part of core to screen or printer.
   - ALL ON ONE DISKETTE AT £10 (includes VAT)

3. HIGHEST QUALITY CASSETTES
   - 30p p&p to total order.

4. STANDBY: TRANSACTION SUPPORT
   - Block Move Instructions - Insertion Processing.
   - Decision Table Processors - Comparison Tests - Tape Interfaces of Assorted Qualities -
   - Select the ones you need to make up your own package from our very wide range which includes
   - suits and invoicing - many more; all complete with a supply of documents and instructions.

MK14 SUB ROUTINE COLLECTION

THE MIKOM SUB ROUTINE COLLECTION

Select the ones you need to make up your own package from our very wide range which includes

- Decimal Complement and Add
- Decimal Multiplication and Division
- Various Display Formats
- Decimal Table Processors - Comparison Tests - Tape Interfaces of Assorted Qualities

ALL ON ONE DISKETTE AT £10 (includes VAT)

Circle No. 164

ADMER SOFTWARE LTD
5 Hanlith, Wilnecote, Tamworth, Staffs.

REAL VALUE FOR MONEY

MINI-FLOPPIES

HIGHEST QUALITY CERTIFIED
Single-Sided, Single-Density
(suitable for Apple, Pet, etc.)
£2.70 + VAT £3.10.

Apple Software

1. INTEGER BASIC UTILITIES
   - Apple Software
   - 16K BASIC/COMPUTE
   - PET
   - Add 30p p&p to total order.

2. GAMES VOL 1 - 8 assorted includes:
   - HEX DUMP of part of core to screen or printer.
   - MERGE part of one program into another.
   - CROSS REFERENCE PRINT
   - Print all variable names and the lines in which they are used.
   - CROSS REFERENCE (all or part of program)
   - HEX DUMP of part of core to screen or printer.
   - ALL ON ONE DISKETTE AT £10 (includes VAT)

3. HIGHEST QUALITY CASSETTES
   - 30p p&p to total order.

4. STANDBY: TRANSACTION SUPPORT
   - Block Move Instructions - Insertion Processing.
   - Decision Table Processors - Comparison Tests - Tape Interfaces of Assorted Qualities -
   - Select the ones you need to make up your own package from our very wide range which includes
   - suits and invoicing - many more; all complete with a supply of documents and instructions.

MK14 SUB ROUTINE COLLECTION

THE MIKOM SUB ROUTINE COLLECTION

Select the ones you need to make up your own package from our very wide range which includes

- Decimal Complement and Add
- Decimal Multiplication and Division
- Various Display Formats
- Decimal Table Processors - Comparison Tests - Tape Interfaces of Assorted Qualities

ALL ON ONE DISKETTE AT £10 (includes VAT)
sher-woods offer a professional service, tailor made to fit your personal requirements

With the help of Commodore Systems and the PET® Computer sher-woods can offer both the technically minded and the business man ready made or tailored solutions to most of your particular problems. The Commodore PET® comes in 4 different memory sizes and is priced from as little as under £500 (ex. VAT) for the 4K version. We can supply 8, 16, and 32K versions from stock, fully tested and guaranteed. Floppies and printers are on order.

If you have a PET® or are considering buying one then we can look after it for you. We give a fixed price labour charge of £20 + parts at list price + VAT, irrespective of the fault; just deliver to our door and we’ll put it right.

If you just want the parts then we can supply them from our “CHIP SHOP”. Maintenance contracts are obviously available for those who prefer “on site” cover.

sher-woods
Computer Systems Group
110/112 Leagrave Road. Luton Tel: (0582) 424851/39570
Sellers of PET® and other fine computer systems.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
NEW – from SIGMA for NASCOM: Z80 INSTANT PROGRAMS: Machine code routines for NASCOM-1 and other Z80 systems by J. Hopton (G3WMP). 36 fully tested programs from delays through displays to games for the simplest NASCOM-1 or similar Z80 systems. Test your system and build your confidence! Book £7.50 Complete NASCOM -1 Cassette £10.00

AND - our catalogue of books and software is one of the best in the UK. Ask for your copy or start by ordering these:
- Computer Programs That Work! (24 BASIC Programs) £3.15
- Consumers Guide to Personal Computing & Micro's £5.30
- Basic BASIC : an Introduction to Programming £5.90
- Game Playing with BASIC £4.70
- How to build a Computer Controlled Robot £5.30
- The Mind Appliance : Home Computer Applications £4.10
- BASIC with Style : Programming Proverbs £6.10
- Microprocessor Basics (wide survey) £7.70
- Microprocessor Data Manual (30 sources) £5.30
- Microprocessors : New Directions for Designers £7.10
- How to Profit from your Personal Computer £5.30
- The Systems Analyst: How to Design Systems £7.10

Prices include postage & packing in Europe and VAT where applicable. Official orders accepted from UK only for orders over £5.00. Outside UK, payment required in advance in Sterling on UK bank.

Sigma Technical Press; FREEPOST, 23 Dippons Mill Close, Tettenhall Wood, Wolverhampton WV6 7BR.

The Rohan Computing Collection

Rohan computing, in addition to their normal software and systems consultancy services, now offer the following range of computer equipment for sale. As far as possible Rohan computing try to hold these items in stock ready for immediate delivery. Nationwide on site maintenance for all Rohan computing equipment.

Qume The Qume is ideal as a general purpose printer or for adding word processing facilities to an existing microcomputer. Print only and keyboard versions available. The keyboard version can double as a spare typewriter. RS232 interface adaptable for the PET, APPLE, etc. XON/XOFF protocol available. Word processing package/driver available for CP/M based systems. Other versions in preparation.

PET Commodore PET microcomputers.
- The PET is the ideal low cost computer for teaching yourself programming, educational use and time consuming calculations in science, industry and commerce. Graphic display excellent for histograms etc.
- *8k PET with integral cassette and minikeyboard
- *16 & 32k PET's with full sized professional keyboards.
- *2022 matrix printers
- *2040 floppy disc units.

Digital Decwriter IV. The best desk top matrix printing terminal available. Typewriter styling. 10,12,13.2,16.5 characters per inch. All sizes very legible, 2,3,4,6,8,12 lines per inch. Optional tractor feed and numeric keypad. RS 232 interface.

CIFER Cifer 2600 Series VDU's. Superbly engineered and made in Britain. *12 inch screen.
- *7x11 character matrix
- *9 x 12 matrix for graphic characters
- *62 or 100 key detachable keyboards
- Printer port
- VT52 emulation
- Line drawing set

RAIR Blackbox, Teletype 43s, Tally high speed matrix printers also available.*

Phone Richard on SOUTHAM (092681) 3541 for prices and delivery.

Rohan Computing, B.A.S.S. (Engineers) Sales Limited, Kinton Road, Southam, Warwickshire CV33 ODQ
DPS-1 MAINFRAME

Introducing the DPS-1 the full IEEE S100 bus computer system from Intersystems the S100 experts.

FOR EDUCATION, INDUSTRY, RESEARCH and all professional uses, including hardware and software development, low cost OEM systems, teaching applications etc.

A MINI COMPUTER using MICRO technology at a ridiculous MICRO Price!!! The DPS-1 comes with a backplane and power supply accepts S100 bus boards from many manufacturers.

SOFTWARE

for your S100 system

PASCAL/Z The new language for Micros £131.25

Runs under K2 operating system.
+ Compiler that produces Z80 macro assembler code — NO NEED for slow run time P-code interpreter. 
+ Comes complete with Macro assembler. 
+ Produces binary object modules — small and fast. 
+ Modules are re-entrant and can be put into ROM. 
+ IMBED, TRACE and ERROR debug facilities. 
+ Recursion

K2 OPERATING SYSTEM £56.25

68" disk based operating system — distributed on Shugat compatible 8" floppy disk
+ TED — S2 command character oriented text editor with macros. 
+ RP — File and directory handler. 
+ ASMBLE — full 260 p pass assembler. 
+ HDT — Hex debug tool. 
+ QCI — Utility overlay/command decoder. 
+ SYSGEN — System builder. 
+ COPT — disk to disk file copier. 
+ DUP — disk duplicator.

ASMBLE/Z Z80 Macro assembler £37.50

+ Full 3 pass Macro Assembler. 
+ IF and ELSE — 255 nesting levels. 
+ Produces symbol table. 
+ Relative jumps.

OEM S100 boards from the experts!

High density graphics (1024 x 512 points) £660.00
DPS1 controller up to 4 single or double sided drives £131.25
I/O board (serial and parallel outputs) £210.00
S100 front panel (as used in DPS1) £245.00
Analogue I/O board £395.00

Over 15,000 boards delivered worldwide.

PASCAL MICRO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Are you still waiting for one?

ITHACA InterSystems HAVE JUST ANNOUNCED AN IEEE S100 SYSTEM WITH A TRUE PASCAL COMPILER

FOR RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES and TEACHING APPLICATIONS

The Pascal System

+ DPS1 Mainframe with hardware front panel. 
+ Z80 4MHZ Microprocessor. 
+ 64K Static RAM. 
+ 8" Shugat Floppy Disc Drive, Power Supply and Controller. 
+ K2 DOS Operating System. 
+ Pascal Compiler and Macro Assembler. 
+ I/O Board with RS232 port.

While the others are talking about it, we are delivering!

All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT

DPS-1 less S100 4MHz Z80 cpu board £645
DPS-1 with S100 4MHz Z80 cpu board £695

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
ROBOX LTD
FOR PET AND APPLE IN SCOTLAND
We stock the famous
PETSOFT SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET
* ALL THIS AND MORE FROM ROBOX *
Peripherals, field service and software consultancy service available
We supply ex-stock the ANADEX DP8000

ROBOX, Scottish Agents for Kingston Computers
Interfaces
Floppy discs
Memory expansion
Bus connectors
ROBOX, Agents for CBM, Texas
and Casio range of calculators
Full range in stock

ALL THIS FROM ROBOX. COME AND SEE US.

KIRKINTILLOCH: 84 TOWNHEAD 041-776 4388/1253
GLASGOW: ANDERSON SHOPPING CENTRE
ABERDEEN.

ALMARC PRESENTS:
MORE FROM VECTOR GRAPHIC

Now Vector Graphic give you more for your money with
the 48K dynamic ram board and the System B

THE VECTOR GRAPHIC MZ
* 4MHz Z80A CPU
* 48K ram
* 630K Bytes disk storage
* Serial port and two parallel ports
* Prom/ram Board with monitor
* MDOS Operating system
* Z80 Assembler
* Basic Interpreter
Price £2300.00 plus VAT

THE VECTOR GRAPHIC SYSTEM B
* Complete Vector MZ system plus:-
  * Vector Mindless terminal
  * Flashwriter 2 video board (24 x 80)
  * Software driver on prom
  * MZOS North Star compatible DOS
  * CP/M configured by Almarc
Price £2850.00 plus VAT

Plus a large range of CP/M compatible software including Fortran, Cobol, Macro assemblers etc.

Contact: ALMARC DATA SYSTEMS LTD.
29 Chesterfield Drive, Burton Joyce, Nottingham.
Telephone 0602 248565

Contact: ALMARC DATA SYSTEMS LTD.
29 Chesterfield Drive, Burton Joyce, Nottingham.
Telephone 0602 248565
Then come to the number one micro-computer centre

If you're wondering if a micro-computer can help you, we are here to advise you. At Lion House—London's leading centre for micro-computers—you'll find:

* Experts who'll explain the equipment in a way you can easily understand, showing how and where it applies to your work.
* Demonstration areas where you can get immediate experience of using micro-computers yourself.
* Probably the biggest range of software in the UK.
* Programmes can be tailored for your particular commercial needs by our In-House Analysts and Programmers.
* Total service—including the availability of full maintenance after you've bought an installation.
* Leasing and H.P. facilities immediately available.
* A computer book section with publications that give you new insight into the world of micro-computers.

How will micro-computers help you? In thousands of ways—only a few can be mentioned here...

MICRO-COMPUTERS FOR BUSINESS

For business and professional, the versatility of compact micro-computers means that all the benefits of big computers are made available to all at low cost. The businessman can now computerise his accountancy, his stock control, his records and much more—cutting his overheads and improving his efficiency.

For the home, micro-computers have innumerable uses and considerable value too—sometimes in unexpected ways.

MICRO-COMPUTERS FOR THE HOME

Budgeting...investments...controlling heating or security...storing information on things like recipes...designing complex and fascinating games...education...

Come and see. We invite you to visit us and investigate the possibilities and the potential. If you're too far away, phone or write and we'll send you more information. You need a micro-computer. We can supply it.

LION MICRO-COMPUTERS

SMALL COMPUTERS—TO MAKE YOUR BUSINESS BIGGER

Lion Computer Shops Ltd, Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1 (First Floor). Telephone: 01-6371601.

Telex: 28394 Lion G.

Open 9 to 6, Monday to Saturday (Thursday to 7).

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
THE EXPANDABLE GENERAL-PURPOSE MICROCOMPUTER

THE RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z
A UNIQUE TOOL FOR RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

Microcomputers are extremely good value. The outright purchase price of a 380Z installation with dual mini floppy disk drives, digital I/O and a real-time clock, is about the same as the annual maintenance cost of a typical laboratory minicomputer. It is worth thinking about!

The RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z is an excellent microcomputer for on-line data logging and control. In university departments in general, it is also a very attractive alternative to a central mainframe. Having your own 380Z means an end to fighting the central operating system, immediate feedback of program bugs, no more queuing and a virtually unlimited computing budget. You can program in interactive BASIC or run very large programs using our unique Text Editor with a 380Z FORTRAN Compiler. If you already have a minicomputer, you can use your 380Z with a floppy disk system for data capture.

What about Schools and Colleges? You can purchase a 380Z for your Computer Science or Computer Studies department at about the same cost as a terminal. A 380Z has a performance equal to many minicomputers and is ideal for teaching BASIC and Césil. For A Level machine language instruction, the 380Z has the best software front panel of any computer. This enables a teacher to single-step through programs and observe the effects on registers and memory, using a single keystroke.

WHAT OTHER FEATURES SET THE 380Z APART?
The 380Z with its professional keyboard is robust, hardwearing equipment that will endure continual handling for years. It has an integral VDU interface—just plug a black and white television into the system in order to provide a display unit—you do not need to buy a separate terminal. The integral VDU interface gives you upper and lower case characters and low resolution graphics. Text and graphics can be mixed anywhere on the screen. The 380Z also has an integral cassette interface, software and hardware, which uses named cassette files for both program and data storage. This means that it is easy to store more than one program per cassette.

Owners of a 380Z microcomputer can upgrade their system to include floppy (standard or mini) disk storage and take full advantage of a unique occurrence in the history of computing—the CP/M® industry standard disk operating system. The 380Z uses an 8080 family microprocessor—the Z80—and this has enabled us to use CP/M. This means that the 380Z user has access to a growing body of CP/M base-software, supplied from many independent sources.

380Z mini floppy disk systems are available with the drives mounted in the computer case itself, presenting a compact and tidy installation. The FDS-2 standard floppy disk system uses double-sided disk drives, providing 1 Megabyte of on-line storage.

Versions of BASIC are available with the 380Z which automatically provide controlled cassette data files, allow programs to be loaded from paper tape, mark sense card readers or from a mainframe. A disk BASIC is also available with serial and random access to disk files. Most BASICS are available in erasable ROM which will allow for periodic updating.

If you already have a teletype, the 380Z can use this for hard copy or for paper tape input. Alternatively, you can purchase a low cost 380Z compatible printer for under £300, or choose from a range of higher performance printers.

*CP/M™ Registered trademark Digital Research.

380Z/16K System with Keyboard £965.00
380Z/56K complete with DUAL FULL FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM FDS-2 £3,264.00

380Z Computer Systems are distributed by RESEARCH MACHINES, P.O. Box 75, Chapel Street, Oxford. Telephone: OXFORD (0865) 49792. Please send for the 380Z information Leaflet. Prices do not include VAT @ 8% or Carriage

Circle No. 175

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
Optimism

IN SPITE of our own depressing news, which came as a saddening blow to all of us at Practical Computing, and to those many people who knew, liked and admired Wim Hoeksma, one has to report that the mood in the micro business in one of sturdy optimism.

The start of the full public service of Prestel is an event which may well, from the future, seem as crucial in the history of our civilisation as, say, the opening of the first railway line or the first circumnavigation of the globe. Prestel and what it brings eventually will transform our methods of communication and through them all the ways in which we work and live.

Confidence

It will soon have a great impact on microcomputing, too, as it offers a real-time marketplace for software and data. Much of this issue is devoted to explorations of Prestel, what it is and how it works.

On a more parochial front, this is our largest issue and we take that as a sign that we are doing something properly, even if we are not quite sure what it is. We are happy, too, that the micro business, on a commercial level, is as prosperous as it is. On a personal level, it is pleasant to move among people who enjoy what they are doing, who are confident about the future, who serve a somewhat higher calling than mere personal enrichment. Those may sound pompous and vague compliments but their substance is real enough and more apparent, perhaps, to someone who entered the micro business recently from the outside world.

In the real world there is a good deal of doom and woe. Very few people enjoy what they are doing or have much hope that they will continue doing even that for very much longer. As one would expect, while microcomputing technology swells and buds, the husks of the old technology wither and go sour. It is not pleasant to live through the death of the two-hundred-year-old Industrial Revolution; yet that is what is happening around us.

All is suspicion and instability. People are digging their fingers and toes into the dirt as their familiar piece of industrial landscape slithers inexorably over the edge and into the chasm of history.

Opportunities

Among us, however, things seem in somewhat better state. There are so many opportunities to be taken that one can almost say that jealousy and suspicion are in abeyance, which is a most unnatural state of affairs. If one fellow is doing one thing, there are plenty of others for the next fellow to do instead.

There is, of course, some grief to come. Just as the British Isles normally receives its weather from the west, so the computer business has its booms and depressions. From California, as Tom Jackson reported in his West Coast Newsletter, the Grim Reaper is already at work in those parts. Several well-known micro manufacturers have closed their doors and others are tottering. It does not require great prescience to prophesy closed doors here, too, as agents and makers of the weaker machines are gathered. Sad as this will be in individual cases, it can only strengthen the business as a whole, leading to greater standardisation, better service, more widely-usable software.

The Mouse Grand Prix

ELSEWHERE in this issue, we announce the first European Amazing Micro Mouse Competition. It is hoped the contest will take place in mid-September, 1980 at Imperial College, London. Practical Computing, in conjunction with Euro-Micro and the IEEE, is sponsoring it. May the best mouse win.

Software products

We intend to run a feature in parallel with our hardware Buyers' Guide which lists software offerings. As before, we will simply reproduce, in condensed form, what suppliers tell us. Those who wish to participate, please send details of their software products to Software Buyers' Guide at this address.

Wim Hoeksma, 1940-1979

Wim began his career in computing as an OR specialist with Phillips and then Inveresk Paper, where the experience whetted his appetite for consultancy, yet career development was never his prime concern.

What Wim brought to everything he touched was an energy and enthusiasm which carried his colleagues and clients along in a powerful tide. His intuitive understanding of people gave him a special ability to motivate those who worked with him - no-one worked for Wim — and the results were always exciting and original. It was a talent which during his eight years in Scicon Consultancy took him from consultant to general manager status.

His sense of humour was prodigious and he often used it as a weapon to deflate humbug and pomposity, a habit which never especially endeared him to those conscious of their own authority. He loved to analyse complex human situations and find an equally tortuous and preferably amusing path towards a neat solution which would leave all parties feeling they had triumphed.

His sheer drive during a spell in ICI Dataskil as international marketing manager produced the rapid success which was called for, as well as even more opportunity to indulge his passion for international motor racing. It was, however, typical that he should "throw everything in the air" — to use one of his favourite phrases — to help Richard Hease create Practical Computing in 1978. He discussed the risky business of journalism with his wife Jane until finally they convinced each other that, as usual, he was doing the right thing.

Wim's wide and varied circle of friends was indicative of his life-enhancing qualities. All of them gained from his friendship and all are saddened by his premature loss, for he was without doubt an extraordinary man. His two sons have much to be proud of.

Thanks for everything. Practical Computing will be a permanent tribute to you. — Richard.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Circle No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SILENT 700</td>
<td>Portable Terminals</td>
<td>From £1105</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 810</td>
<td>Desk Top Printer</td>
<td>£1450</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECWRITER 111</td>
<td>Keyboard Printer</td>
<td>£1650</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYTERM</td>
<td>Text Printer Terminals</td>
<td>From £1900</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECWRITER IV</td>
<td>Desk Top Terminal</td>
<td>£850</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1400 VDU's</td>
<td>Low cost Video Terminals</td>
<td>From £550</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range of microprocessor controlled lightweight terminals featuring a field proven thermal printing technique giving silent printing at 30 cps. Options include built-in acoustic couplers and a non-volatile magnetic bubble memory capable of storing 20K to 80K characters. This feature allows full editing of data prior to transmission.

Microprocessor controlled printer operating bi-directionally at 150 cps. Standard features include auto line feed, auto perforation skipover, and a choice of vertical line spacings. Communications are via an EIA RS232C interface at speeds up to 9600 baud. Options include compressed font, forms control and parallel or current loop interfaces.

Microprocessor driven terminal operating at up to 9600 baud, printing bi-directionally at 180 cps. Major features include firmware selectable character widths and line spacing, tabulation and margins. The IK FIFO buffer and 'smart' printing facility give optimised 1200 baud communications through EIA or current loop interfaces.

Range of microprocessor controlled 'daisy-wheel' terminals for text processing applications, printing at 45 cps over 158 columns with a wide range of interchangeable type fonts. Many advanced features including IBM2741 compatibility, graphics capability, 'absolute' tabbing, and variable character/line spacing.

New desk-top microprocessor driven terminal, operating at 300 baud, printing at burst speeds up to 45 cps. Major features include firmware selectable character sizes, horizontal and vertical spacing, tabulation and margins. The keyboard feels like a typewriter and the 9 x 7 matrix print head produces clear printing.

Two new low cost VDU's featuring full cursor controls and a 24 x 80 screen displaying high resolution upper case characters using a 6 x 7 dot matrix. Keyboard generates all 128 ASCII codes and may be provided with a numeric keypad. The terminal interfaces through an RS232 interface at rates up to 9600 baud. H1500 series features upper and lower case characters using 7 x 9 dot matrix integral numeric keypad, buffered editing, and printer port.
Simulation

We were interested to read your article on computer simulations in history teaching, since we have been experimenting with CAL programs in this area for several years. We believe that this is the first occasion on which publicity has been given to the use of computer simulations in teaching history to younger students in school.

We have found that there is a range of computer activities of which simulation is only one and that they can be applied to other subject areas. The main restriction, we have found, is the lack of hardware to make the packages available for use.

Your article made us wonder to what extent work on CAL was being developed and by whom, and what difficulties had been encountered? The simulations we have run in school have been very successful in generating student enthusiasm. What have others found?

B. Hutchings,
P. Ayre,
A. Payne,
Oriel Grammar School,
Gorleston,
Gt. Yarmouth.

Integers

In your June issue a reader queried the differences between INT(X), FIX(X) and CINT(X). The difference between the first two is fairly easy to show, as by definition INT(X) always returns an integer less than X, so that: INT (X-2) = -3 whereas FIX truncates the first digit giving: FIX (X-2) = 1.2

The difference between the FIX and CINT functions is normally less important but occurs when dealing with numbers larger than 32767 or smaller than -32768. This is because CINT converts the argument into a 2-byte integer while INT returns the integer part of a number as a number of the same type. This means that with real numbers INT will work for values outside the normal limits for integers.

R. J. Hamlett,
Loughton,
Essex.

The young idea

We were pleased to receive a review copy of the Central Program Exchange's first catalogue of programs for schools and colleges. It consists of descriptions of some 30 classroom-tested programs. They fall into two main groups—simulations of experiments which are too dangerous, time-consuming, tiny, or far-flung for the classroom, and more conventional mathematical and CAL material.

The simulations include malaria control, fruit fly genetics, atomic orbitals, farm management, the flight of projectiles and events in a shop. The mathematical programs include a handful of statistical procedures and a demonstration of the workings of mortgages. There is a self-testing program for consolidating third-form French and one to test knowledge of English parts of speech.

The programs are written in either a subset of BASIC or Fortran IV and, the editors say, "cover a wide range of abilities and a wide range of subjects."

The Director of CPE is Dr. G. Beech, Dept. of computing and mathematical sciences, The Polytechnic, Wulfruna Street, Wolverhampton WV1 1LY.

Schools' user group

Since there is a lack of communication between school computer users in London, we would like to start a magazine to fill the gap. Our interests are the 380-Z and the ILEA RSTS time-sharing system, and we would hope to provide a forum for the exchange of software, ideas, correspondence, useful tips and problem-solving. Anyone interested?

Computer Club,
Burlington Danes School,
Dane Building,
Du Cane Road,
Hammersmith,
W12 OY.

Mailed fist

I read the review on MAIL-III I take constructive criticism but the review is bad, unreasonable and unreasonable. The writer does not understand programming and its limits. May I ask a question? Can anybody produce a mailing list with similar functions to MAIL-III in 16K and TRS-DOS 1 disc system?

The reviewer should consider the limit of the program software and hardware—especially memory; can other people write similar or better programs with the above limits? Is the price worth it and the program useful compared to other similar programs?

We have, another 32K version (MAIL-V) which we think is the best mailing list for the TRS-80.

I hope your readers are smarter than the reviewer. We shall have many favourable reviews in most of the national magazines in the U.S.

Tony Pow,
Micro Architects,
96 Dothan Street,
Arlington, MA 02174.

One man's meat

In Feedback in the May issue, Jennifer Adams wrote perceptively of her fear that society will suffer from insularity as microcomputers encroach on social relationships. She saw the human-computer relationship as one-way, lacking the full subtlety of two-way, human-human relationships.

I believe the fear is groundless because she over-estimated the social standing of computers. She equated the computer as a social being with a human being, but in reality no such equation exists. The computer is a machine which merely does what someone has told it to do; it amplifies the human programmer's ability to think.

The human-computer relationship is the mental analogy of the physical human-car relationship. A car enables its driver to travel further and faster with less apparent effort, and a computer enables its programmer to follow a line of thought further and more quickly.

She saw her children absorbed totally in playing games on her husband's Pet. She deduced that children like computer games because they are freed of the frustrating distractions of a human opponent's behaviour so necessary to learning valuable social skills.

Children have always been fascinated by toys. My baby daughter has moments of total concentration to the exclusion of all social interaction with her parents when she plays with her building bricks. The human-building bricks relationship is, then, also one-way. Jennifer's children may focus their attention exclusively on the Pet now, but that does not prevent them progressing to more complex relationships later. Game-players know that games involving one player are less interesting than games involving more than one. Bridge is more challenging than solitaire.

The learning process always involves total concentration on the task in hand during the early stages. Continuing my car analogy, one has to think only of the raw learner-driver's behaviour. There are people who never really progress beyond the one-way relationship—e.g. the car-worshipping owners who lovingly polish their vehicles every weekend—but most people transcend this period of single-mindedness. They progress to the human-human-via-machine and other more complex relationships.

The phenomenal rise in computer clubs is clear evidence that the simple human-computer relationship is not the only possible one. Of course club members talk about computers, but that is the excuse for normal human-human relationships in all their subtlety.

Practical Computing provides another human-human communication channel. By its very existence, Mrs. Adams' letter proves that society will gain, not suffer, as a consequence of the advent of personal computing.

T. J. Grant,
Waddington,
Lincoln.

VAT query

With the rise of VAT to 15 percent, a microcomputer has jumped in price by a substantial amount. In the States, however, micros are generally half the U.K. price. I would like to know if I can save upwards of £200 by buying from the States, or whether Customs duties would swallow that saving?

W. Drummond,
Ballymena,
Co. Antrim.

In principle you can save money. In practice, the work needed to negotiate an import through an airport and U.K. Customs almost cancels any advantage.

(continued on p. 51)
PUT MORE THAN ENTHUSIASM INTO YOUR HOBBY...

...the SHUGART Minifloppy®

When you buy the Shugart minifloppy you are buying the leading miniature floppy in the business at no extra cost. You gain performance and reliability at a price competitive with cassettes. And you have the backing of the number one in low cost disc storage technology. Order from your local computer shop or send for details now.

Shugart Distributors

"Down-to-Earth Technology"

Copse Road, St. Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1SX
Tel: Woking (04862) 73883 Telex 859592

Please send me further information about Shugart's full range of products

Name

Address

PC1

© Circle No. 182

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
Aim on target

Having used an AIM-65 regularly since it was first introduced into this country, I still consider it to be “the best-engineered cheap 6502-based system” available, and must therefore write to disagree with remarks made by Vincent Tseng in the July issue of Practical Computing, particularly his observations regarding the inconsistency of the machine on loading and playback.

Using a cheap cassette recorder fitted with automatic record control and microdigital quality data cassettes, I have found playback remarkably consistent with no troubles or difficulties. The only modification has been the fitting of a 1K resistor across the tape recorder output.


Cutting ways

As a supplier of magnetic media to computer users, I feel a word of caution is required regarding Norman P. A. Law’s “cutting solution” in Feedback, June issue.

Although the production and certification process of floppy diskettes differs slightly from manufacturer to manufacturer, in general the following takes place. A wide web of magnetic oxide-coated material is punched into the doughnut shape of the floppy diskettes. Then some form of surface cleaning is carried out. In some cases, manufacturers even apply an overcoat to replace or supplement the lubricant already present in the web. After this treatment, the diskette is normally placed in a plastic jacket, similar to the one in which it is finally delivered and placed in a drive for testing.

If the first side is not 100 percent error-free, it is turned over and the second side tested. If the first side is error-free, no testing is normally done on the second side.

So where the diskette is intended as a single-sided unit, either it has not been tested on both sides for errors or it has been tested and one side found defective. Even where certain manufacturers certify their diskettes after insertion in the final jacket, the same circumstances apply. The testing equipment for certification is expensive and very few users want to get involved in that area. Thus the chances of achieving error-free units are small.

Another point, not generally made known, is that the surface finish on the two sides is significantly different. One side is set up for wear resistance to the load pad, the other to the magnetic head. If the diskette is reversed, there is the possibility of particles of oxide coating from the load pad side of the diskette depositing on the magnetic head, which could result in greatly increased head-wear or interference with signal recovery on other diskettes.

Developments are taking place constantly by drive and diskette manufacturers to overcome the wear problem created by friction between the head, diskette and load pad.

The biggest argument against “flipping” the floppy is the method it uses for contamination control. One of the features of the floppy diskette contributing to its high data reliability is the wiping material inside the jacket which keeps the diskette surface clean. This material is soft and porous and accumulates a fair amount of dust and other foreign material.

If the diskette is turned over, the direction of rotation of the diskette to the inner liner is reversed and some of the foreign material picked up by the liner may become free to enter the diskette head area, causing errors. Therefore you detract from the data reliability of the diskette in its normal mode if you turn it over.

Another problem is the alteration in level of the diskette with respect to the head when the diskette is inverted. When the door is closed, the diskette is flattened. The flat side is then on the opposite side. The diskette contact position is 0.010in. closer to the head and the diskette turntable.

Depending on the clearance on the guide track the diskette follows as it is inserted in the drive, the initial engagement position is 0.010in. from normal. This either may cause the jacket to bend, giving higher friction to the diskette, or it can interfere with proper clamping action on the diskette drive spindle. This can lead to premature diskette wear or under-speed operations, with resultant data errors.

Finally, one of the original reasons for the offset index hole was to allow for easy identification of which side was up. Put in inverted, the floppy diskette would not work. With the addition of the second index hole it is possible — where the identification label is not controlled by software, as is the case on certain systems — to confuse the sides of the diskette and subsequently the drive and diskette inputs. Extra care will circumvent this problem but it is defeating one of the original design features.

Summing-up, if you want to use both sides of a diskette, buy one which has been tested and initialised for use on both sides. Only then can you be assured of a better-than-average chance of it operating in a normal, error-free manner. Because something can be done does not mean it is the wisest course of action in most circumstances.

Alan Honeysett, Michael Collins’ Business Forms Ltd., Richmond, Surrey.

All change

I have just sold my 8K Pet and bought a 16K Berle, and am writing to give a warning to readers who may be contemplating a similar change.

There are differences between the machines, particularly in the memory map, and a number of programs which relied on POKE & PEEX, even those from Pet Users’ Club newsletter, published by Commodore, no longer work. The real “Keyboard” is fine, if a little noisy, and there is a good monitor built in, which will save and load machine code programs.

Further, the lower-case/graphics POKE SS9468.14 has changed, so that now you get lower-case normally and shift for capitals, like a typewriter. This fine, except if your programs have many instructions in them; then this will all have to be changed.

Commodore does not seem to want to help. When I asked for a list of memory map changes, the company said perhaps it might publish a conversion program. Promises, promises. For everything else I was referred to the new manual — loose leaf and full of errors. Printing errors, errors of fact, and bad grammar. It is also dull and unclear.

Can any of your readers help me with program conversion, please? Is anyone in my area interested in setting up a club?

Peter Dolphin, Petersfield, Hampshire.

Directory call

I would be very interested to know of any directory of PEEK/POKE commands, as those I know I have encountered in my new 8K PET.

For example, the lower-case letter POKE 59468.14 and POKE 59468.12 I discovered by listing a commercial Pet program in which I had noticed the lower-case letters. I suspect there may be many more such commands for which I could find uses but do not know where to find them. Can you help?

I have worked out roughly the screen position and character commands, by trial and error — one example of this is given in the manual. Also, if there is any way of eliminating an occasional, annoying habit of when INT(X) equals 32, it gives a value of 32.000001... I should be very glad to hear of it.

Mark Anderson, Lesmahagow, Lanark.

Feedback

I think readers may be interested in a problem which we met with our 16K Nascom-1 using the CCC Soft Level C (4K) Basic Interpreter.

We were getting spurious Basic error messages when there was no syntax error, or any other apparently wrong situation. We traced the error to the POKE/PEEK commands supplied with the expansion board kit and from this we thought the D7 line was permanently “1” until I tuned a radio receiver to 2MHz (2-80 clock frequency) while the unit was operating.

I “heard” the data within the MPU since our unit was acting as a strong radio transmitter, and we were able to pick up the signals 10 yards away. A word of warning, therefore.

Check (i) that the unit is sufficiently earthed; (ii) sufficiently screened; (iii) that no earth loops exist.

Once we screened our unit and laid out the various units, the errors in the RAM test were reduced considerably and we hope to eradicate them completely when we have built a proper PSU, as opposed to the two lab PSUs we are now using.

John Collis, Bristol Polytechnic.

Using a radio to check dataflow, say from a cassette recorder, is a fairly common technique. Ungrounded boards using TTL logic, however, radiate large amounts of RF energy and mutual interference can be possible in certain situations.

Readers’ programs

We are always pleased to receive readers’ programs for possible publication. Games especially are welcome. To avoid type-setting errors, we intend in future to reproduce only computer printout. To economise on space, readers who propose to send listings should print them no more than 28 characters wide, including spaces. Longer lines will, of course, run over.

We can publish only material which does not infringe copyright. If you propose to adapt an existing board game, for instance, it is your responsibility to obtain copyright clearance for publication from the copyright holder.
H-P introduction lives up to its name

HEWLETT-PACKARD has introduced a new programmable calculator which it calls the "hand-held computer" and it certainly seems to live up to that tag.

The HP-41C has a user-definable keyboard and memory allocation and is designed to receive a series of optional add-on devices; its 12-character alphanumeric display is the first from Hewlett-Packard to use liquid crystal technology.

The basic keyboard functions can be changed to gain access to 130 pre-programmed mathematical and scientific functions or a combination of those and personal routines.

Four I/O ports on the device can connect additional memory modules, a magnetic card reader, plotting printer, special applications modules and an optical reader for bar codes. They are all optional features.

Other peripherals include an alphanumeric keyboard which can communicate with the user, and a continuous memory which retains user-entered data and programs while the machine is switched-off. They are available instantly when it is switched on again.

The memory allows the user to select an optimum blend between a maximum of 448 bytes of program memory or 63 data storage registers. That basic memory can be expanded five-fold with the addition of plug-in memory modules.

The HP-41C was available in the U.K. from the beginning of September and costs £190 for the calculator, £135 for the card reader and £260 for the printer.

Rapid Recall has been able to supply all Intel software off-the-shelf recently, and has been authorised to issue Intel software licences. This software now includes PL/M, Fortran, Basic, iCIS Cobol, iSIS, RMX-80, plus assemblers and other packages.

Among the new packages is an editor for use on Intellec systems, called Credit and known as MDS 360; a disc extended Basic interpreter, MDS 320; a Fortran-80 runtime software package, the iSBC-801; and the iCIS Cobol compiler written by Microfocus, known as the MDS 380.

Adda expects its customers from numerous small businesses in west London, local colleges and user departments of large corporations. The showroom is at 17-19 The Broadway, Ealing, W5, and is open from 9am-6pm Monday to Friday and from 10am-4pm on Saturday.

Adda Computers microshop has been opened by Sumlock Bondain, hardware specialists for East Anglia. The shop is an agent for Pet, Adler and Compucorp microcomputers.

Sumlock Bondain says that "sales are well-supported by advice and expertise, together with full service facilities and software back-up". Calculators will also be added to the microcomputer range.

The company says it will provide East Anglia with a microcomputer centre, particularly for first-time users, where they will not be baffled by "terminology or sold a computer if it will not meet their needs".

Learn in comfort

MEKTRONIC CONSULTANTS will teach you all about microcomputers in the comfort of your own office in its Microprocessor Teach-in for Managers.

The course is essentially non-technical and is given by engineers for engineers and managers. The Compucolor II is used alongside other visual aids.

The one day teach-in covers what microprocessors are, how they can be used, what specific applications can be expected to cost, and discussions of clients' particular problems. The fee is £225 per group, plus travel and VAT.
GR-Pascal is offered by Golden River

RICESTER BASED software house Golden River has developed a version of Pascal to run on the RCA CDP 1802 processor.

GR-Pascal, as it is called, makes significant improvements in operating speed and program code efficiency by fully utilising the 1802 16 on-chip 16-bit registers. Since Pascal makes extensive use of stacks, the on-chip registers can act as multiple program/data pointers.

The compiler runs in 1802 manufacturers’ hardware with minimum 20K RAM plus a floppy disc and utilities. Minimum target systems can be from 2K upwards of program code, including full 16-bit arithmetic package for signed integer variables. It is written in Pascal and has additional optional features such as provision for assembler code, hexadecimal numbers and disc I/O facilities.

A typical 200-line Pascal program will compile into 3K of ROM or EPROM, including 2K of kernel program, common to all target systems.

Golden River plans to have an 1804 mask programmed with the 2K Pascal kernel in ROM. The application-specific program can then be stored in an external 1K or 2K EPROM. The single chip will sell initially for around £40 in one-off quantity, although you will still need the compiler software in the first instance.

Business Micros

DATRON of Sheffield has an idea to involve more local businessmen with the microcomputer.

It will give seminars, advertised locally, and specialise in a certain subject in which the businessmen are interested. The seminars will be aimed at middle management from companies who have not yet invested in a computer. They will take place in a morning or afternoon, for only a nominal charge.

Topics covered will include the microcomputer market and how it applies to business and other specialised areas.

“We want to open businessmen’s eyes to micros”, says Stewart Smith, head of the Datron Microcomputer Division, who will be lecturing.

THE new miniature 40-column line printer, S-100 bus, line printer interface, telephone modems and TRS 80 keyboard with numeric keypad from TVJ.

Minicam for Pet

A DATA ACQUISITION system for the Pet or any other 6800- or 6502-based computer, has been designed by Renton Harper, microcomputer software specialists.

The Minicam provides a bus-structured system having an 8-bit address bus and a 16-bit data bus. Each function in each interface module is allocated an address by the user, allowing up to 255 functions to be controlled.

The system has nine modules, including a 3U rack and PSU with room for up to 12 modules, each 1in. wide, a dual 16-bit scaler or pulse counter and Pet software.

More information from Renton Harper on (0272) 621920.

Jumpers

BREADBOARDERS may be interested to hear of a complete kit of jumper wires for use on Lektrokit Electronics breadboards. Each kit contains 350 wires and is complete in a plastic box with separate compartments for each type of wire.

Fourteen lengths are included, from small with 0.1in. span for linking adjacent holes on the 0.1in. matrix, to others with a span of 5in. All the jumper wires are solid, tinned 22awg with PVC insulation sleeving.

TVJ Launches its Lifeboat software

TVJ MICROCOMPUTERS ETC has opened its second office in Bristol, signed to sell the well-thought-of Lifeboat Associated software, and has new items for the TRS-80.

The Tandy specialist can offer a Micropolis disc for the machine, containing almost 400K, at a cost of £1,195. That compares favourably to Tandy disc drives, four of which offer 307K for £1,400 — or £2,000 at the Tandy recommended retail price.

Microcomputers Etc sells the Radio Shack speech synthesiser which works with any Level II model from 4K to 48K. It is programmed in Basic and has documentation and a demonstration cassette. It costs £345.

One interesting development is a printer interface cable which plugs into the back of the Level II keyboard for output to any Centronics printer, causing the expansion interface to become redundant. No software is required for this Microcomputers Etc product, and it sells for £55.

Other products include the Percem FA400 and Shugart SA400 disc drives, the Heath WH14 and Micro Printermd printers. Microcomputers Etc has also become an official dealer for Compucolour II.
Disc-based packages on offer from Washington

Peripheral People in Washington has decided to market two disc-based packages developed for its own business. They can be supplied on cassette and copied to disc or on a customer-supplied DOS formatted disc.

The first of the programs is Mailroom, intended for a 32K machine. It costs $30 and is complete with documentation. The program starts by initializing a list and permits review and edit of files which can be sorted by county or post code with duplication checks. When a file becomes too big counties can be separated and made into new files. The package will LPRINT either mailing labels or in tabular form for filing.

The Electric Secretary is intended for a 16K TRS-80 and costs $50. It has only upper-case characters but with a "simple modification" it can print lower-case as well. A recommended printer is the Diablo Hy-Type I.

Written in Basic, the software seems easy enough to use. You can assign a file name and enter text once only. The file can be reviewed, revised, re-worded, and corrected. Automatic page formatting and justification occurs when the document is printed-out. An additional advantage is that it produces camera-ready copy.

The Peripheral People can be contacted at PO Box 524, Mercer Island, Washington, 98040.

Z-8000 has wide range of applications

The 16-bit microcomputer is here at last, as the Zilog Z-8000 Development Module proves. It will aid the user in evaluating and developing hardware and software for Z-8000 microprocessor-based products.

It features a Z-8002 processor, 2K word EPROM monitor, 16K words of RAM, dual serial interfaces, 32 programmable I/O lines with handshake control, four programmable 8-bit counter/timers, jumper-selectable CPU clock rates and wire-wrap area to allow addition of custom interfaces or special application. Memory can be expanded by adding 16K RAM and 2K EPROM components.

The board accommodates a wide range of applications, and communicates with the outside world through two RS232 interfaces. The monitor program, contained in 4K of EPROM, provide the necessary debugging commands, I/O control and host interface for the Z-8000 Development Module.

Prices and availability on request from Zilog dealers.
High speed 8085 microprocessor
Priority interrupts and DMA
64K bytes of RAM memory
Transparent ROM bootstrap loader
Integral dual minifloppy disks
Programmable serial I/O interfaces
Advanced floppy disk operating system
Serial and random file processing
Macro assembler with symbolic debugging
Extended BASIC interpreter
Relocating FORTRAN IV compiler
ANS 74 COBOL compiler
Comprehensive range of peripherals
UK wide on-site maintenance
Quantity and OEM discounts
Leasing and rental facilities

New features
Double sided/density disks (260K bytes/drive)
High speed hardware arithmetic unit
Multi-user operating system support
Dual-drive add-on (over 1M byte on-line)

BLACK BOX MICROCOMPUTER
30-32 NEAL STREET COVENT GARDEN LONDON WC2H 9PS TELEPHONE 01-836 4663
Keen Computers take you into the future with the Apple II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple II 16K</td>
<td>830.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional 16K Ram</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applesoft Rom</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232 Card</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour Card</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drive and Controller</td>
<td>425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drive W/ Ot Controller</td>
<td>375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Lab</td>
<td>140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Clock</td>
<td>165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers from</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software Packages are available for most business applications. A few are:—

- Word Processor
- Information Retrieval
- Incomplete Records Accounting
- Sales Ledger
- Order Entry
- Invoicing
- Management Information
- A variety of Statistical Packages, Games, and others.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Keen Computers
5b The Poultry
Nottingham
Tel: 0602 583254
Telex 37297
Disc comparisons

FOR a cheap, easy and relatively safe method of storing data and programs, using cassette tape is satisfactory, but there are disadvantages. Access to programs and data is very slow, since the data transfer speed is about 40 bytes per second and access time — getting the cassette head to where the data is — takes anything from one second to five minutes; and only sequential files can be handled.

This may be satisfactory for home use but for commercial application it is impracticable. The next step up from cassette is a minifloppy disc system. A system of that kind should have an access time of less than one second and data transfer speed from 5K-25Kbytes/sec. In consequence, even the worst disc system will be more than 100 times faster than cassette.

The systems chosen for comparison are the Apple II, the Pet and the Tandy. It does not mean that the three are the best available. It is because they are the most popular machines and tend to be sold to the first-time user with cassettes. The four main points to be considered are:

- The disc operating system (DOS)
- Documentation
- Ease of use
- Software, maintenance and availability.

Each system, of course, has its own special features and eccentricities and they will be highlighted within the relevant sections.

Apple II

The version used for this comparison was the latest which Apple has just released, DOS 3.2. The hardware comprises an Apple II with 48K of RAM, a portable television set, a disc controller card and one minifloppy disc drive.

Assembly was relatively simple. The cable from the disc drive was fitted on to the disc controller card which allows for the control of two disc drives. It was plugged into expansion slot 6 inside the Apple. No extra power supply is needed, as all the power is taken from the Apple via the controller. Besides plugging-in the Apple and switching-on there was nothing more to do.

The general impression of the system is of simplicity. Booting DOS from Basic was done by loading the Master disc and typing PR#6 (RETURN). The result was the running of the greetings program which displayed a message giving the version information and notification of copyright and a return to integer Basic. To get into floating point Basic, type FP (RETURN). The operation of the Apple was as if nothing had happened except the addition of the disc I/O instructions.

The next step was to create a slave disc. The Master disc was write-protected and, therefore, useless for storing data or programs. In fact, some of the demonstration programs would not work because they had to write back to the disc. The first requirement was to have a greetings program in core. It is possible to use the greetings program from the Master disc but there is nothing to prevent you writing your own. Then type INIT (RETURN).

All commands

The system asked for the name of the greetings program and then formatted the disc, taking about two minutes.

The slave disc created contained DOS and the greetings program. The term "slave" disc is used because it is specific to this size of system. It could be used on a larger system but the extra memory would be wasted. It was possible to change the slave disc into a Master disc using a utility program provided with DOS.

The Basic provided all the standard commands — RUN, LOAD, SAVE, KILL, RENAME, LIST, CATALOG — along with two slightly more advanced features:

EXEC. This instruction allows execution of commands and command sequences from a file which contains these commands; e.g. a file could be loaded, listed and run by executing a file which contained the instruction LOAD (FILENAME), LIST, RUN.

MON. This command is useful for debugging programs with disc I/O statements. It allows you to see the variables and Basic statements involved with disc I/O as they are executed.

The two types of data files allowed were sequential and random. The file handling for both was very similar, since both were controlled by PRINT and INPUT statements. To open a file for sequential write the following instructions were needed:

\[
\text{PRINT DS} + \text{"OPEN FILE!"} \\
\text{PRINT DS} + \text{"WRITE FILE!"} \\
\text{where DS = (CONTRL-D)}
\]

Apple disc.

All subsequent print instructions wrote to the file. The same was true for sequential read, except that subsequent INPUT statements read from the file.

With random access files only two extra parameters were needed — record length and record manner. Otherwise the format was the same.

Ideal method

For a first-time user the method of file-handling is ideal; it does not involve learning a special set of I/O instructions as they are based on the PRINT and INPUT statements. There are problems involved, however, with more complex programming, specifically multi-file access.

Consider the operation of merging two files into one new file. It is necessary to read both files before merging them into the new one. As it is possible to have only one file open in one mode, i.e. read or write, at any time, at least one of the files must be read fully into core first and then closed before the other file can be accessed. This is the biggest criticism of the system and is a fairly major one.

On the other hand, the documentation supplied with the system was of a high

(continued on next page)
NEWDOS+. The second DOS is TRSDOS LEVEL 2.1 and Tandy led to cause for complaint.

Apart from the difficulties of multiple file-handling, there seemed very little cause for complaint. As for space available, DOS occupied 10K of RAM plus ½K extra for each file open. This means that, for a usable system, at least 16K of RAM is needed and 24K if high-resolution graphics are needed. The capacity of each disc was 116K.

Some other features which Apple has included were the disc volume number and the "lock" option. It was possible to give each disc a volume number which could be tested for in a Basic program. The "lock" option allowed you to protect individual records against deletion or over-writing.

Using a single-disc system caused no real problems, except that copying data files involved writing extra software. Copying Basic files could be done simply by loading them and saving them back to another disc. There is a copy program available for multiple systems. On the whole, the Apple II, system was a pleasant experience. It was easy to assemble, easy to understand and easy to use. Apart from the difficulties of multiple file-handling, there seemed very little cause for complaint.

Tandy

With the Tandy, two versions of DOS were used — TRSDOS LEVEL 2.1 and NEWDOS+. The second DOS is an enhancement of TRSDOS, is from Canada and is marketed through Microcomputers Etc in Camberley, Surrey.

TRSDOS has an error or two in it, which NEWDOS corrects. The system comprises the Tandy with 48K of RAM, VDU and four disc drives, although only two were used.

Getting into DOS was simple. The system disc was loaded in drive O, the system was powered-up and there was nothing more to do. It was possible to enter either disc Basic or normal Level II Basic by typing BASIC (ENTER) or BASIC 2 (ENTER) respectively. Return to DOS was facilitated by typing CMD "S" (ENTER).

Extra instructions

The disc BASIC was good with several extra instructions on Level II; &H (allows definition of a Hex constant), &O (allows definition of an Octal constant), CMD "D", CMD "R", CMD "S", CMD "T" (various system commands), DEF FN, DEF USR, INSTR, LINE INPUT, MIDS$, TIME$, USR. The disc I/O statements were very much like Basic plus which made the file handling powerful.

The file types allowed were sequential and random. For sequential files the following instructions were available:

PRINT n, PRINT USING n for writing to disc,

Input n, LINE INPUT n for reading from disc,

where n is the channel number.

Sequential files were easy to create and manipulate. The only problem occurred when trying to extend an existing sequential file in TRSDOS. It did not appear to be possible. With NEWDOS+ there was an extra mode of opening a sequential file to extend it.

Random file manipulation was even better. The Basic statements were GET, PUT, FIELD, LSET, RSET, CVD, CVS, CVI, mkD$, MKI$, MKS$. For anybody with a knowledge of Basic plus, it takes very little more than a quick read of the manual to master random access techniques. For a newcomer it may take some time but once mastered, this set of instructions is a powerful tool.

Above average

The documentation was above average. It was well-laid-out, full in its explanations and in a logical order. It also contained circuit diagrams for the hardware enthusiasts, as well as a chapter of technical information. The only real grousse was the lack of a full Basic summary.

The DOS had a large set of powerful instructions and utilities. Besides the obvious ones such as listing a file, formatting and making back-ups, there were others not found within other DOSes:

DEVICE — gives a list of devices in use
AUTO — allows a definition of a DOS command to be executed on power-up
TAPE_DISK — allows a system tape to be copied onto disc

DOS and the disc Basic take up about 10K of user RAM and each file open takes about 280 bytes. Each disc can hold up to 85K of information — reduced to 55K if a disc also holds the system. Note that the system required a system disc to be loaded permanently in drive O, as it reads instructions from the system disc as they are used. Also, it is possible to buy a set of Micropolis disc drives specially modified for the Tandy which can take 77-track discs, more than doubling the present capacity, again from Microcomputers Etc.

In general, the machine looks a good buy. Tandy seems to have managed to move away from the "wiring jungle" approach although, for four drives, you will need plenty of plug sockets. It has some refinements such as searching all drives if a file is not found on the specified drive. It, too, looks good value for money.

Pet

Of the three systems, Commodore was the last company to produce a disc system. Even now, Pet discs tend to be rare

Price comparison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Apple II 16K RAM</th>
<th>£95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade to 32K RAM</td>
<td>£100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x minifloppy</td>
<td>£85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 779</td>
<td>£90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tractor printer</td>
<td>£2,754 + VAT</td>
<td>£2,157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandy 16K RAM</td>
<td>£645</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade to 32K RAM</td>
<td>£325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x minifloppy</td>
<td>£700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 779</td>
<td>£90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tractor printer</td>
<td>£2,560 + VAT</td>
<td>£2,944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet 32N</td>
<td>£750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual minifloppy</td>
<td>£745</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3022 tractor printer</td>
<td>£605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£2,100 + VAT</td>
<td>£2,415</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A small machine could be bought for money. It has 48K of RAM, two drives, and random. For sequential files the fol-

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
**Pet disc.**

— not through lack of demand but because of supply problems. The system used was the Pet 32N, the large keyboard version, and Commodore dual 2040 minifloppy discs.

Commodore seems to have stayed with its philosophy of plug-in-and-go, in that setting-up the system presented no more problems than plugging-in a television. That was what you had to do — plug in the Pet and the disc drives connect the Pet and the disc drives via the IEEE interface with the special cable provided, switch on and the system is ready for use.

Existing Pets are compatible with the disc system. New ROMs are supplied with the disc drive — take out the old ones, plug in the new, and go.

**Manipulation**

Getting into DOS was a little harder. The disc drive is an intelligent peripheral in that it contains two 6502 processors and 6K of RAM. The DOS operates by sending commands to the disc processors which execute them and returns any error. The first requirements were to load the system disc, open the command/error channel and initialise the disc. It was done with the following command:

```pen 1, 8, 15, "In"```

The first parameter is the logical file number; the second the device number, the third the secondary address for the command/error channel and initialise the disc. It was done with the following command:

```pen 1, 8, 15, "In"```

The Basic was the usual high-quality Microsoft Basic with the extra file-handling features being sent to the disc drives via command strings. It was the command strings and the various nomenclature and syntax difficulty which caused most of the problems.

Creating sequential files was reasonably straightforward. Once the file was opened in either sequential read or sequential write, access was via the PRINT and INPUT statements. Creating random files was almost impossible.

Looking at the commands available— Block read, Block write, Block execute, Block allocate, Block free, Memory read, Memory write, Memory execute, user — the random file access looked flexible and powerful. Unfortunately, it was hampered by two major faults, cumbersome parameter definition and documentation which was badly written.

The first problem is one that any reasonable programmer can overcome. The problem over documentation is inexusable. How can Commodore expect a first-time user to understand documentation which is jumbled, incomplete and misleading?

It was difficult enough for experienced programmers to make any sense out of the system. Unless the documentation is improved drastically the system becomes unusable for anybody intent on programming with complex file-handling in mind.

This is unfortunate, as the system on the whole looks good. The DOS, being controlled by the disc unit, takes-up no user RAM, leaving the full 32K available. Back-up from Commodore is probably second to none. The experience of programmers in Pet Basic can be seen by the amount of software available for the Pet. This system is a new one and perhaps it is unfair to criticise it too harshly. It is being sold, however, and therefore ought to be of good quality.

**Conclusions**

- All the disc operating systems have their merits. The Apple DOS version 3.2 is easy to use and excellent for a first-time user. It is slightly limited in its file-handling capabilities, although good programming may be overcome this.
- The Tandy DOS is neat and very powerful if NEWDOS+ is used. Beware of errors in TRSDOS, though. The Pet DOS looks the most powerful and flexible of the three but it is complex and rather messy to use.
- As far as ease of use and setting-up the systems are concerned, all are good and there is little to choose between them.
- Documentation for the Apple and the Tandy are ahead of anything else available on the market. The Apple is slightly better, being slightly more readable and containing more information. It can only be hoped that the Pet documentation improves drastically.
- Naturally, all machines tend to have their own bias, the Apple being more suited to scientific and educational use, the Pet and the Tandy geared more to business and commercial use, with all three happy in the home computer market. This is another point to consider when deciding which machine to buy.
- As for the amount of software available, all have software libraries which are still expanding. Disc application programs are slightly more rare but a good deal of work is being done on converting programs from cassette to disc, as well as writing new software — for example, the much heralded PETACT programs.
- Support for your system is probably best supplied by Commodore and Tandy, as they have the largest number of dealers. Availability of machines is good for the Tandy and the Apple. For the Pet there is backlog, although they are becoming more readily available now.
Training for the Z-80

IN THE LAST few months a number of self-study training systems for microprocessors/computers have been introduced. The SGS-ATES Nanocomputer NBZ80 is one of them, based around the Z-80. What does this training system set out to do, and does it achieve it? And are there any other ways of achieving the same objectives?

Worthy of note was the concern and service from SGS-ATES (U.K.), hopefully the same level of service and help would be available to all customers.

The NBZ80 is a single-board computer with the Z-80 CPU, 2K of monitor EPROM and 4K of dynamic RAM. It has as its input device a detachable keyboard/display unit — like a calculator — with eight 7-segment LED displays and a hexadecimal keyboard with some extra control and operation keys. It was supplied with an optional power supply — very neat and compact — and a substantial tutorial book.

Because this system claims to be a training system, this review has to take this into account; therefore it will be different from a normal equipment review. The effectiveness of the total system will be taken into account, including the equipment and the manual, but because of the important claims made for the educational aspects, it will be more stringent when dealing with them.

Getting warm

The first thing noticed was the lack of any setting-up instructions. The manufacturer is looking into this, with a view to supplying a sheet of setting-up notes. The instructions given were very brief, and seemed simple. Connect the PSU to the keyboard via J6 with the ribbon cable and seemingly all was well. I had trouble with the first keyboard supplied. The display quality was very poor, due to the fact that some of the segments and LED indicators, which were supposed to have been off, remained half-lit, and in subdued lighting that became confusing.

A replacement keyboard was delivered and showed an improvement but the fault was still there. It should be noted that they were supposed to have been pre-production keyboards and I was supplied with a full production one toward the end of my review, which had the fault rectified. The production sample had a different key layout and the keys were very stiff and hard to press, which I found disappointing.

The change mode (← & →) keys allowed access to display and made it possible to change the address, memory contents, registers, stack pointer flags and set up to four breakpoints. There is the capability to single-step the program in memory, and also to load and dump to an audio cassette. All the basic, but useful, facilities are there. Operating the system was very easy to learn because it was very basic and nothing special. The monitor in Specification

CPU: Z-80 @ 2MHz
Memory: 2x 2708-type EPROMs, 4Kbyte of dynamic RAM in 8x 4096s
User Interface: Entry by hex keypad (calculator type), eight 7-segment LED displays and 16 LED-mode indicators for display.
Mass storage: Audio cassette interface (mode changeable to 20mA Teletype interface).
Software: 2K monitor in EPROMs.
Documentation: Training manual (300 pages).

two 1K 2708-type EPROMs did things well but seemed a little “old-fashioned”. By limiting the vital user interface to 7-segment LEDs and a hexadecimal calculator-type keyboard, the operation and potential of the system is restricted severely. This puts the Nanocomputer into the class of single-board machines produced about two years or more ago, in the same kind of group as the Kim-1, Intel SDK and Motorola MEK, despite the fact that the Nanocomputer has 4K bytes of RAM on board. There will not be many people who will want to program 4Kbytes by hexadecimal machine code entry, since it certainly cannot be classed as enjoyable.

The Nanocomputer is based on an SGS-ATES standard Z-80 microcomputer card, with the special 2K of monitor in EPROMs. This simple and, perhaps, crude method of operation might be valid for the training and educational aspects, which leads conveniently into training and educational aspects and documentation.

The Nanocomputer has a 300-page paperback-sized training manual and that makes it different from other systems. The manual is titled Z-80 Microprocessor — Book 1 — Programming. The authors, Nichols, Nichols & Rony, write the Bug Books published in the U.S.

SGS-ATES, in fact, commissioned the people to produce the manual specifically for the Nanocomputer Training System. Chapter one deals with binary and hexadecimal numbers and the instruction mnemonics and so on. Chapter three is an introduction to some Z-80 program instructions.

Key operations

Not until chapter four does one find much more “meat”. This section deals with the key operations of the Nanocomputer. It is, however, a strange mixture of writing for absolute beginners and parts where a good deal of experience and knowledge are called for. For example, experiment No. 1 in chapter four is devoted to the operation of the left and right arrow change mode keys, which would probably insult an 11-year-old, since most people can easily master the use of a calculator and simple instructions would have been more than adequate.

Contrast this with the audio cassette dump (DP key) and load (LD key) instructions in the same chapter. Although they are adequate in detail, if brief, they assume a working knowledge of the operation of the microcomputer and experience of using mass storage media.

Experiment No. 5 uses two diagnostic utility routines in the monitor EPROMs. Although the memory test is described, the start address is associated with the label “MEMENTU” and is supposed to be listed in the master symbol table in

Vincent Tseng goes back to school with the SGS-ATES Nanocomputer training system.
Appendix F (it is not). SGS-ATES (U.K.) was unable to supply me with that address in time for this review.

Experiments

The remaining chapters deal with programming the Z-80 in hexadecimal machine code. Starting with some extremely simple program examples in chapter five, the authors then go into more detail, with experiments on transfers between memory and registers, addressing modes, program control transfers, logical instructions, bit manipulation, shift and rotate, and finally on arithmetic and block instructions.

The manual with its experiments gives the user a working knowledge of the hex machine code of the Z-80, but tends to be a little inconsistent in the levels of complexity, although not as marked as the examples shown in chapter four.

Some chapters also have useful summary reviews on the subjects covered and some do not. Although a similar working knowledge probably could be gained by working one’s way conscientiously through a standard Z-80 programming manual, the experiments of the system make it more interesting, and this can be a very important factor in helping a student.

Opportunity missed

A working knowledge of the machine code of a microcomputer, however, does not constitute true computer programming experience. That is where the Nanocomputer training system misses a few important points. It misses the opportunity to teach the principles of computing and programming.

Most people who will eventually program microcomputers will not be doing so in hex machine code. So knowledge of the workings and machine code of the microprocessor should not be the first objectives for beginners, but more in the practices, principles and techniques in computers and computing.

For programmers

The type of knowledge gained with this system probably would be more useful to a programmer who wants to work on Z-80's but the manual does not appear to be aimed at such people.

There is an audio cassette interface for mass storage. A recommended recorder, a Grundig C350 automatic, was supplied for test. Both dump and playback worked well. I wrote a RAM memory check program, which writes two-byte patterns alternately to RAM between two set limits, then checks the accuracy of the pattern stored. Such a pattern was stored and checked in about 3½Kbytes of RAM (free RAM area) then dumped on to tape.

The RAM area was cleared and checked by using 00 and 00 as the test pattern, then the just-recorded tape was loaded back. Restoring the recorded test bytes and running the checking part of the routine only verified that the recorded and loaded data were identical. The tape recording was not to any recognised standard format.

The RAM area was cleared and checked by using 00 and 00 as the test pattern, then the just-recorded tape was loaded back. Restoring the recorded test bytes and running the checking part of the routine only verified that the recorded and loaded data were identical. The tape recording was not to any recognised standard format.

The cassette interface is a curious mix of sophistication and primitiveness. The cassette interface is a curious mix of sophistication and primitiveness. There is remote control of the recorder but there is no file management and, even worse, there is no return to monitor after a dump or load. The important point, though, is that the system worked reliably under test.

The Nanocomputer is also available in Super Nanocomputer form, which includes a double-card frame holding the computer board and PSU, as well as a solderless breadboard system with some toggle switches and LEDs. This allows convenient experiments for interfacing to external devices, in conjunction with an additional manual, Book 3.

The Nanocomputer can be changed into the CLZ80 personal computer system by changing the monitor EPROMs and the addition of a UART, VDU and the like. The training manuals will be made available separately.

Conclusions

- The Nanocomputer Training System at £350 without PSU is not cheap. As a piece of equipment it is somewhat outdated and somewhat crude in operation.
- The manual makes learning about the Z-80 instruction set more interesting but will not teach programming. In the Super Nanocomputer form it looks a more attractive, but also more expensive, proposition.
- It should be noted that the manual is specific to the Nanocomputer only in one section — chapter four; all the other chapters can apply to almost any Z-80-based computer which allows access in hex machine code.
Nanocomputers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NBZ80</td>
<td>Z80 based nanocomputer. 4KB RAM memory for user programmes. 2KB Monitor on EPROM. Includes a calculator style keyboard/display station, instruction book, and Z80 programming Manual.</td>
<td>260.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBZ80S</td>
<td>Same as NBZ80 but includes card cage, power supply, breadboard and kit for experiments (NEZ80 + K1Z80), and Volumes 1, 2, and 3 of the training manuals.</td>
<td>455.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEZ80</td>
<td>Breadboard which interfaces with the NBZ80 and provides the display, logic, and commands to perform programming and Z80 interfacing experiments. Supplied with Volumes 2 and 3 of the training manuals.</td>
<td>130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPZ80</td>
<td>Mini power supply and card cage combined. Supports NBZ80 + NEZ80 and one other board.</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPZ80/1</td>
<td>Cable kit for breadboard experiments on NEZ80.</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2Z80</td>
<td>Active and passive component kit, including 2 x M2708 EPROM which holds the software for the experiments in volume 3.</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R10Z80</td>
<td>Cassette recorder for user programmes.</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W10Z80</td>
<td>Lead to connect RCZ80 to NBZ80.</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Training Manuals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume 1</th>
<th>Z80 Programming.</th>
<th>10.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volume 2</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 3</td>
<td>Z80 input/output and interfacing.</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Price for Volumes 2 and 3 if purchased with NBZ80 £14.00

**Europlus Apple II**

The new **EUROPLUS APPLE II** is an enhanced APPLE II featuring:

- **AUTO-START ROM** — permits direct entry into application programmes from disc at switch on. Also includes a reset protect function and improved screen editing.

- **PALSOFROM** — Applesoft on a ROM saving RAM capacity and the need to buy an Applesoft firmware card.

- **NEW LOW PRICE!!** only £810 for the 16K version

**PASCAL** The new Europlus Apple II language system including the revolutionary new language "Pascal" is due in this month.

**DIGITAL PAL COLOUR CARD** Ring us for the latest information on price and delivery.

- 16K Europlus Apple II | 810.00
- Disc Drive with Controller | 425.00
- Disc Drive without Controller | 375.00
- 16K Add-on Memory | 90.00
- Hi-Speed serial Interface | 110.00
- Parallell interface | 110.00
- Comms card | 140.00
- Applesoft Firmware card | 110.00
- Centronics card | 140.00
- Clock card | 140.00

**ALL THE ABOVE ITEMS ARE AVAILABLE EX-STOCK AT PRESENT.**

**ALL PRICES EX. VAT.**

Further information from
Midwich Computer Company Limited
209b High Street Waltham Cross Herts EN8 7AY
Telephone Waltham Cross (97) 29310

- Circle No. 185
THE DATA WORLD
OF TOMORROW

This month *Practical Computing* looks at the different ways that instant information on any subject will be available to the home and office.

By Easter, 1980 there should be Prestel centres in London, Birmingham and Manchester, with dataplex links to many other telephone centres.

By the end of 1980, the Post Office hopes to have capacity for 70,000 business and 200,000 residential users; the system will be available to 62 percent of the telephone-using population. The immediate commitment is to an investment of £23 million and it is promised that the speed of development will be far faster than that of the last major telephone innovation, Subscriber Trunk Dialling.

At the end of July, 1979 the total number of pages in use was 136,000.

Peter Sommer puts his ear to the egg-shell and reports electronic movement within. He is deputy editorial director of Granada Publishing and a freelance writer on electronic matters. The views expressed are his own.
Prestel — the start

unions seem to have no notion of what lies before them.

The facts that viewdata in its most advanced prototype — the Post Office system Prestel — is as yet not fully-formed, that extensions to its use are still not clear; that there is doubt as to the exact speed of its development — and indeed doubts as to the precise pattern of that development; that one day it may be not only the Post Office which runs public-access information computers; that one day, too, domestic television may be supplanted as a viewing medium in favour of a more purpose-oriented display device alter very little the claims set out.

Misunderstood

Seers have been forecasting the information revolution long enough; the point is that Prestel is the essential breakthrough. So important is it already proving a hallmark of developments in the range of activities having to be rewritten by pushing them through the "window" which Prestel makes. And though misunderstood by conventional publishers and computer scientists alike, the revolution is taking place.

To understand the diversity of the Prestel scene and the arguments and worries which concern the Prestel community, as it calls itself, you need to know something of the history of the viewdata idea.

The Post Office Research Centre, now at Martlesham, has a wide brief. One of the persistent concerns of the Post Office is that the extent of its investment in lines and switching devices is determined by daytime business use. The search is always on, therefore, to increase domestic usage at night, hence advantageous rates and Buzby advertising campaigns. Thus any new toy from Martlesham may be examined by the PO marketing men for its value in residential exploitation.

In the late '60s and early '70s much interest was expressed in the Viewphone but the economics were unsatisfactory. So when Sam Fedida showed his TV-and-telephone line data transmission system in 1972-74 it was regarded initially as something for the home. It was only a little later, following sufficient market research and discussions with hardware suppliers and potential information providers, that it was realised that there could not be from the outset a mass domestic market.

What has happened, in fact, is that while the long-term aim is to reach the audience in the home, it has become obvious that the establishment of the system — the bearing of costs involved in developing cheap adaptors to existing TV technology, the set-up expenses of display bases, the justification in the short-term of the Post Office investment; all will depend on the business community, in particular medium and small businesses, because the really large ones already have computers.

So the Post Office has not solved its problem of extending off-peak usage of its existing investment; in fact, for the short term of the next five years or so, if Prestel succeeds, there will be an increased need for lines and exchanges — not that such a frank analysis is shared by the Post Office Corporation.

Several important developments, however, have happened along the way. In 1975, compatibility was achieved with the data and graphics standards of Tele-Text, the off-air information system interlaced between existing video frames of TV transmissions. Teletext is limited in practical terms to about 200 pages per vision channel, because of delays in access time, and lacks the interactive feature of viewdata; but it's free. Thus the TV industry has had a chance to develop some of the technology which will be needed, and to sell it before Prestel went public. Sales of Teletext sets, though, have been disappointing — 9,000 units in 1978.

Experiments

More recently, experiments have been carried-out so that individual frames sent contained not letters and graphics for instant display but instructions to be manipulated by a local microprocessor at the reception end. The name for this is tele-software and it is associated with the name of W. J. S. Overington. It carries with it the potential of passing whole programs down the line for such purposes as business procedures and computer-assisted learning, or of manipulating the existing Prestel base more effectively and cheaply than by the conventional addressing of the numeric pad.

This has led the way to the development of intelligent or 'smart' terminals. To manipulate the simpler programs, a microprocessor and RAM are sufficient. The Liverpool company, Technologics, has already demonstrated what is clearly a stand-alone micro, complete with disc drive, if required, which is Prestel- and Teletext-compatible.

Another important development has been the attempt to automate the reformatting of existing computer files to viewdata standards and structures, thus vastly lowering the cost of putting up certain Prestel programmes. This system, Preview, is not without teething troubles and is as good only as the flexibility of the original database allows, but it includes clever routines drawn from conventional computer typesetting. The long-term aim being to get the arrangements for line-breaks, the avoidance of widowed lines, careful selection of column arrangement — and it
What the new jargon means

Viewdata: generic term for service for channeling information from information providers to the public via the telephone network and displaying it in standard graphics on a TV screen.

Prestel: proprietary name of Post Office viewdata service.

Teletext: generic term for the transmission of data on spare lines of the broadcast television service. Teletext uses the same graphic set as viewdata. It is non-interactive and limited to about 200 frames per channel. Ceefax is the BBC teletext service, and Oracle the IBA service. All viewdata sets can receive Teletext but not vice versa.

Videotex: international generic term to cover both viewdata and Teletext.

IP: Information Provider, or viewdata publisher. The IP, like the user, is a client of the Post Office. An Umbrella IP takes a block of pages, 1,000 or more, and re-lets in smaller quantities.

Private viewdata: viewdata-compatible computer system used solely in-house.

Page: the fundamental unit of the viewdata system, the level at which text is stored, and the lowest level accessible by the user. Each page can contain up to 26 frames.

Frame: the basic unit of the display, and hence the database.

Fillpad: a page which emerges as a choice from a main page, there can be a maximum of 10 from any single page and each can parent 10 fillpads of its own.

Routing page: a page whose primary function is to take the user from an access point to a page with useful information on it — an end page.

End-page: the concluding page of any enquiry and usually the one with the most valuable information on it. End pages may contain facilities to enable the user to go straight to other related courses of enquiry.

Response frame: a particular facility which enables the user to signal back to the IP, perhaps for further information or to signify purchase.

Intelligent terminal: the normal user terminal has direct command facilities only; an intelligent or 'smart' terminal contains a microprocessor and memory, which might be able to execute a limited number of procedures dictated to it by telesoftware or could amount to a fully-independent, stand-alone microcomputer complete with disc drive, which is compatible with viewdata requirements.

Telesoftware: generic term for the transmission of data instructions as opposed to display pages via viewdata or Teletext; requires a suitable microprocessor and memory in user's TV.

Preview: proprietary name of Langton Information Systems, signifying an automatic reformatting package for existing databases to viewdata requirements.

AVIP: Association of Viewdata Providers; the IP trade association.

INSAC: company set up by National Enterprise Board-funded umbrella organisations.

Coalition: The Prestel community which now exists is a strange coalition of interests. The Post Office, mainframe computer hardware and software specialists, the TV manufacturing industry, and an amorphous collection of IPs, some of them well-established in print publishing, some from the public information services, some who have information which will be useful if it can be transmitted in sufficient detail quickly and cheaply but haven't tried to do so until now, and many who fit none of those categories.

There are now a trade association, AVIP, which have so far recruited about 50 percent of all IPs. AVIP negotiates with the Post Office over tariffs and facilities — more than 50 'improvements' are under discussion — and is in the process of talking to the Advertising Standards Authority, examining copyright protection, and developing a code of conduct for members. From a technical point of view, viewdata is relatively unsophisticated, a fact which has misled a number of computer experts to under-estimate its importance.

The fundamental unit is a frame of 24 lines each of a maximum of 40 characters, a fairly low level of resolution by VDU standards and a direct result of the birth of the system as a domestic beast.

Every enquiry begins at a generalised access page, obtained either from the Prestel directory incorporated in the system or from the printed versions provided four times a year from Eastel, IPC and Fintel (for business). If used properly, they can lower access cost. The access page will give a menu or contents list and directs you to strike your keypad according to the option you wish to follow through.

You will find yourself trundling through a series of routing pages as the object of search becomes increasingly defined. If you are searching alphabetically, for example, the ABC will be divided initially into up to 10 groups.

As an alternative to this method of using the alphabet, the Caxon Encyclopedia uses a number-for-letter route, something like the old telephone dial in which groups of three letters are always associated with one specific digit — abc = 1, def = 2, and the like.

The strength of the computerised information file, of course, is that there are many ways of arranging a search for information, narrowing from the general to the very specific. Not only this, but there can be, as in real life, a multiplicity of paths to the same conclusion. What you've now reached, typically paying a

(continued on next page)
line charge during each routing stage for the privilege, is the “end-page” which has real information on it, though these days most IPs try to include information of a kind on routing pages also, to sustain and reward your interest. Charges for end pages are usually higher, typically 0.5p to 1.5p, averaging about 1-2p for residential material and 2-5p for business applications, but with a probable maximum of 50p.

**Filials**

Each end page may continue on to further frames — accessed by means of # — or may present a choice of further pages, which are called filials. There can be up to 10 from any one end page, and the filials can create further filials. At each level the Prestel page number, which may have started as three digits, acquires another digit, with continuation frames indicated by lower-case letters of the alphabet, making a total of 26 possibilities. At the moment, Prestel will tolerate a maximum of nine-digit numbers. It is also possible, of course, to route back to a higher level, thus creating loops.

There is also another kind of frame, the response frame, which enables the user to signal back to the Prestel computer and in turn to the IP.

Response frames can be used for seeking more information from an IP — a brochure, for example, or for ordering goods from a wholesale warehouse.

One of the tests of a database is whether the user arrives at an end page, what happens next? Many end pages naturally will generate to the user's mind further enquiries — more information in the case of an encyclopaedia-type database, or near-alternatives for the temporarily dissatisfied in the case of listing-type contents.

In fact, many writers of databases talk of starting with the end pages and then devising routes to them; for each route to a page there should be a route away which follows the same motivation. Other designers talk of viewdata as a writing medium in which you start with the index and then fill it.

The point which is missed is that one of the essentials of the exercise is simplicity of use and ease of setting-up. The real world isn’t about idealised models but making things work effectively and economically, viewdata’s importance is in getting the mix right and getting recognised as a set of accepted standards. The limits, however, are there:

- 960 characters per frame means no more than 150-odd words and usually about half of that.
- An overall database must not be too large; reaching an end page would be impossibly tedious and expensive for the user, though telesoftware and the availability of alphanumeric addressing could change this.

**Telesoftware**

- The system can’t think in terms of units smaller than the single frame, so that games, detailed individual-orientated enquiries — say of the legal or welfare-rights variety — and computer-aided learning become very expensive if conducted at 1/2p a frame, which means 15p per step. Again, telesoftware will come into its own here, because the Prestel computer will feed the program to your own intelligent terminal and then be cut off.

As a result of these constraints, as well as the purely commercial ones of costing database set-up and frame rental against likely revenue, Prestel is suited only to certain types of information provision. The electronically-stored novel, when it arrives to supplant the paperback, will not come via viewdata in its present form and will not be viewed on a domestic TV screen.

The character set is an extended IS07 code generated on 10 × 7 dot matrix; graphics are formed from 3 × 2 squares grouping occupying a character position; any combination can be selected. Curves and diagonal vectors can only be approximated. There are seven colours, flashing, and double-height facilities and foreign fonts, including cyrillic, will be available.

**Calling sequence**

The Prestel computer at the Post Office end during the pilot trial is the GEC 4080 with software written in Babage and Coral with a 2 × 64K store unit, 19.6Mb disc and controller and 170Mb disc and controller. There are 104 user ports. The transmission rate is 1,200 bits/second receive, 75 bits/second transmit from user terminal, full duplex. Future expansion aims at the use of more GEC 4080s — there were three scheduled for commission by September.

The typical calling sequence is:

- A call “initiate” button on the keypad to get dial tone from the exchange.
- Dialling the computer, which usually will be automatic.
- Conventional ring-tone, followed by a steady 1300Hz tone to indicate answer.
- Terminal switches-on.
- As a security device, manual input of a pass number and even password may be requested; for domestic users this will be automatic.
- The user is then free to roam, using his numeric key-pad.

The typical viewdata receiver is an ordinary set capable of transmitted TV
reception but with isolation circuits to separate TV from a telephone line; an integral modem — it is delay in getting PO approval for their designs of these two elements which is delaying some manufacturers; input and memory control; memory to store accepted information; character generator; synchronisation; keypad. Obvious additions are local processing power, the "smart" terminal; alphanumeric addressing. Certain business terminals may lack the broadcast reception facility, but that is a pity — it also denies access to Teletext.

Much inputting from the IPs is done today from a dedicated IP editing terminal which uses the Prestel computer in real-time. The trend, however, is towards off-line preparation of frames on smart terminals which can warn the writer of violation of Prestel protocols.

A tour through the Prestel pages during this summer revealed the system with all its glorious potential and shortcomings. It was the period of the test service. The pilot trial had ended and a statistically chosen sample of around 1,500 lay customers should have had sets in London, Birmingham and Norwich homes, though only 800 were in operation.

Now sets, other than those in IP offices or a special trial, will be available to business users. Sets could also be seen in a few public libraries and in TV rental showrooms, and coin-operated machines are in certain hotel lobbies and a handful of department stores.

Market research

What was "up" partly reflected a desire to make the most of this Post Office-sponsored opportunity for market research. Some pages were easier to interpret as statements of intent — or the electronic equivalent of staking a claim — than as achievements; IPs advertising and demonstrating their services, or perhaps trying to frighten the competition.

There was also a great deal of obvious experimentation — with database structuring, with graphics, with telesoftware. The first commercially-successful IP operations are likely to be those like the motor components supplier who will let his garage customers see a viewdata form of his warehouse stockholding list to reduce delays in ordering parts. GKN is doing the same for screws. In some cases it will be worth the while of the IP to give viewdata sets to customers.

That conclusion was reached by New Opportunity Press, which specialises in graduate recruitment. For its Careerdata venture it put sets into the offices of a number of University Appointments Boards.

Following through the business theme, it is not surprising to find solid financial databases from Fintel and The Economist. In the case of the former, there was already a substantial prior database and the Stock Exchange already has its own example; and it may also act as an umbrella IP for the National Consumer Council.

The success of these ventures will depend partly on money from public sources, and not only to create the databases. The audience most in need of them is also the group least likely to own viewdata, even in the longer term. So viewdata sets would need to be made available in libraries, community centres, and so on.

The coin-op set is only a partial solution. One hopes that Government expenditure cuts will not cripple the social service aspect of Prestel. The public libraries have funded an ASLIB research scheme to see how Prestel is used in public libraries, and to investigate librarian attitudes.

Turning to the more commercial operations destined for the general market, there's plenty of experiment and some interesting material but when you analyse who is backing Prestel and who is not, the results are surprising. For example, there are two newspapers, Viewtel, run by the Birmingham Post & Mail and Viewtel from Eastern Counties Newspapers — no Fleet Street giants, apart from the Financial Times.

Viewtel takes the technology seriously and its pages are very readable, though it is disconcerting to see the Midlands slant to the news. Eastel rapidly is becoming an umbrella IP; for example, some of its pages are sublet to Granada TV Rental, which entered the game too late to get its own allocation.

Different approach

The problem a newspaper has to face is that there is plenty of competition. On a viewdata set, the free services of Ceefax and Oracle, for a start, then the regular vision and sound output of ITN and BBC-TV News, and all the printed newspapers and magazines. If they are to make sense Prestel newspapers have to identify some exceptions and then concentrate on them.

For similar reasons, one supposes, some of the big magazine publishing groups are playing it differently as well. IPC has information drawn only from a handful of its enormous list of titles, although it obviously believes sufficiently in the medium to put out the magazine Viewdata and TV User — on paper.

Link House has a number of pages advertising its consultancy facilities and a skeletal version of Exchange and Mart. A few book publishers, parts of larger groups, have a nervous presence, mostly in the form of book-guide listings.

One reason for the poor showing of the conventional print publishers in the present Prestel database is that for most of them the computer has been essentially a tool for handling stock control and processing invoices.

It was interesting, talking to IPs and (continued on next page)
(continued from previous page)

viewdata managers, to see which senior
managements were obviously backing the
technology and understood it, and which
had put someone in a broom cupboard at
the end of a corridor in an annexe — just
in case.

Yet many of the frames are clearly only
there to demonstrate or carry-out experi-
ments; games of the kind thoroughly
familiar to computer buffs — and not even
very sophisticated versions — which cost ½p a throw. Quizzes at ½p an
answer, right or wrong. The IPs offering
them tend to be those who can afford to
think in the very long term — Baric, the
Barclays Bank and ICL-owned facility;
Mills & Allen, who are doing a vast
amount of experimental work, including an
attempt at a user-structured “debate” on
law-and-order under a Post Office editor-
ial development contract; and Guinness
Superlatives, a publisher whose pro-
fitability rests on having a back-list of
only 10 titles, all best sellers.

Some of the experiments are extremely
interesting. CAP is trying a telesoftware
program which simplifies use of the
railway time-table; there are already a
number of timetables and flight- and
hotel-availabilities databases which will
be viable very quickly.

Exciting

CAP and Mills & Allen have been
working on computer-assisted learning.
The program I tried was about arithmetic
processes using electronic logic. The
principles of CAL are well known, as are
the advantages and disadvantages. For a
start, it is expensive to write good prog-
grams because of the long development-
time. Further, it is often desirable for the
machine-tutor to have a routine for
monitoring the rate of progress of the
pupil. While CAL is feasible technically
with telesoftware, it may be that some
kinds will be better on the stand-alone
computer. If CAP succeeds and if the
resources are found to develop proper
programs, the potential is exciting.

Perhaps the databases aimed at
the public most likely to give a quick return
are those advertising consumer durables.
Comet, Currys and GUS mail order com-
panies all have a strong presence, and so
do credit cards Access and Barclaycard.

There is no one organisation in charge
of Prestel. Anyone watching the system
to see how it develops has to remember
that it is an extraordinary partnership of
groups not used to working with each
other.

The ingredients in the viewdata mix are
the number of IPs, the number of pages, the
number of users, and the number of user
ports.

Few people want to commit themselves
to a date when one can expect domestic
viability for Prestel, or when socio-
conomic group C has it in its homes, but
certain common views recur, and they
tend to give rise to some anxiety.

The scenario we have to accept is that
contrary to the first domestic-orientated
Post Office thoughts, initial expansion
depends on the community of small-
to medium-sized businesses. If a company
can find a sufficiently worthwhile specific
database related to its business, the
£1,200 price tag on a viewdata receiver is
chickenfeed, and in any case tax-
allowable — much like the stand-alone
microcomputer, of course.

Once it has access to the Prestel data-
base it will then explore ever more widely
into its further reaches. So TV man-
ufacturers get the volume to enable them
would be a feeling of really positive
commitment from TV rental companies,
since 60 percent of all TV sets in Britain
are rented. The rental companies, how-
ever, seem to be cautious, too.

Rather, the line some of them seem to be
taking is to be like everyone else, and
explore the possibilities of the business
market, by persuading businessmen to
rent, not buy. This means that they will
be renting not only TV sets, but whole
business packages.

With offices in general on the brink of
another electronic revolution — word
processing and its associated electronic
filing and memo transmission — those
TV rental companies are committing
themselves to a handful. Yet it seems
they would rather follow that path than
push for an immediate expansion of the
domestic aspect of Prestel marketing.

The other potential modifier of the
scenario would be fulfilment of Post
Office hopes to produce its own add-on
viewdata adaptor for £100. News on this
front is, at the moment, scant.

Commitment

Out of all this one critical figure
emerges. Assuming the Post Office keeps
to its present time-table, and assuming
that manufacturers have no major dif-
ficulties with component supply or PO
approval for their equipment, the Prestel
community as whole feels there must be
100,000 sets by the end of 1980.

If that does not happen, there will be a
loss of overall confidence. Many com-
mercial IPs in the game for long-term
reasons will begin to question their
investment. So, too, will those semi-
public bodies which aim to provide con-
sumer advice and information, leaving
the purely business-orientated IPs and
their customers as main users of the
technology.

Even be, in the worst case, that the
Post Office eventually will have to
take its commitment to the mainte-
nance of the Prestel team and the pro-
vision of GEC 4080s. Viewdata as such
would not die then; what would happen
is what looks to be the likely pattern for the
United States — each viewdata user
would have to access not one computer
system where everything can be found,
but several, by the dialling of a succession
of telephone numbers, and with a mul-
tiplicity of billing. The computers could
be owned by IP conglomerates on the
analogy of today’s magazine publishing
groups.

There are good reasons for not wanting
this to happen. Viewdata strength must
be in its simplicity of use, its near-
universal accessibility to the public, the
cheapness of putting-up information
which could depart if the computer ceases
to be a public facility, a common carrier,
and belongs to one of a tiny group of
industrial giants, and the variety of
information on it.
PHILIPS has recently launched a minicomputer-based viewdata system aimed at the business market. It offers "some benefits to the business user over and above other information-handling techniques" and "an unprecedented opportunity for cutting-out the tremendous amount of time wasted in hunting for information".

It appears that Philips realised how tedious and time-consuming it could be trying to move through the Prestel system to the page desired, because it has added two new facilities to alleviate the problem. To reduce the work in moving back and forth between pages within one section it has allowed the user to select his new page by keying-in a single digit rather than having to return to the index page every time.

The other feature, the "keyword search", is more general and allows the user who knows what he is looking for to have the desired page displayed by entering some of the title of the page as a keyword. This is presumably not a full keyword search because the system cannot search pages for the input word.

Security

The other features are intended to provide business users with the tool necessary to make the system useful in their environment. The question of security is provided for by "dynamic routing page compilation", as Philips calls it. In plain English, users are allowed to view pages only contained in the indices which their authorisation code allows them to view. The creation and amendment of pages is no longer a task which can be sensibly restricted to a central control, so a special editing keyboard has been provided to enable the user to perform these operations at his terminal, providing his authorisation code permits. To enable non-programmers to edit pages there is an editing process in which step-by-step instructions are given to ensure that no mistake can be made in data input. One can but hope that this foolproof system does not fall within the range of Shaw's principle — "Build a system that even a fool can use and only a fool will want to use it".

There are more enhancements on the way and they include the linking of the Philips WP5000 word processor, archiving on to video disc and the storage of pages on dictating machines.

If the system were set up within a company, it could expect to see a considerable reduction in paper flow, since about 90 percent, of the paperwork in the office is internally-generated correspondence. The time saved by the reduction of information storage and retrieval effort, on the other hand, is fairly low — around six percent per secretary — and any increase in productivity due to this could well be outweighed by the extra effort necessary when correlating several pages of information — a difficult task when only one page can be seen at a time.

One area in which the system produces benefits is that of making items of information available in different locations. In the past this has been achieved by distributing several copies of the information but that is expensive in the clerical time taken in copying and, with the existence of several copies, there is a tendency for different locations to get out of step with updates and so produce inconsistencies. A viewdata system solves both of those drawbacks by distributing an image of the information whenever it is requested.

The fact that the terminals are not extremely expensive opens up the greatest possibilities for a system, because the terminals may then be distributed to the sources of the information to be collected, removing one problem of computer systems — having to transcribe data to get it on to the machine.

Then, instead of having an order department which receives orders and enters them on the machine, the department can look at orders which have been entered on the machine by the customers. It may seem expensive to have to supply a terminal to each customer, but if the terminal may be used to communicate with the customer's other suppliers, the costs can be spread and so be somewhat lower than first considered.

All that is necessary to enable use of a terminal with many suppliers is to provide the capacity for several dial-up telephone numbers and this could easily be supplied.

For the access to be distributed to a company's customers requires that there should be a different security system so that those customers cannot see or alter any information they should not. This means that, under the present security scheme, each customer should have his own order index and, once the order has been accepted, that it should be moved to another index.

A 'per page' or 'add-only' type of security system could deal with this problem more efficiently, as it would allow all the orders to be grouped in one index, and phone numbers and this could easily be supplied.

The provision for editing and the future link with a word processor are both potential sources of increased efficiency. By allowing the user to add his own variables into a skeleton page, they provide the ability for users to fill-in and hence enter data on to the system in a manner specified by a member of the company — always assuming the user co-operates.

Local storage

This has no earth-shattering effects with the Philips system but it allows users who are familiar with a viewdata system to enter the information required on to a system, even if they are not familiar with the requirements.

Although information is available constantly over the telephone network it is not always convenient to have to dial the central computer every time information is required. To reduce the expense involved in having a dedicated telephone line and the cost of using it, local storage stations may be built. A station would not be a costly item, since it needs only a normal terminal, a small amount of logic, some secondary storage — a floppy disc, for example — and a microprocessor.

(continued on page 71)
CURSOR
The Cassette Magazine for Pet owners
Each issue contains at least five brand new programs. Plus, editorial coverage, new product announcements, reviews and programmers hints. £36 for ten issues mailed direct to you.

76 PROGRAMS for only £15
Specially adapted for the PET from Adam Osborne and Associates best-selling book "Some Common Basic Programs". 76 essential mathematical and Financial programs on one cassette.

PET PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT
10 powerful routines that greatly enhance PET BASIC, all on a single plug-in ROM chip. New commands include Re-number, Trace, Help, Find, Unlist, Delete, Append, Auto and Dump.

£55+V.A.T. for 16 and 32k PETS
£75+V.A.T. for 8k PETS with old ROMS

Petsoft programs are available on cassette or disk for all models of the COMMODORE PET. See them at over 200 computer stores, or contact us direct.

PET is the trademark of commodore who recommend PETACT Business Systems.

Petsoft
Part of the ACT Computer Group
Radcliffe House, 66-68 Hagley Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 8PE
Telephone 021-455 8685 Telex 339396

My name is
I live at
Postcode

Please rush me a copy of your new catalogue of software for the Pet.

Circle No. 186

PETAGT
Business Packages ...

PURCHASE ACCOUNTING
Handles Purchase Ledger, prepares a list of outstanding balances and prints remittance advices.

SALES ACCOUNTING
All the facilities for maintenance of Sales Ledger, prepares list of outstanding balances and prints statements. Cassette systems from £225+V.A.T. Disk versions from £350 includes training course.

Petsoft programs are available on cassette or disk for all models of the COMMODORE PET. See them at over 200 computer stores, or contact us direct.

CREDIT CARD orders are accepted by telephone.

PET is the trademark of commodore who recommend PETACT Business Systems.

Part of the ACT Computer Group
Radcliffe House, 66-68 Hagley Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 8PE
Telephone 021-455 8685 Telex 339396

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
Link your micro to the system

THE LINKING of microcomputers with viewdata terminals could be the first step towards producing the cheapest small computers yet. At the same time it makes possible a new form of software distribution.

At the small end of the computer market, a number of microcomputer-based systems are available which consist simply of a VDU screen, processor, memory and cassette or diskette backing store. Thanks to very large scale integration, processor and memory costs have fallen to a level which makes them only a small percentage of the total system cost.

STICKING POINTS

The costs of VDU screen/keyboard and diskette drives therefore become highly-significant factors in determining total production cost. Their high cost is due partly to their mechanical components, the keyboard in the case of the VDU, and the entire mechanism in the case of diskette drives.

Despite the fact that non-mechanical alternatives for human input and backing store have been talked about for a long time — voice for instance, recognition devices and bubble memory — it seems that it will still be some time before such things are available commercially. In the meantime, the VDU and diskette drive are the sticking points for cost reduction.

Viewdata-type systems, if they are as successful as is hoped, have the potential for changing the cost equations radically. The extra electronics which turns a simple television set into a viewdata terminal is now microprocessor-controlled. That gives greater flexibility than the TTL technology used in earlier viewdata sets, and gives the possibility, among others, of integrating a complete microcomputer system with a viewdata terminal, to produce a new concept — the intelligent viewdata terminal programmable as a computer system.

The result of this integration will be a system similar to those described, but with the VDU replaced by a viewdata television set, and with a communications link added.

The next potential change to these small computers is related to the use of software and the way in which it is distributed. There are two main ways of selling software with a computer system — through plug-in memory (e.g. PROM) or on disc or tape.

A typical split in small systems is that with viewdata.
the basic operating system and possibly the language interpreter will be in memory, and the application programs will be held on diskette or cassette. With the arrival of public viewdata bases an additional possibility emerges — that of loading application software from the remote database instead.

The process of loading software via a communications medium from a different computer is known as telesoftware. One of its effects is that the cassette or diskette drive on the microcomputer is no longer needed for loading programs. For some applications, therefore, it can be eliminated entirely, giving the cheapest possible programmable computer system.

The ways in which intelligent viewdata terminals can be used are far too numerous to be listed, but a few examples are worth mentioning. The intelligent terminal without file store is obviously the ideal entry level for a personal computer, with the ability to play TV games, calculate tax liability, compare methods of charging for the software can be done by way of membership of a closed user group, or through the Prestel method of charging for individual frames of information.

User response facilities can provide an answer-back 24-hour maintenance service for queries and complaints. There are limitations, of course. The transmission speeds used for Prestel mean that only small programs could be distributed in this way. Other viewdata systems, e.g. the French version of Prestel, already use twice this transmission speed.

The possibility of people writing software specifically for sale on Prestel means that other requirements must be met. In particular, the software must be provided in a machine-independent form — it must be written in a portable language — if a single copy is to suffice for all potential users.

Anti-piracy provisions must be available if the software is being sold, to protect the vendor's investment. The provision of these facilities has already been shown to be feasible.

So much for the theory, but how close are we to such systems in practice? The first prototype intelligent viewdata terminals were constructed by the software house CAP in 1978. Live demonstrations of telesoftware and some of the applications mentioned were made by CAP to the Post Office in August, 1978, and to the American administration, computer and communications industry at the White House in January, 1979. The technical problems have, therefore, been addressed.

Vicious circle

The biggest remaining question mark is an economic one, and is the question which has hung over the Post Office Prestel service for some time. To have viewdata terminals — both standard and intelligent types — at a low enough price to be accessible to the domestic consumer, they must be produced in very large quantities. The demand for very large quantities is dependent on low prices.

This vicious circle can be broken only by someone taking the gamble of going into mass production to bring down prices, or by some outside financing. Until this happens, viewdata systems will remain more of a service for the commercial and business world than for the domestic consumer.

Novatel, the STC purpose-built viewdata business terminal.
Now, the complete MK 14 micro-computer system from Science of Cambridge

VDU MODULE. £33.75
(£26.05 without character generator) inc. p & p.
Display up to 512 memory (32 lines x 16
chars, with character generator, or 4096
spot positions in graphics mode) on UHF
domestic TV. Eurocard-sized module includes
UHF modulator, runs on single 5 V supply.
Complete ascii upper-case character set can be
mixed with graphics.

Delivers 8 V at 600 mA from 220/240 V mains—
sufficient to drive all modules shown here
simultaneously. Sealed plastic case, BS-approved.

MK 14 MICROCOMPUTER KIT
£46.55 inc. p & p.
Widely-reviewed microcomputer kit with
hexadecimal keyboard, display, 8 x 512-byte
PROM, 256-byte RAM, and optional
16-lines I/O plus further 128 bytes of RAM.
Supplied with free manual to cover
operations of all types—from games to
basic maths to electronics design. Manual
contains programs plus instructions for
creating valuable personal programs. Also
a superb education and training aid—an
ideal introduction to computer technology.
Designed for fast, easy assembly; supplied
with step-by-step instructions.

CASSETTE INTERFACE MODULE.
Store and retrieve programs on any cassette
recorder. Use for serial transmission down
single line at up to 110 baud (teletype speed),
e.g. over telephone line, and to communicate
between two or more MK 14s.

PROM PROGRAMMER.
Use to transfer your own program developed
and debugged on the MK 14 RAM to PROM
(74S571) to replace SCIOS monitor for
special applications, e.g. model railway
control. Software allows editing and verifying.

To order, complete coupon and post to Science of Cambridge for DELIVERY WITHIN
14 DAYS. Return as received within 14 days for full money refund if not completely satisfied.

To: Science of Cambridge Ltd, 6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.

Please send me:
MK 14 standard kit @ £46.55.
Extra RAM @ £4.14 per pair.
RAM I/O device @ £8.97.
VDU module including character
generator @ £33.75.
VDU module without character
generator @ £26.85.
Cassette interface module @ £7.25.
PROM programmer @ £11.85.
Power supply @ £6.10.
Full technical details of the MK 14
System, with order form.

1 enclose cheque/MO/PO for £__________ (total).

Name
Address (please print).

Delivery within 14 days.

PC/10/79

Science of Cambridge Ltd
6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.
Tel: 0223 311488.
HE WAS alone on the lurching bus and had to put up with its chatty conversation.

"Nice weather for the time of year," the bus said. Somebody had hammered a ballpoint pen through its speaker grill; the tone was a trifle odd. Carson was in no mood for inanities and the day was absurdly hot for early spring: "It's snowing," he said.

There was a pause. The stuffy interior smelt of urine; the conductor who had sloped off and left the bus unmanned had much to answer for.

"I see in the news they have the employment figures up to 20 million," the bus offered.

"Shut up," said Carson without emotion.

"I see in the news they say these nucleonic computers will replace electronics; a likely story, the unions will never stand for it..."

"I think I get off here."

"Goodbye, sir or madam, it's been a pleasure meeting you," said the bus graciously as it halted and Carson stepped out.

TT Engineering's new factory was a long, low building with mysterious wings and spurs wandering off into the hinterland. It looked ordinary, even boring, but it was supposed to house an amazingly-advanced and efficient human/computer workforce. Certainly TTE productivity was equalled by little else in the country which was why Carson was here. "Paul Carson, Daily Flag," he said to the woman at the reception desk, who looked like a fashion model. She smiled, pressed a key on the terminal in front of her. "The manager will see you in a minute."

While the promised minute and several others passed, Carson checked his recorder. There was an art to trapping the correct phrases which he and the text editor could convert later to sparkling journalesque, aimed unerringly at the lowest common denominator of Flag readership.

A tall man in ultra-suave clothes entered the reception hall, radiating efficiency and expensive after-shave. Under his arm was clamped a wad of machine-printed notes.

"Good afternoon, Mr Carson," said the man with about as much genuine friendliness as the chat program on the bus. "I'm John Steen, the manager. We're really delighted to have you here and hope we'll be able to tell you all you need to create a fine feature on TTE."

"Thank you," said Carson cautiously. He would prefer evidence of, say, some flagrant violation of the labour quotas; but any old story would do to preserve his own job.

"Of course, it's our productivity which has made everybody sit up and take notice, eh?" said Steen. Of course it's our productivity which makes you stinking reporters think we're under-employing and using cheap automation — that was the unspoken message.

Double meaning

Carson tried a double meaning of his own. "The public is very interested in your successful worker relations and their high degree of involvement." The key issue was involvement. A few firms had tried employing 200 dustpan-wielders and tea-makers to fill the quota while leaving the real work to cybernetics. The notion had led to massive disputes and eventually to the union agreement — in effect, unofficial legislation — requiring "involvement" of the workforce so that their skills were used properly...

"I suppose you'll want to look at the shop floor," said Steen. "If I may," said Carson politely.

"It's our showpiece."

It didn't look like a shop floor at all. It looked like a giant amusement arcade — except that the blue-overalled men and women playing the machines were sitting, not standing.

"Looks like... an amusement arcade," said a puzzled Carson. Steen smiled broadly. "I was betting you'd say that. Everybody says that. This, Mr Carson, is the ultimate in workshop safety; everything is remote-controlled from this hall, so our workers need never risk high voltages, dangerous tools or heavy machinery."
Carson looked over the shoulder of the nearest man. Red and green squares were swimming on the screen; the man was fiddling with buttons and bringing them into some sort of alignment. "What's going on there?" he asked Steen.

"It. The reason why this sort of work interfacing has never been successful before is that watching a video monitor and pressing buttons is damned boring. Our big software investment is in programs which convert the workshop data into video analogues which are always interesting, which hold the mind like a space-battle game. The workers love it."

Carson blinked a couple of times. He felt that he was missing some point. "They play video games and that operates the production line?"

"They use their skills as they always did; our interfacing system merely ensures that the job is never boring or dangerous, you see."

Flood of statistics

The manager strode down the long, well-carpeted hall and let loose a flood of statistics, in the manner of managers everywhere. His wad of printout was 20 pages thick, and he seemed loose a flood of statistics, in the manner of managers every-where. "I know this sounds repetitious, but it looks more like some sort of video game..."

"Him? I think he's mmm, checking tolerances on completed presses which functioned without visible operators."

"What's going on there?" he asked Steen.

"The automatic fault-location ranked just below the discovery of fire in Man's ascent towards godhood. The automatic fault-location was it."

"Flood of statistics"

The manager strode down the long, well-carpeted hall and let loose a flood of statistics, in the manner of managers everywhere. His wad of printout was 20 pages thick, and he seemed ready to recite it all. TTE multiprocessor automation, it seemed, ranked just below the discovery of fire in Man's ascent towards godhood. The automatic fault-location (tell-me-three-times) had a poetic beauty which Shakespeare could never have attained, while the flowcharts of the engineering processes were worthy of the Sistine Chapel.

Carson would have liked to drop ostentatious pinches of salt into the mix. "Oh yes," the flattest tones possible, and by letting his attention wander again and again over the workers' shoulders. Some of the games — the control linkages, he reminded himself — looked so fascinating that he wanted to elbow the operators aside and try for himself. "Very dedicated, your people," he said after a time. "Hardly any of them have even looked up since we came in."

"Yes; the system works," said Steen, offering a cigarette as though it were a prize for the most stunningly obvious remark of the day.

"But I still don't quite see..."

A low, pleasant tone sounded from hidden speakers, and the seated men and women looked up at last, as with perfect synchronisation a squad of white-coated people pushed in trolleys carrying familiar-looking urns.

"Let's not disturb the tea-break," said Carson above the sudden chatter as queues formed instantly at each trolley. "I'd like to look at the machines all this is controlling, if that's O.K." Steen's face went blank for an instant. "No, no," he said smoothly, "you mustn't miss having a word with the ladies. And lasses, of course. Don't they expect that of you at the Hag?"

Revenge

It wasn't really the human-interest angle which Carson was seeking but he accepted the inevitable and listened as a selection of those present told him their names, very, very clearly — one even insisted on spelling his out — and explained how extraordinarily skilled were the things they did at their little consoles. Steen blandly introduced person after person to this celebrated newspaperman until Carson's head reeled and he suspected an insidious revenge for his lack of enthusiasm for statistics.

Then the tea-break ended; the consoles were manned without delay; and Carson was led away to peer through heavy wired-glass panels at a vast and insanely active machine shop where remote-controlled arms swung metal sheets and blocks with fearful precision among the jungle of lathes, drills and stamping machines.

Fiction

The impressive eyes of TV cameras were everywhere. It was impressive; and it had to be safe, because there were no frail human bodies to be caught and crushed by implacable machinery. Steen pointed-out a remotely-controlled robot which was making repairs to one inactive laser cutter; even service engineers, it seemed, worked their healing wonders from afar.

Presently Carson was in the open air again, underwhelmed and waiting for his bus. He should have been overwhelmed by the wonders of technology, if Steen was to be believed; in fact, he was wondering which part of the tour had left the nasty taste in his mouth.

The bus arrived. It was the same one, still smelly and devoid of a conductor, and it said "Nice weather for the time of year" almost before Carson had poked his credit card into its inviting slot. "Your conversation tape needs changing," he told it, searching for a clean seat.

"I see in the news the employment figures..."

Carson wasn't listening. He thought he had pinpointed the give-away moment; the moment when Steen's face had gone blank and, out of the blue, he had urged a series of tedious interviews.

"Why?"

"I see in the news they say these nucleonic computers are going to replace electronics," said the bus, and Carson put his fingers in his ears.

Steen had not wanted him to go straight to the machine shop. Because something odd was happening there?

The workers controlled that production line through those fantastic video-game interfaces; amazing, incredible, what will they think of next. And so what? Carson jerked upright. He gnawed his lip. Suppose the production line had been in full operation. In full operation while the workforce was still at its tea-break. Suppose that the massive software investment was running the whole of TTE while the required quota of workers was merely kept amused all day by — yes, sophisticated amusement-arcade games. Naturally Steen would keep visitors from the machine shop until the break was over. Naturally.

He laughed uncertainly. The notion was absurd.

Then he was thrown hard into the solid, metal-framed seat in front of his own. The top of the seat caught him in the chest and left him gasping helplessly.

Goodbye

"Goodbye, sir or madam, it's been a pleasure meeting you," said the bus even less distinctly than before. To Carson's frantic imagination, the synthetic voice had an air of menace. He struggled to his feet on the now sloping floor, and saw that the bus had left the road at a sharp curve — no doubt to avoid the cyclist who, without a backward glance was pedalling furiously into the distance.

"Goodbye, sir or madam, it's been a pleasure meeting you." In irritation, Carson tugged at the door. It would not open.

"Goodbye, sir or madam, it's been a pleasure meeting you."

Eventually he escaped through the emergency door and left the bus saying its endless goodbye while he took the long walk into town. By the time he arrived at the Hag office it was too late to file his story on TTE's wonders. Fortunately, as it proved, his text editor's emergency routines had saved things — contacting TTE's data network via telephone and extracting a bundle of facts indistinguishable from those related by Steen.

Then the text editor, which was a damned good one, had itself converted all this to sparkling journalese and slotted it into the Hag just before press time.

Reading the story next day, Carson had to admit that it could hardly have done a better job had the data input come from himself.

After a little more thought, he told himself firmly that his notion about TTE was totally incredible.
SORCERER™
Now becomes a professional word processor...as well!

The Sorcerer Computer is a completely assembled and tested computer system ready to plug in and use. The standard configuration includes 63 key typewriter style keyboard and 16 key numeric pad, dual cassette 1/0, with remote computer control at 300 and 1200 baud data rates, RS232 serial 1/0 for communication, parallel port for direct Centronics printer attachment, 280 processor, 4K ROM operating system, 8K Microsoft BASIC in separate plug in Rom Pac™ cartridge, composite video of 64 chars x 30 lines, 128 upper/lower case ASCII character set and a 128 user defined graphic symbol, up to 32K on board RAM memory, operators manual, BASIC programming manual and cassette/video cables, connection for S100 bus expansion unit.

The Word Processor Pac creates, edits, re-arranges and formats text. Features include auto wraparound, dynamic cursor control, variable line length, global search and replace, holding buffer for re-arrangement of text, right justification, line width and line to line spacing, underlining or boldfacing, text merging and a macro facility permitting tasks such as form letter typing, multiple column printing or automatic forms entry.

Now contact your local dealer

Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8K Sorcerer</td>
<td>£650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Sorcerer</td>
<td>£760.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Sorcerer</td>
<td>£859.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630K Dual Disc Drive</td>
<td>£1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143K Single Disc Drive</td>
<td>£500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S100 Expansion Unit</td>
<td>£210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Printer</td>
<td>£850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Display</td>
<td>£240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Pack</td>
<td>£70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Manual</td>
<td>£8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daswineh type printer</td>
<td>£1,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word processing pack</td>
<td>£80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video/disc unit</td>
<td>£1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Memory expansion</td>
<td>£110.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contact information for further information:

- **LANCASHIRE**
  051-2272535 MICRODIGITAL 25 Brunswick St., Liverpool L2 8JU

- **WES YORKSHIRE**
  0535 600684 BASIC COMPUTING Oakville, Oakworth Rd., Keighley

- **SHEFFIELD**
  0742-466767 E.S. MICROCOMPUTERS 7 Berkeley Precint, Ecclesall Rd., S11 8PN

- **NORTH WALES**
  0124-924242 TRYFAN A/V SERVICES 3 Swiifs Bldgs., High St., Bangor, Gwynedd

- **AYON**
  01266-922175 ELECTROPRINT 5 Kingsdown Parade, Bristol BS6 5UD

- **NORTHANTS**
  0536-39222 H.B. COMPUTERS LTD., 22 Newland St., Kettering

- **LONDON & Counties**
  071-328685 SLOUGH MICROSHOP, 12 High Street, Slough

- **KENT**
  01-300 0380 INFORMEX 61 Marlond Avenue, Sidcup, DA15 7NY

- **SURREY**
  0276-34044 MICROBITS 34b London Rd., Blackwater, Camberley

- **01688 0088 EMG MICROCOMPUTERS LTD. 30 Heathfield Road, Croydon 0276-92506 T. & V. MICROCOMPUTERS 160 London Rd., Camberley NORTHERN**
  061-445 8588 MICROPUTE 7 Westbourne, Manchester M20 8AJ

...or send coupon for further information.
THE LONG-PREDICTED weeding-out process is now in full swing among many established companies in the microcomputer industry. In recent months, a number of pioneers have run into financial difficulty and have been forced into bankruptcy. Digital Group and Imsai are still doing business, but have been forced to re-organise under court supervision. Poly-Morphic, maker of the Poly 88, has managed to recover from court-supervised re-organisation and is back on its feet again.

Now, however, the Grim Reaper has laid his scythe to Processor Technology, maker of the famous Sol system and one of the first companies to manufacture S-100 boards as accessories for the Altair computer. The dissolution of Processor Technology leaves a large number of users in the field, each of whom has investments of thousands of dollars, wondering how long they will be able to rely on their equipment and its software. The company has no further commitment to service or support or to provide any further documentation.

Service centre

In an attempt to save Processor Technology users from total abandonment, the Processor Technology User Society, PROTEUS, is trying to amass all possible documentation and manuals and is looking for ways to make such information available to users. In addition, the society plans to organise a service centre using factory-trained technicians. The society also hopes to encourage independent manufacturers of Sol accessories to make another production run by assuring them that they will still find a market. Information on PROTEUS efforts can be obtained from PROTEUS, 1690 Woodside Rd., Suite 219, Redwood City, California 94061.

If we look at the origins of companies like Processor Technology, Imsai, Apple, and TDL — later known as Xiteli — we see that they usually grew around a few young, very bright engineers and technicians. That was the beginning of the hobby and personal computer industry. Many still remember the day that Steve Wozniak, one of the founders of Apple Computer, stood up at a meeting of the Homebrew Computer Club in Palo Alto and thanked those who had helped him get his home-built computer working. That computer was to become the Apple I, and in less than four years the company itself started would achieve a yearly sales figure of more than $100 million.

It can be said safely that none of those companies produce bad products. Their troubles have been rooted in finance and in management. One of the key moves made by Steve Jobs and Wozniak, when they saw that Apple had the potential for phenomenal growth, was to decide not to try to retain total control of the company.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
£1 a day keeps your Apple in play

A 48K Apple II microcomputer will cost you less than £1 per day under our lease or lease/purchase facilities

£28.84 per month for 48K Apple II.

Software not Soft Talk

During the last 18 months many Accountants have profitably used Padmede's Disc-Based Incomplete Record Accounting System. Many unique features are included e.g. analysis by Nominal Ledger and Account Codes, input direct from bank statement, selective code reporting, multiple runs of final accounts, etc. Hardware and software price £4,250.

Other software developed and installed with users includes:—

- Time and Cost Recording.
- Stock Control.
- Payroll.
- Job Costing.
- Order Processing.
- Sales Ledger
- Word Processing

For more information contact—
Padmede Ltd., The Tuns, High Street,
Odiham, Nr. Basingstoke, Hants.
Tel. Odiham (025-671) 2434.
Winter story fully clothed in success

TONY WINTER is chairman and managing director of Grama (Winter), a clothing manufacturer who deals principally with the big Oxford Street stores in London. He works with corduroy, velvet and some tweeds, supplying separates to 160 shops, including Selfridges, Dickens & Jones, and several of the other big names you care to mention. He is the sole supplier of velvet and corduroy ties to Burtons and will tell you that "in velvet jackets and ties, I'm the keenest in the U.K. garment trade".

I visited him at his luxurious flat off Tottenham Court Road, a stone's throw from his office in Oxford Street. He keeps his computer in a small room, lined with leather-backed books and period furniture. It seemed an incongruous setting for a microcomputer but Winter explained that it was safer to keep it at home, as well as being convenient, a sentiment perhaps not shared wholly by his beautiful ex-model wife who can't drag him away from the thing when he's supposed to be relaxing.

Winter broke away from a family clothing business four years ago to set up on his own. He had a clear idea of what he wanted to do with his business, defining its market and products early. He based himself in Regent Street, with two secretaries, a clerk and an accountant, subcontracting the manufacture of the clothes. He was losing £300 to £400 a week on overheads while he was trying to establish himself.

Nightmares

Winter knew he would fail if he didn't do something about this problem. He had heard a little about computers and thought that one of the new microcomputers could help. He approached Commodore in the U.S. and asked for a Pet to be sent directly to him, as they were not then available in the U.K. Unfortunately, it wasn't sophisticated enough to handle almost the entire running of his business and Winter started looking for another, larger machine.

He encountered the SWTPC 6800 and, on further investigation, thought it could do the job. He bought the machine from the Byte Shop for £2,500.

The hardware configuration was a 20K CPU, now upgraded to 40K, double minifloppy disc drive, a CT-64 monitor and a Teletype 43 printer. There was very little software with the machine, and certainly none of it was able to run his business. So that proved to be his biggest problem with the system. There was nothing on the market to meet his requirements or his budget and finally he wrote his own.

Winter suffered a few nightmares when he took delivery of the computer. "I thought it didn't work when I built it. I couldn't get it to do anything. For the first few weeks I was in a complete panic whenever I saw or thought about this monster sitting in the corner of my home".

He read and analysed the manual which he received with the machine and found one program, a telephone book, which enabled him to grasp the fundamentals of programming. Having been a student of philosophy for 10 years and having an interest in logic helped him to understand the basics of programming. "I had a natural inclination towards it which helped enormously", he said.

Still, the little program wasn't helping to run his business. He had to return to SWTPC for help. It sent one of its consultants to see him and to write some useful software for the machine.

"He did a program for me", says Winter, "and I could see, as he was writing it, that he was making mistakes. I helped him to put them right. I was paying around £100 a day and decided that it wasn't worth it.

"I thought that I could do just as well, so I persevered with my own programming and solved each problem as it arose". From that humble beginning, Winter went on to create Bus(iness) 1, a complete package which will run any business competently with a minimum of effort. "It was very difficult", he says. "Without enthusiasm, you'd give up very easily and throw the whole thing out of the window."

Own design

Bus(iness) 1, on which he runs his company, is entirely his design and does not necessarily refer to the garment trade. The package contains 30 programs, including payroll, cashflow, profit and loss accounting, stock control, invoices, sales ledger, updating address files, to name a few.

There are some 60 entries in the pack-
Tony Winter demonstrates the capabilities of Bus(iness) I in the elegant surroundings of his London home.

An added bonus, and another example of how it saves Winter money, is that he uses it for printing the labels he attaches to finished garments before they are sent to a store for retail sale. He used to spend £2,000 a year on printing; now it costs around £300 using the computer.

The interest generated by Bus(iness) I has resulted in a new interest for the rag trade entrepreneur. After he finished his degree, the first computer shop in Oxford

And now the bad news

WHEN two or three whose business is to do with microcomputers are gathered together, one is likely to say the others, “The future of microcomputing lies with small business systems,” and the others will purse their lips, look wise, nod their heads and mutter, “Indubitably,” or “Without a doubt.”

This is how things went in the office until one day we felt we had been through the loop once too often, and it was time for a practical trial of this universally-accepted proposition. So we found a small business system and found a small business, put the two together, and waited for the reaction.

In view of what happened next, we will draw a discreet mask over the name of the unfortunate people who supplied the system. We have no reason to think it works any worse, or, to put it more honestly, any more awfully than anyone else’s. It was just bad luck that we happened to suggest the scheme to that company rather than some other firm.

The small business, however, has no reason to hide its head. If it could not get to grips with the system, then that is the fault of the system. The firm we selected, Tigermoth Ltd, sells children’s clothes in two shops and by mail order. It is run by two competent and busy women, Barbara Laurie, to whom the editor is married, and her partner, Carola Ritchie.

Like any retail business, Tigermoth operations depend for profitability on a quick turnround of money invested in stock. Barbara says, “We have been thinking for some time about using computers; like everyone else, we are bombarded by people trying to sell them to us. If we could get a system which could tell you day by day how much money you had in the bank, how much you owed, which could do VAT and income tax figures straight away, it would be a great help.

First shock

“We’ve thought about computerised stock listing, because our staff spends time counting the stock, but we have so many stock lines that it really looks impossible to capture the data in the first place any more easily than writing by hand, as we do now. So we were interested in an accounting package, and willing to try this one. In fact, I was approaching a VAT return, which we have to do three-monthly, so I was interested to see how it would cope.

“The first shock was that the man who was going to bring it asked us to set aside a day for him to explain. I suppose from one point of view a day isn’t much, but from ours... We always have about 20 hours’ work to do in a day, so this didn’t bode very well. We set aside a Monday, however, and he brought his gear.

“I’d never seen a microcomputer before, and I hadn’t realised how big it was. There was the computer, a printer and television thing, and a disc drive. We had to clear about half our main mail order room to make room for it. So we did that. Then we drew up our chairs and he explained how to use it. He explained clearly and he said we understood particularly quickly, but it still took the whole day. Then he said — and this was a real stopper — that we should put aside one point of view a day isn’t much, but money, and I hadn’t realised how big it was. There was the computer, a printer and television thing, and a disc drive. We had to clear about half our main mail order room to make room for it. So we did that. Then we drew up our chairs and he explained how to use it. He explained clearly and he said we understood particularly quickly, but it still took the whole day. Then he said — and this was a real stopper — that we should put aside about 300 for telephone calls for help to his office, and that it would take about two weeks to master the system.

“Next morning, however, I sat down with the books and typed-in the last three months’ VAT inputs. That went fairly satisfactorily, except that I don’t type, so the keyboard is very hard work for me, but I could see that you could get used to it.

“Then I ran the bit of program which added it all up and it came to a completely wrong total — being rather a sus-

PRACTICAL COMPUTING. October 1979
PRACTICAL COMPUTING

At the office they were busy and I rang again and they were still busy and I rang again and the man who knew was out, but he would ring back. So I left it and did something else.

"After two hours they rang back. It didn't help that the telephone was on another floor from the computer, so I had to make notes and run up and down, but in the end it emerged that the silly figures he'd put in the day before to demonstrate the system were still in the file and had been added to my real figures. Could we erase just those from the file? Not a chance. In the to-ing and fro-ing we managed to erase the whole file with my whole morning's work.

"Back to square one. Sit down again and re-enter 200-300 items from the manual for an entirely different machine, that's why," he said smugly, "and I'm sure he was right.

"By this time I was completely fed up with the whole thing. I was in a tearing temper, I'd wasted two valuable days' work, and all I had to show for it was a splitting headache. In the end I deducted the joke figures from the VAT totals by hand and they came to the right amount. So I suppose that was something."

"And the computer had some very good games on it which the children liked, so it wasn't entirely wasted. But as it stood, it was a very dear buy for £3,000. If I had that money to waste and a month to spare to waste it in, I'd go to the West Indies."

When the substance of these remarks was relayed to the supplier of the system, the reply was: "We knew there was something wrong when we had no telephone bought ledger. If only I had so much spare time. But it was done and I was ready to run the VAT program again. To get that, you had to bring up a menu of programs and in the meantime I'd forgotten which program I wanted. They all looked much the same, so I picked one and pressed the menu number. It said 'enter date', which seemed odd because I didn't see the relevance, but I entered the date and it said 'Press Ctrl I for Index,' which I did and it said 'syntax error.' So I pressed M for menu and it said 'syntax error', so I turned the whole thing off and started again. Or, at least, tried to.

Different manual

"The man who brought it had scribbled on a piece of paper how you got the wretched thing going, but that bit of paper had got buried and I looked it up in the manual. There was 1,000 pages of manual, so that took an hour, but in the end I found it and it said 'Put program disc in slot 5, type #Ctrl P, Return.' I did that and it said 'syntax error.'"

"I rang the office and it was busy. I read through the paperwork again and it said 'If you have problems, type "Reset, 3DOG RUN" and away it will go.' Of course it didn't, and by this time I was in a real temper.

"I rang the office three more times and finally got through. I said to the voice: 'I typed 3DOG RUN and nothing happened,' and the voice just laughed. Another voice came along and I explained again. He said: 'Of course you don't type "#Ctrl P," you just type "Ctrl P"'. Naturally it won't work if you do that.

"Why, then," I asked through clenched teeth, "does that manual say #?" 'It's the calls from Mrs Laurie after the first two days. Whenever we install a new system, we warn the switchboard to expect at least two calls a day for the first two weeks and we keep someone in the office to deal with them.

Not a solution

"The real trouble was that Mrs Laurie wasn't sufficiently motivated. We asked her to try the 'system', she didn't particularly want to, and she didn't want to enough to persist with it. To be honest, we find that people must have a real problem before a computer is a solution. If they're getting along happily, as Mrs Laurie seems to be, the computer is a problem and not a solution.

"The kind of person who needs us is a one-man business where the one man is working all day making money and has to sit up nights doing his books. Then it's really worthwhile coming to us, because if he doesn't he'll be dead."

It seemed to us that, as so often, there was justice on both sides. It is unfortunate, however, that enthusiasts for small business systems don't make it plain how much hard work has to go into mastering them. It is also unfortunate that, in this case at least, the programs seemed to have been written by professional programmers who did not give enough thought to the difficulties of inexperienced users.

As Barbara Laurie says: 'It's all very well telling them that it will take me only two weeks, and that it has to be because I wouldn't want employees messing about with sensitive information, but suppose I get run over by a bus?' At the moment, Carola — anyone — can pick up the books and work out our position. It's simple, it's all there in front of you. If the system had worked perfectly, there would still be drawbacks. I can take all the firm's books and my calculator in a box to the country and do the accounts sitting in the garden. Or I can do them in bed. I don't have to worry that the ink will suddenly erase itself from the page but there's no telling what those wretched disks will do.

"I enjoy writing everything neatly and getting the sums right. I'm sure that one would get used to the computer, but it's bulky, its keyboard is difficult for me, I wasn't brought up — as my children have been — with television, so I don't like looking at the screen all day; it gives me a headache.

"This trial taught me that changing to a computer would be a far bigger proposition than I ever dreamed it would."

This particular system seemed at fault because there were no adequate software manuals. The software seemed to have been written with far too little attention to the possible bafflement of a naive user. It needs a great effort of imagination to understand what someone else does not know, and what difficulties his ignorance may lead him into.

In the past computers cost huge amounts of money and computer systems could be written in a high-handed way because their users had to make the effort to understand them. That has produced an elitist profession of programmers, who regard it as natural that outsiders would find their art incomprehensible. If small business systems are to make a mark in the world, however, their software has to be transparently lucid. If anyone of reasonable intelligence cannot make a program run, then the programmer is entirely to blame.

It was doubly unfortunate that among the files of this system there was an occasional plaintive little message "Fred", the screen would say; "I can't get this bit to run. Can you?"

Tender care

Perhaps a new trade, more akin to a journalist who must anticipate a reader's ignorance and deal subtly with it before moving to weightier matters, is needed. With the spread of small systems using a moderately standard language, Basic — or perhaps Pascal — we may expect that in a few years people like the directors of Tigermoth will be writing their own systems, or using systems written by other drapers for their own use, rather than relying on the word of harried ex-mainframe programmers who are desperate to get some product sold and some money coming in.

To work well, it seems, small business systems need tender loving care and a long gentle period of proving and adaptation, which can be given only by the one hand which knows the business inside out, that of its owner.
WOULD YOU like to write a program which will converse with you in English, or a program to solve one of those problems about how long would it take 10 men to dig a 60 ft hole if four men — or a program to help you understand your Agatha Christie novels? If so, the language you need is called LISP.

Many languages are used in programming computers. This is not a historical accident; it is genuinely easier to write a certain type of program in a language designed for the job. It is like groups of specialists using their own jargon when talking to each other; they could talk in layman’s English but the jargon makes conversation simpler and more concise. In this way Basic has become established on microcomputers, Cobol is the normal data processing language, and Fortran is used in scientific work. The area in which LISP excels is artificial intelligence.

Let us look at a classic artificial intelligence program called DOCTOR. Figure 1 is a transcript of a conversation between a “psychiatric patient” (me) and the program (written in LISP and running on an Apple II computer). The program was trying very hard to find some Freudian significance in the replies.

**Extended easily**

The program is not very sophisticated. It looks for key words and returns — the programmer hopes — an appropriate response. There have been versions written in Basic, but in LISP the program is elegant enough to be extended easily to more significant natural language understanding applications. Here is a part of the program:

```
(COND
  (((MATCH "WORRIED" L))
    (PRINTL (HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN WORRIED)))
  ((PRINTL (SUBST 'YOUR 'MY L))))
```

Here is how it works; don’t worry about the details. S contains the whole of the patient’s reply. MATCH is a function which looks through S for the word WORRIED. If it finds it, the rest of the reply is stored in L. The first PRINTL then prints the beginning of the computer’s next question. The second PRINTL prints the remainder of the reply with every MY changed to YOUR. You can see how this works by comparing my first reply in the transcript to the question which follows.

This fragment of a LISP program looks somewhat different from the average Basic program. The line numbers, "X = X + 1" and FOR loops of Basic have been replaced by a confusion of parentheses. Rather than look further into the DOCTOR program, we will look at figure 2, which shows a simpler session at a computer, working in LISP. The parts of the text underlined were typed by the programmer. The session is an interchange of questions and answers. The programmer types a question in LISP form after each EVALUATE.

---

**The thinking computer’s language**

The first item in the list tells LISP what to do. For example, PLUS means “add up”, SETO means “set a value”. This action is carried out on the remaining finding answers — evaluating expressions — while most programming languages are concerned with doing things one after another.

Going on with the session, the programmer asks for the value of X. X has not yet been given a value, and LISP makes that clear. The next expression asks for the value ASTRING but it also has the side effect that X is given a value. The programmer asks for the value of X again, it is ASTRING.

Next, in line 5, there is some more complicated arithmetic and we can begin to see why all those parentheses are there. Each matching pair of parentheses and the enclosed items make up a unit to be evaluated; in LISP this unit is called simply a list.

**Repertoire**

The first item in the list tells LISP what to do. For example, PLUS means “add up”, SETO means “set a value”. This action is carried out on the remaining
items in the list. Back to line 5 in figure 2. PLUS has two things to add up, the 3 and the TIMES expression. The TIMES expression has to be worked-out first before PLUS can do its job. Complex LISP expressions can be built this way.

So far, LISP has given answers to some simple questions. What makes LISP a real programming language is the capability of adding to its repertoire of functions. In the session of figure 2, the programmer decided that he would like an easy way of subtracting two from a number. In line 6, he defines a new function called TWOLESS to do that. Thence, TWOLESS can be used in the same way as PLUS, TIMES and SETQ, as line 7 demonstrates.

This is an extremely important attribute of LISP. It is possible to define powerful, sophisticated functions in LISP which can be used as easily as the ordinary functions like PLUS and TIMES. The MATCH function used in the DOC- TOR program is a good example. MATCH is a lengthy LISP program, built from basic LISP functions and other specially-defined functions.

Most computer programs deal with information about the real world. For example, a business might have a computer file of its customers' names, addresses and account details. Even before computerising that data the company probably will have devised a formal procedure for dealing with it. To gain the maximum from the computer system, it is usually necessary to formalise the procedure further and to restrict the categories of information stored.

**Novels**

To add an interesting but unforeseen fact — for example, that J Smith & Co is a subsidiary of F Bloggs Ltd — could involve major surgery on the program and the data. Artificial intelligence has to take a more flexible approach, for two reasons.

Firstly, the business software can rely on some assumptions about the data — for example, that people's names are usually fewer than 20 characters long, or that a name and address is sufficient to contact a customer — it is not necessary to know whether he owns a yacht in the Mediterranean. Secondly, the operations to be carried-out on business data are well defined; the relationships between various items can be built into the structure of the program.

To illustrate how LISP can cope with information which is less structured, we'll consider a program which helps in reading "whodunnit" novels. The information we might like to remember is:

A list of the people involved. Their physical appearance and characters. A summary of the significant events and clues.

Who suspects whom, of what, why, and how sure they are. When we start the book, we do not know how many characters there will be. Fortunately, the basic data structure in LISP is the list — in fact, LISP stands for LIST Processor. A list can contain any number of entries. At some stage our list of characters in LISP form might be: (SUSAN MARQUIS PROFESSOR GARDENER)

LISP is adept at adding to, deleting from and searching lists like this one.

Perhaps we read in the book that "a tall, bearded man ran down the track to the boathouse". Our program should help us work out who it could be. We already know that a name like PROFESSOR can have a value; in figure 2, X was given the value ASTRING. In LISP, it is easy to associate any number of properties with a name. When the book tells us that the professor has dark hair we could record the fact by evaluating: (PUT 'PROFESSOR 'HAIRCOLOUR 'DARK)

If we wanted to discover the colour of the professor's hair later, the question, (GET 'PROFESSOR 'HAIRCOLOUR) would give it to us.

The problem of recording who suspects whom leads us into really interesting data structures. We now need to link the suspects, the crimes and the clues. The first stage is to keep a list of who suspects whom. For example, if Susan suspects the Marquis and the gardener; (PUT 'SUSAN 'SUSPECTS '(MARQUIS GARDENER)) will remember the fact. Note that the SUSPECTS property is a list, not a single word like DARK. In fact, we also want to remember of which crimes each person is suspected. Instead of the word MARQUIS we could have a list of the form (MARQUIS MURDER LYING) that we know that Susan thinks that the Marquis is a murderer and a liar, and that the gardener is a thief. We could go on to add the reasons and relate them to the list of events.

The techniques for storing information in LISP is becoming clear — it is a combination of assigning properties to names and constructing nested lists. This is very general and powerful.

**Same form**

You may have found already that it is difficult to tell the difference between programs and data in LISP. This is not surprising, because they have exactly the same form. LISP function definitions are nested lists, like our list of suspects and crimes. This gives LISP additional freedom; a LISP program can write or modify another program and then use it. This is used to advantage in dealing with computer algebra. For example, there are LISP programs to simplify algebraic

(continued on next page)
Programs for Education and Research

(continued from previous page)

expressions. Given the LISP expression:

\((\text{TIMES} \ 3 \ (\text{PLUS} \ (\text{TIMES} \ X \ 2) \ (\text{TIMES} \ Y \ 0)))\)

they would reply that this is the same as

\((\text{TIMES} \ 3 \ (\text{PLUS} \ (\text{TIMES} \ X \ 2) \ (\text{TIMES} \ Y)))\)

and given that \(X\) had the value 4 would return the final value 24.

LISP is the only language, other than machine code, which has this equivalence between programs and data. Coupled with access to the computer operating system, this allows a complete programming environment to be built in LISP. An editor, compiler, filing system and debugging can be built on top of any LISP system, with no constraints on how novel the method of operating the computer becomes. These are particularly

Move the pile on the spare peg on to the destination peg.

We can manage the second task because it is another case of transferring one disc, but what about the first and third? We need a program to transfer a set of discs from one peg to another. Luckily that is exactly the program we are trying to write. With some juggling of which pegs are FROM, TO and SPARE, we can use MOVE to carry-out the first and third tasks. Note that these MOVEs are easier than the original MOVE because one fewer peg has to be transferred.

The LISP program uses the COND (for CONDITIONal) function to test whether there is only one peg to be moved. If so, TRANSFER-ONE is used.

Otherwise the three-step process is performed, MOVE, TRANSFER-ONE then MOVE. SUB1 is a function which subtracts one from a number. All that needs to be added to make this program work is a definition of TRANSFER-ONE and another higher-level function to initialise the pegs and then call MOVE.

Now we have seen some of the LISP strong points, what about its weaknesses? One fundamental problem arises from the flexibility of LISP data structures. Occasionally, LISP has to halt and tidy-up because it is another case of transferring one disc, but what about the first and third? We need a program to transfer a set of discs from one peg to another. Luckily that is exactly the program we are trying to write. With some juggling of which pegs are FROM, TO and SPARE, we can use MOVE to carry-out the first and third tasks. Note that these MOVEs are easier than the original MOVE because one fewer peg has to be transferred.

The LISP program uses the COND (for CONDITIONal) function to test whether there is only one peg to be moved. If so, TRANSFER-ONE is used.

**Figure 3. The Tower of Hanoi problem.**

**Figure 4. Definition of central part of LISP program to solve Tower of Hanoi problem.**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(DEFINITION MOVE (FROM TO SPARE N))} \\
\text{(COND)} \\
\text{\quad \text{(EQUAL N 1) (TRANSFER-ONE FROM TO)}} \\
\text{\quad \text{(T MOVE FROM SPARE TO (SUB1 N))}} \\
\text{\quad \text{(TRANSFER-ONE FROM TO)}} \\
\text{\quad \text{(MOVE SPARE TO FROM (SUB1 N))})}
\end{align*}
\]

The major use of LISP is as a research tool in the field of artificial intelligence. There are, however, applications outside this area. In mathematics, LISP programs can perform integrations better than any human. Figure 5 gives an example of the program would find easy. LISP made a contribution to the Apollo moon exploration programme. The geological examination of the many moon rocks led to a problem in handling the data. An important LISP program called LUNAR was written to answer questions like:

How many breccia rocks contain more than 10 percent mica?

What are their specimen numbers?

The program was in two parts. The first analysed the English question, using the rules of grammar and ideas about what the question probably concerned. The output was a question in a standard form. The second part took this question and applied it to the LISP style database.

**Figure 5. An integration problem which a computer would find easy.**

\[
\int \frac{x^4}{(1-x^2)^{3/2}} \, dx = \arcsin x + \frac{1}{2} \tan^2 (\arcsin x) - \tan (\arcsin x)
\]
Jeff Orr and Graham Knott are now offering:

Analogue to Digital Conversion for your Pet

**Petset 1**

- 16 Channel
- Complete with Pet interfacing
- 100 microsecond per channel conversion time
- 0.5% accuracy
- Comprises AIM 161, screw terminal board, Pet interface boards, power supply

The AIM 161 is also available for use on Apple etc. or any microcomputer with 8-bit input and 8-bit output ports **£130** + VAT Complete

**PETSET 1**

This unit consists of 5 modules and is a complete ready-to-run system for analogue data capture on the COMMODORE PET (all models). Whilst the AIM 161 can be used on any 8-bit microcomputer with the requisite I/O ports the PETSET 1 is the name suggested is specifically for the PET.

**Modules**

1) **IEEE PORT CONNECTOR**
   - This PCB is used to connect the IEEE-488 bus of the PET to the AIM 161 for the issuing of Analogue line selects from the PET. The IEEE Port is reproduced on the rear and side of the board so that the user is provided with an additional IEEE-488 port. The PCB is of open construction to facilitate additional linking.

2) **USER PORT CONNECTOR**
   - This PCB is used to input the digitised signals from the AIM 161 to the PET and as with (1) the port is reproduced on the rear, the construction is open, and board is linked to 111 by a short ribbon cable.

3) **AIM 161**
   - This is a cased unit, as usually no linking is done here. The AIM 161 is connected to the other boards by a ribbon cable. The unit contains the address decoding and the ADC chip.

4) **MANNIOD**
   - This is an open PCB which plugs directly into the AIM 161 unit and provides screw terminal connections for Vref, Gnd and analogue lines, for each of 16 channels.

5) **PSU**
   - A small "calculator" style mains unit providing raw DC to the AIM 161 which provides its own regulation.

**USAGE**

Very simple to use through basic or machine code e.g. to read a port in Basic:

```
POKE 59426,4-e.g. set address for line 4
POKE 59426,255-end address, start conversion
PEEK (59471) — capture data
```

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

**AIM 161**

The AIM 161 is a 16 channel analogue to digital converter, designed to work with most microcomputers. It may be connected to the host computer directly, through the computer's 8-bit input and output, or via one of the various DAM system special interfaces.

**Analogue Port Specification**

The AIM 161 offers 16 channels allowing operation within the following basic parameters:

- **Normal Working**
  - Input voltage, Vina, conversion range: 0 to 5.12 Volts
  - Reference voltage, Vref: -0.5 to +5.12 Volts

- **Absolute Maximums**
  - Input voltage, Vina (Max): -0.3 to 5.4 Volts
  - Input current, line (max): 2 microamps

- **Conversion Data**
  - Time per channel, Tc: 100 microseconds
  - Counts per channel: 256
  - Output range (per channel): 00-FFhex (0-255 decimal), 000-377 decimal, 0000 0000-1111 1111 binary

- **Accuracy**
  - While the conversion is normally accurate within ±0.5%, in extreme cases this may extend to an absolute maximum of 7%.

**PRACTICAL COMPUTING**

October 1979

Circle No. 191
**Software**

- **Petsoft COMPUSOFTWARE**
  - **Personal Software**
  - **GEMSOFIT**

**Lifeboat Associates** (Authorised Dealinghouses, Send for Catalogues)

- PILOT (for TRS 80) text oriented language
  - £18.00
- COMAC - Computerised Accounting for TRS 80
  - £50.00
- STOCK CONTROL (TRS 80) Inventory, P/O & Invoicing
  - £125.00
- CP/M for TRS 80
  - £95.00
- CBASIC for TRS 80 & Sorcerer
  - £75.00
- Estate/Employment Agency Systems, Fortran 80, Cobol 80, Pascal

**Etc.**

- Diskettes 5½ (blank) boxed (min. order 10) each
  - £0.15
- C12 Cassette (Min. order 10) each
  - £0.43
- CBM K1 Microcomputer System
  - £94.00

**Compuaker Speech Synthesis for S100**

- £350.00

Books - Large range of Microcomputer related books & magazines.

If you don’t see it — ask if we have it.

---

**New PET 2001**

- **From £435**

- NEW PET 2001 with large keyboard.

**PET 2001-16N (16K RAM and New Large Keyboard)**

- £630.00

**PET 2001-32N (32K RAM and New Large Keyboard)**

- £780.00

**PET 2001-4 (Standard PET with 4K memory)**

- £435.00

**PET 2001-B (Standard PET with 8K memory)**

- £515.00

**PET 2040 (Dual Drive mini-flippy 343K User Storage)**

- £745.00

**CBM 3222 (80 col. Printer with PET graphics — tractor feed)**

- £606.00

**IEEE/RS232 Serial Interface ‘A’ Output only**

- £106.00

**IEEE/RS232 Serial Interface ‘B’ Input/output**

- £186.00

**IEEE/486/Centronics type parallel Interface**

- £45.00

**PET C2N External Cassette Card**

- £53.00

**Interface to $100 (4 slot motherboard)**

- £112.00

**IEEE to Pet Cable**

- £13.00

**IEEE to EEE Cable**

- £24.00

---

**Sorceror**

- Now with the $100 Bus Expansion Interface and Dual Drive mini-flippy Disk

**Sorceror 16K RAM (inc. UHF Modulator)**

- £740.00

**Sorceror 32K RAM (including UHF Modulator)**

- £840.00

**Exidy Video Monitor (High Resolution)**

- £240.00

**Exidy Dual Drive mini-flippy Disk (630K storage)**

- £1195.00

**Exidy $100 Bus Interface/Motherboard+PSU**

- £200.00

**Exidy Mini-flippy Disk Drive (143K Storage)**

- £495.00

**CP/M for Sorceror on Disk**

- £145.00

---

**APPLE II/ITT 2020/EUROAPPLE**

- Computer with PALSOFT in ROM (16K RAM) B/W
  - £799.00

- Computer with PALSOFT in ROM (16K RAM) Colour
  - £895.00

- Apple mini-flippy Disk Drive (116K storage)
  - £425.00

- Pet Printer Interface Card
  - £110.00

- High Speed Serial (RS232C) Card
  - £110.00

- RAM Upgrade (16K, 32K, 256K) (Kit £80)
  - £85.00

**Advanced Systems**

- Attair, Equinox, Billings, Heath, Rair, Horizon.

**Terminals**

- Pentland V1, 80 char./24 lines 2 page memory
  - £550.00

- Ansaback ‘Phonemat’ Telephone Answering Machine, voice operated twin cassette
  - £190.00

---

**Compucolor II**

- Computer with colour Monitor, Keyboard and Integral Disk Drive

**From only**

- £1058.00

**Second Disk Drive**

- £316.00

- Programmed Diskette albums available from

  - £9.00

---

**Printers**

- Teletype 43 KSR Serial Printers
  - £825.00

- Teletype 73 KSR Serial (110 Baud) Reconditioned
  - £550.00

- Centronics 179 parallel (friction feed)
  - £750.00

- Centronics 179 parallel printer (tractor feed)
  - £825.00

- Centronics 701 parallel printer, Bi-directional Tractor (Reconditioned)
  - £1735.00

- Centronics Micro printer (20, 40, 80 columns selectable)
  - £395.00

- PRINTERM 879 Pin feed (100c.p.s. bi-directional)
  - £695.00

- HEALTH WH 14
  - £510.00

- TRENDCOM 100 (40 c.p.s. bi-directional, thermal)
  - £243.00

- TOME or DIABLO daisy wheel serial printers
  - £69.00

**Prices exclude V.A.T., Freight & Handling. Send for Price List & Brochures**

---

**For Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Consultancy and Competitive Prices.**
Everything you always wanted to plug into your PET, APPLE or TRS-80*

**TRXS-80 HARDWARE**

**DOUBLE DENSITY DISK STORAGE FOR THE TRS-80**

(220% capacity of Radio Shack's) TRS-80 owners can now increase their on-line mass storage capacity to 200K bytes. How? By using the 77 track Micropolis model 1033-I1 dual drives. Cost: only £1195 for two drives, to give 394K on-line.

How does it work? By writing on 77 tracks (instead of the conventional 35) with precision head positioning.

How do I use it? TVJ Microcomputers Ltd. provides you with a special program to let your TRS-80 DOS know there are extra tracks. This program was written especially by Randy Cook, author of TRS-80 DOS.

Will the double density disk work with my Radio Shack conventional 35 track drive? No, except for copying an entire 77 track disk to a 35 track drive.

**NEW**

Radio Shack Voice Synthesizer for TRS 80 provides the ability to speak in English and limited foreign languages. Capable of producing 62 phonemes (sound units) that are readily understandable in English and limited foreign languages. SARGON CHESS - 16K IV II - the 1978 champ.

**TRXS-80 SOFTWARE**

**DATA MANAGEMENT/REPORT GENERATOR** - easily formats disk files, allows entry, edit, delete & list of records; and retrieves data for display or calculation on screen or printer

**ELECTRIC PENCIL** - powerful word processor allows full cursor movement, insert/delete, string search, block movement, adjustable line length, justification (on cassette) £65.

**LOWER CASE MOD KIT FOR ABOVE** - £28

**DISK BASED WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE** - £124.95

**RSM-2D DISK MONITOR** - powerful system manipulates disk data, has Z-80 breakpoint routine. £25

**ESP-1 EDITOR/ASSEMBLER** - £29.95

**RSM-IS MACH, LANGUAGE MONITOR** - £23.95

**NEW DISK CONVERSION UTILITY** - use with TAPE-DISK utility to save system tapes on disk (i.e.) Pencil £9.95

**UTILITY PACK 1** -

a) Libloader merges from tapes b) Renumber (spec. mem. size). Statement analysis for debussing............£9.95 ea. all 3 for £24.95

**NEW**

PET ACT BUSINESS SYSTEM with 19 different games at 220% capacity of Radio Shack's

**PRACTICAL COMPUTING**

October 1979

Branches at:

- **Birmingham**
- **Bristol**
- **Edinburgh**
- **Leeds**
- **London**
- **Louth**
- **Newmarket**
- **Nottingham**
- **Oxford**
- **Byfleet**
- **Wokingham**

**P.O.A.** (Post Office Address)

---

**BARCODE**

---

**INDEX**

---

**TABLE**

---

**WARNING**

---

**LEGAL NOTICE**

---

**COPYRIGHT**

---

**EDITORIAL**

---

**ADVERTISER**

---

**CONTACT**

---

**SUBSCRIPTION**

---

**PRIVACY**

---

**SERVICES**

---

**T&V JHONSON MICROCOMPUTERS LTD.**

Member of the TV Johnson Group of Companies
165 London Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3JS
48 Gloucester Road, Bristol BS7 8BH

---

**TVJ**

---

**CIRCLE NO. 192**

---

**87**
INTEGRATED SMALL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

- ISBS -

FAST AND EASY TO USE

ISBS MEANS INCREASED EFFICIENCY

AND PROFITABILITY - PUT IT TO WORK FOR YOUR BUSINESS

---

**STOCK CONTROL**

**ORDER ENTRY & INVOICING**

**NAME & ADDRESS**

**COMPANY PURCHASES SYSTEM**

**COMPANY SALES SYSTEM**

**GENERAL ACCOUNTING**

**PAYROLL**

---

**ISBS**

£

- STOCK CONTROL 350
- ORDER ENTRY & INVOICING 350
- NAME & ADDRESS SYSTEM 250
- COMPANY PURCHASES SYSTEM 450
- COMPANY SALES SYSTEM 450
- GENERAL ACCOUNTING 400
- PAYROLL 500

Packages supplied on floppy disk with easy to follow Reference Manuals — NO PREVIOUS COMPUTER KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED TO OPERATE. ISBS runs on 49K Northstar Horizon, Rair Black Box or other systems supporting CP/M* — plus VDU and 132 col printer. Complete suite or individual packages available now and are fully supported.

Other software packages available include Time Recording Systems, Finance Control and many others. Special application software undertaken for Northstar & Black Box and also complete TURNKEY SYSTEMS.

*CP/M registered trademark of Digital Research.

Costs shown exclusive of VAT.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

---

**52 SHAFTESBURY AV. LONDON W1.**

**01-734-8862**

---

© Circle No. 193
The Olympic Games next year will use as much computer power as any large computer services company to record and display the results of the many events. Not many amateurs will have that amount of power available, of course, but a small club can easily handle the scoreboard requirements of a local sports meeting.

The Scottish Amateur Computer Society did just that at the end of February, when it ran a Society project to provide 'electronic scoreboard' facilities at the annual Scottish Universities' Rifle-Shooting Championships.

The project used a computer and VDU to replace a large hand-written scoreboard and included additional running totals and individual leaders' displays. The SURC competition is a specific application but the techniques used could form the foundations of a wide range of scoreboard systems. The main limitation of the system to be described is that it handles team events with accumulating points, rather than the one-against-one type of competition.

The rifle shooting project covered concurrent sections:
- A main team of eight, each competitor returning three scores.
- A women's team of four, two scores each.
- The highest individual aggregates from the two team events.

The program we used treated each team as a single unit, splitting it into the 'main' and 'women's' section after the eighth team member. Each composite team was displayed as a single VDU page, with a list of the teams entered on a separate page. Each team display included team name, up to 12 members' names — each with up to three scores and total — and the running totals for both team sections. The individual totals were also selected and sorted to list the winners of the Individual Champion parts of the competition.

Re-start facility

We also needed data entry facilities at the start of the competition and we had to update scores as the results were passed from the adjudicators.

The competition was a full-day event, with results in batches every 10 minutes. It would have been disastrous if a power cut had happened in the last few minutes of the day, losing all data entered. To ensure against this, we included a 'checkpoint re-start' facility. After each batch of scores was entered, all scores and names were written to a floppy disc file.

We took a calculated risk by using only one file, over-writing it each time; it would have been safer to use two or three files with a checkpoint number included, allowing the program to select the oldest file for over-writing. A smaller system could write checkpoints to tape, with the operator changing cassettes after each batch of scores had been saved. A re-start was achieved by reading back the checkpoint file.

If we had been using a flip-flop between two files, the program could again decide which one to use. If the checkpoint number is the last thing written, the correct file will be read back even if the system fails while a checkpoint is being taken.

A scoreboard program should be used by the competitors and competition staff, not the authors of the program. So a simple and unambiguous command format is needed, together with extensive error-detection and reporting routines. It is obvious that most functions need to be told which team is to be used, so the command format extended in two ways. The command format was extended in two ways. The team display produced by function 3 also served as a menu to select a team for further operations.

The same applies to the list of team members, which is also used to select an individual when changing scores or names. The function number from the main menu is used to select which options, if any, are available from these displays.

Command routine

Once a team is selected, control remains with that team until RETURN is pressed with no selection made. This allows several scores in the same team to be updated without going back to the main menu each time. The ESCAPE key is used to return directly to the function list from any point in the program, without having to step back through several displays.

To save time, and to allow users to become expert in displaying and altering scores, the command format was extended in two ways. The team and individual selections allowed a single number, or the response could be ALL. This was used to process each team or individual in turn, returning to the appropriate menu only when the display loop was complete.

A command input subroutine was written to allow several commands to be entered at once. A line of input was saved (continued from previous page)
in a buffer, and commands returned to the main program one at a time. The subroutine prompted for more input if the buffer was empty when called. This allowed, say, 4/3 to be entered in reply to the function list, to display the members (function 4) of team 3. The slash was used to separate commands, and was removed by the subroutine.

This technique has proved very useful in other applications, particularly where optional input is required. Basic is usually upset if two values are to be input but only one is entered. When a subroutine is used to buffer input lines and a call returns a null string, any variables not entered can be assumed to have a default value.

Although the SURC competition is very much a social occasion as well as a competitive meeting, we felt it advisable to protect the input functions from unauthorised tampering. We had to ensure against accidental misuse, as well as unlikely cheating. The secure functions required a password to be entered correctly before the function started.

The NOECHO function of our Basic was used to prevent the passwords being displayed while they were being entered. The re-start function was protected by its own password. A number of competitors tried to follow the typist's fingers but even after six hours of detective work nobody came within one letter of the correct replies.

Extensive error-detection was required to catch entries of letters where numbers were required or numbers out of range. These routines displayed a message to indicate what input was expected and also cleared the command buffer so that further commands would not be interpreted as the correction. As can be seen from the flowcharts, the error routines allowed the user to continue from where the error was detected.

Function 7, RE-ENTER SCORES, was needed because of possible typing errors; but in addition the rules of rifle-shooting competitions allow competitors to challenge the scoring of their targets. When a successful challenge is made, the recorded scores must be changed.

The program keeps count of how many scores have been entered for each individual so that new scores are displayed in the correct position; but for changes the user must specify which score is to be changed. If the latest score for an individual is changed to zero, the count is decremented.

The display of individual leaders proved to be the most interesting part to write. A full sort of up to 100 scores would have taken a very long time, especially in Basic, but only the top six scores from each team section were to be listed. This was the only part of the program where we had to look seriously at the response time. The algorithm we used was broadly:

- Allow for eight scores and sets of array subscripts to be saved.
- Set saved scores to zero initially.
- Compare each score in turn to the lowest saved score.
- Display the names and scores.
- Display names and scores.

Flowcharts for the scoreboard program. In accordance with good flowcharting practice, Davidson has drawn one chart to one page, with continuation boxes — the downward-pointing arrows — to lead from one exit point to the corresponding entry.

Flowcharts for the scoreboard program. In accordance with good flowcharting practice, Davidson has drawn one chart to one page, with continuation boxes — the downward-pointing arrows — to lead from one exit point to the corresponding entry.
If greater, replace lowest entry in save table with current score: replace corresponding array subscripts: sort saved scores.

Use saved array subscripts to display team and individual name.

Do the above for the 'main' and 'women's' sections of the competition.

This meant that only the inner loop of a ripple sort was required and it was executed only when a new entry on the leaders' display was found. It was still fairly slow, due to the large number of subscripts being used, but the 30 seconds taken at the end of the day was much quicker than the normal manual search and involved much less effort.

Adaptable

The flowchart shows the overall control structure without paying too much attention to the specific requirements of the universities' shoot. By changing the routines to display the teams and alter scores, the same program could be used to handle a number of competitions.

The project was well received by the competitors and the organisers, the only complaint of any note being that our VDU screen was not big enough. This type of project could be of benefit to many clubs, as it provides a means of making itself useful to the public and can introduce people to a computer as something other than a Frankenstein monster which delivers enormous gas bills and final demands for £0.00.
Speak and Spell

Speak and Spell is an electronic teaching aid designed to assist children with spelling and pronunciation. The unit has an alphabetic/control keyboard, a fluorescent alpha-numeric display, and a synthetic speech output.

There are several modes of operation, one of which is a spelling test. The child presses the “GO” command and the unit says “SPELL WORLD”. The child types in “WORLD” and “ENTERS” the spelling. Back comes the spoken reply “WRONG, TRY AGAIN, WORLD”. When the word has been spelt correctly, the machine says “THAT IS CORRECT, NOW SPELL PULL”. That is repeated for 10 words, after which the unit says how many were answered correctly.

Speak and Spell has a vocabulary of about 200 words, expandable with extra plug-in modules. The machine has a fixed vocabulary and so you cannot type in any word and expect it to speak it. It is possible, however, to generate phrases by using the individual letters of the alphabet, for example, “I C U R O K” and “L O I M O K” — I see you are OK, Hello, I’m OK. The intelligibility of the speech is good but a few words are indistinct, although that may partly be caused by the American accent and the tiny loudspeaker.

Hardware

Inside the unit there are four integrated circuits — a TMCO270, which is the controller for the whole machine, two TMCO350 ROMs and a TMCO280 which produces the speech. The TMCO270 is a modified version of the TMS1000 microcomputer. It addresses the ROMs to extract the stored linear predictive coefficients.

Linear prediction is a data compression technique. In the Speak and Spell machine, linear prediction is used to produce speech by controlling a mobile digital filter which is an analogue of the vocal tract. Frames of data generated every 20 milliseconds drive the digital filter and so determine the spectrum peaks. Those frames of data are, in turn, derived from linear prediction. Each predictive coefficient is multiplied by the prediction weightings. Thus, current data is determined by the previous frames, plus filter excitation. The current frame of data is a function of the previous frames multiplied by the prediction weightings. Thus, current data is determined by the last 10 sets of coefficients which are used to predict the next frame.

Unlike a direct conversion technique, where the data is used only once, linear prediction uses its coefficients several times and so defines its end-product with more accuracy for the same amount of data storage.

It has been suggested that the TI system was developed originally for the U.S. Air Force, which wanted to be able to call pilots’ attention to emergencies which the instrument panel might not signal quickly enough to someone looking out of the window.

So a dulcet lady would coo: “Honey, your engine is on fire. You really must do something about it now, or Mama will be cross". Or something.

Speak and Spell seems — TI is somewhat evasive — to have 256K of ROM, giving about a word per K of ROM.

The TMS100 can address up to 2-1 Mbytes of ROM which could generate 240 minutes of speech, using 20,000 words. The data from the ROM is processed by a linear predictive decoder, generating 12 parameters which drive a speech synthesiser model. The synthesiser produces data which then drives an 8-bit DAC at a sample rate of 10KHz. That data is converted into the “synthetic speech” analogue voltage which powers a miniature loudspeaker.

The speech bandwidth is 4KHz, the 10KHz sampling frequencies being filtered-out partly by the transformer and loudspeaker. An alphabetic/control keyboard is used to input data and an eight-figure alphanumeric display gives a visual readout of entered information.
There are many possible methods of producing a speech output. The speech could simply be converted to an 8-bit code and stored in a ROM. This method can produce high-quality speech but it is very extravagant on storage. For example, one second of speech would require 80K bits for a 4KHz bandwidth signal, which is 18 megabytes for 30 minutes — compared to 0.26 megabytes for Speak and Spell, giving 10:1 compression.

To overcome the problem, some kind of data compression is usually used, which generally requires the implementation of a speech synthesis model. Natural speech is produced by an acoustic filter — the vocal tract — which modifies the spectrum of an oscillator (the vocal cords). As the shape of the vocal tract elements (the velum, tongue hump, and lips) alters, so does the filtering which changes the character of the acoustic signal; it becomes articulate.

Also, increasing the tension of the vocal cords increases the pitch. This type of sound is known as “voiced” speech. “Unvoiced” speech can also be generated by replacing the oscillator with a noise source which produces fricatives (SS, SH, F, TH) and aspirated speech.

Resonance

The most important mechanism in the production of speech is the vocal tract resonance. It is the frequency response of the tract which varies as the words are mouthed. The peaks in the response are known as formants (F1, F2, F3) and they characterise the sound as speech. Note the different formant structures between the vowels.

A speech synthesiser is an electronic analogue of the vocal tract. It has a noise source, a periodic oscillator, and a controlled model of the vocal tract resonances. This model can be implemented with a set of controlled formants, channel vocoders, and linear prediction coefficient (LPC) devices. Although the first two methods require a lower data storage and are in some ways more flexible, the LPC method gives the most natural speech output.

The coefficients which are read from the ROM drive the linear predictive decoder which, in turn, generates 12 parameters to control the speech synthesiser. Two parameters are used to determine the pitch, the voiced/unvoiced decisions and amplitude; and the other 10 determine the positions of the spectral peaks (the formants). The filter model is a 10-stage digital lattice filter which outputs an 8-bit code (10KHz sampling frequency) to a DAC which, in turn, produces an analogue voltage representing the speech.

Generating coefficients

The LPC method uses a fixed vocabulary of words, which can be strung together to construct phrases. The coefficients are produced by analysing natural speech. The speech signal is converted into a digital code, and is then processed by a digital speech analyser to determine the formant structure and the nature of the excitation waveform.

There is a great deal of redundancy in speech, as in a sustained vowel, where a waveform may be repeated several times without significant change. These phonetic elements may be repeated by re-addressing the same locations in ROM, thus reducing greatly the data storage requirements. Also, it is often necessary to hand-edit the analysed data to improve upon the synthetic speech quality. The analyser produces 12 parameters which drive a linear predictor encoder, from which the LP coefficients are produced.

The future

There is a vast growth in machine intelligence and interconnection, which is being helped along by all forms of electronic “talkers”. Fixed vocabulary products will be very easy to implement some day. You will be able to buy large vocabulary ROMs — 1,000 words would be a handy size — which would connect to a standard speech synthesizer and microcomputer. For the present, I have heard that the new TI home computer may have a speech output option. Perhaps then we will be able to have a pocket-sized verbal speech translator.
MICROSPEECH is a microprocessor peripheral which produces synthetic speech using the ‘synthesis-by-rule’ method, where the computer converts phonetic code text into data which then controls the electronics. The complete package consists of:

- A PC board containing all the electronics, which plugs into the standard SS50 bus of SWTPC and MSI 6800 microcomputers.
- A translator program on disc — Flex operating system — or cassette, which converts phonetic code, similar to normal text, into parameters to control the speech synthesis electronics.
- A manual containing a brief introduction into speech synthesis, plus a guide to the software involved and the use of phonetic code.
- Also available is an audio demonstration cassette with examples of Microspeech ‘versatility’. A modified version of SWTPC 8K disc basic may also be obtained.

The talking computer is now, for better or for worse, becoming commonplace. Bob Marshall explores the workings of the Microspeech synthesiser board, designed by Tim Orr and Richard Monkhouse. It can sound like an Englishman, a Japanese, a phaser gun or a tram crash. You write your machine code and take your choice.

Intelligibility
One person described the character in the Microspeech board as a ‘whining monotonous little stiff. If you get tired of him, you can resort to machine code and program the board yourself. Although that sounds difficult, details are given in the manual.

In that way the voice can be changed to Japanese or Italian, or one can even break away from speech and an infinite variety of sound effects — space wars, tank battles, racing cars crashing, or even the distant song of a bird at dawn.

Phonetic code
Because words are not often spelt as they sound, it is necessary to have some way of telling the synthesiser exactly what sound is required. It is achieved by grouping together phonemes to form words. Some examples of the use of this code are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enlish</th>
<th>Phonetic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Go and get the spanner</td>
<td>GOW/AAND/GEHT/DMET/SPAANET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My brain hurts</td>
<td>MIY/BRAYN/MERTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As well as the phonemes, six control characters can be used to add expression — by varying the pitch.

Standard translator
The standard Translator (MSP2) is, in effect, a monitor-type program which allows loading, saving and playing of phonetic text. It also permits the user to enter text and to display the contents of the text buffer on the VDU. Approximately 90 seconds of phonetic code speech can be stored in 1K of memory.

Optionally, those with discs and the SWTPC Flex operating system may purchase Speech Basic. It is a version of SWTPC Flex Basic, retaining all the standard features, including sequential disc data files, but additionally has the facility to ‘speak’ an output as well as display it. It is achieved by routing the data of an ordinary gramophone amplifier. If the machine has to do quiet, civilised speaking in the office then the circuit in figure 1 will do well, with the advantage that it filters-out some of the extraneous pops and hisses generated by data on the bus which reproduce so clearly on a hi-fi system.

The hardware of Tim Orr’s Microspeech synthesis board.
for the speech synthesiser via channel 3; e.g., to say "out of stock" the following statements might be used:

```
400 PRINT#3, "OUT/OF/STOCK;"  
```

Note the phonetic spelling and also the UP ARROW; tells the speech subroutines to 'speak' the text which has been accumulating in the buffer, which can hold up to 256 characters.

One can think of many areas where one might use 'speech basic', for example accounting, where the prompts for date, account number, amount, and the like could be spoken instead of displayed.

**Increased efficiency**

That may lead to increased efficiency on the part of the operator. A retail stocktaking system might use a voice recognition board with playback through a synthesiser, so that a girl could walk around a stockroom calling "Jumpers, style 5, number 9" with spoken confirmation from the computer.

The manual contains a brief but informative section on the methods of speech synthesis and a few comments on the general layout of the electronics, together with a larger section on the programs provided with the system, and includes examples of their use, together with hex dumps of both MPS2 and Speech Basic. Omitted from the manual, however, is any mention of how to connect the output of Microspeech to an amplifier/loudspeaker system, although future manuals will have a page devoted to this.

**Using the system**

Using MPS2 is simple once you have grasped the nuances of the phonetic code and the effect of the control characters, but one criticism is that in the early stages, when you do not know how a certain statement will sound, there is no way of changing a line once it has been input, except re-typing the line.

Some kind of minimal editing facility would have been a great help. This criticism applies equally to Speech Basic, although it would be easy to write a small Basic program to allow such simple editing.

Also omitted from the manual is that it is necessary to have a board in I/O port #3. It is not used but the software works by routing all speech output to the Microspeech board via port 3 and you will get an error if there is no card plugged into the port 3 slot on the I/O bus.

**Conclusion**

- The quality of the spoken output is fairly good and once you have become used to the 'accent', it is almost completely intelligible.
Gentlemen, the Petdisk has landed... £499
(single disk)

The sophisticated Disk Operating System is disk-resident, which allows for future DOS-enhancements without hardware alterations. PDOS supports multiple file handling, allocating disk space dynamically to each as and when necessary. Any file may occupy from 1 to 600 sectors as required, at up to 16 non-contiguous locations on the disk. PDOS may be used alone, or within a BASIC program and offers user-specified password security for any file. Multiple access-modes simplify BASIC program construction, and the user may generate tailored DOS modules.

Novapac dual-disk system complete with PDOS and BASIC demonstration programs on disc £899 + VAT. Available from the manufacturer or selected dealers. Terms: 50% with order, balance on delivery. Full cash with order is subject to 5% discount. VAT-FREE Export arranged (Must be shipped by us).

analog electronics

47 Ridgeway Ave, Coventry
Tel: (0203) 417761

THOMSON-EFCIS
... a European second source for the 6800 microprocessor family

CLOCK
SFF 96871A/B
SFF 96875

MEMORY
SFF 71708K EPROM
SFF 96810 RAM
SFF 82114 RAM

Development aids
(Hardware and software)
Support aids
Single board systems
P.I.A.
SFF 96821
A.C.I.A.
SFF 96850
S.S.D.A.
SFF 96852

Also available: Our own CRT control products, i.e. SFF 96364 and MOS custom design capability.

Thomson-CSF Components and Materials Ltd., Ringway House, Bell Road, Downshire, Basingstoke RG24 0GG. Telephone: 0256 29155


O Circle No. 196

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
ATTENDANCE to master hexadecimal or opaque assemblers deters many people from low-cost microcomputers. M5 is a usable high-level language for one of the most popular less-than-£200 micros. We are having it reviewed but in the meantime it is worth printing the ideas, aims and techniques employed in its design.

M5 was written at Cambridge University by Raymond Anderson. It is available solely from Microdigital, the Liverpool computer store whose offerings include the Nascom-1. Microdigital will provide M5 free with any Nascom it sells. Others can have a cassette with the language and documentation for £10.

M5 interpreters have also been written for the Motorola 6809 and Data General Nova, and in ALGOL 68 and BCPL for an IBM 370 implementation.

THE M5 LANGUAGE was designed to allow numerical manipulation programs to be written quickly in medium-level notation on microcomputers with very little free memory. On most of these machines, the only alternative to such a tiny language would be machine code.

An M5 system, complete with a monitor and editor (E5) capable of running interesting programs will fit comfortably into the 900 bytes of user RAM in the standard Nascom 1. When more memory is available, programs can be run under the expanded version, M6.

The main constraint on the initial design was size. Not only did the code for the interpreter have to be as compact as possible but also the source code and workspace had to occupy the minimum amount of RAM possible. An interpretative approach meant that no space was used by the object code which would be generated by a compiler, and clearer error diagnostics could be given.

In most high-level languages the difficult and time-consuming phase is lexical analysis, in which the source text split into symbols made up by the characters is difficult and time-consuming. Symbols such as:

```
BEGIN
IF
CALL
SKIP
PROC
GOSUB
<=
=
```

are often multiple characters and have different meanings depending on their context.

In M5, the majority of operators and other symbols have only one or two characters, so less time is spent thinking what to do and more time is available for processing. The code to interpret the source can also be smaller.

For M5, the characters available at a normal keyboard are sufficient for all operations. There is no need for an APL-like character set.

Arithmetic expressions can be abbreviated using reverse Polish notation (RPN) which is easy to evaluate interpretatively and which does not need parentheses. The RPN stack idea is very handy for comparisons and leaves the top item readily accessible at all times.

**Variables and constants**

M5 has 27 variables called explicitly by one-character names — A to Z and @. Each of those locations holds an integer, which is initialised to 8224 (4040 hexadecimal).

There is also a 'virtual' variable called the 'current' variable or x. This is the variable on the display or at the top of the stack on a RPN calculator. Before variables can be manipulated, they must become current, which means they must be put in the x variable. This is done simply by stating its name:

```
ABC
```

x takes value in AB and C in turn, finishing up containing the value in C. The current value is stored in a variable by using the 'store' operator, the equals sign, so:

```
=A=Z=x
```

puts the number in x into A, Z and @, and x still contains the same value.

**Input/output**

Getting numbers in or out of the machine is done by treating the terminal like a variable called '?'.

Quoting '?' causes a prompt at the terminal and the system waits for a number to be entered. When entered, the number becomes the new current value.

Storing to '?' by using '=' causes the value of x to be displayed on the terminal. So:

```
A='B='=?=C
```

will display A and B on the terminal, then ask for a number which will be stored in C as well as becoming the new x.

Using '=' anywhere in a program has no effect except for printing x. This is useful when debugging a program.

**Operators and arithmetic**

The operators & and @ operate on x. They decrement and increment x respectively. This program takes in a number and prints the next number:

```
&=7
```

This one prints the next two numbers:

```
&='=?&='?
```

Now we come to the use of the stack to evaluate expressions. This is crucial to (continued on next page)
proper understanding of M5 and M6, and when it is exploited it is a very powerful tool.

The stack can be thought of as a pile of numbers, one above the other. Initially it is empty, but by using the ‘push’ operator, a comma, we can put a copy of x on the top of the stack. We will call the top number on the stack y. Consider the execution of 5, 3.

Steps:

Step 1
5
θ> puts the number 5 in x
The stack is empty

Step 2
> copies x onto to the stack

Step 3
> repeat Step 2

Step 4
3
> put three in x, stack not affected

Step 5
> push x on to stack

The diadic operators plus, minus, times and divide put the result of y operator x into x and remove the top item of the stack.

Following the above program by + * + will have the following action:

Step 6
+
> x:= 3+3
stack cleared
Step 7
+ θ> x:= 9 + 6

So we can see that:
5, 3, + + puts (3+3) * 5 in x
The operators are:
+ x:= y * 5 + 5 in x
- x:= y - 3 so 9, 3 is 4
/ x:= y / 5 so 5, 5 is 3

Here are some examples:
A, B = ? Display A*B
?, ? + ? Request two numbers and display the sum
?, ? * ? Request a number and print the square
A, B +, C +, 3 / = M

The variable @ is special in that after a division, the remainder is stored in @ and if there is a multiplication overflow the top 16 bits are put in @, 1 + and 1 – are equivalent to & and £ respectively.

String output
A string of characters will be displayed on the terminal if those characters are enclosed in quotes and placed in the program at the desired point. The M5 program:

“WAKE UP!”

produces the same result as this BASIC code:

10 PRINT “WAKE UP!”
20 END

The last character of a program may be omitted if it is a quote, so the program:

“WAKE UP!”

will work correctly.

Messages carry on from where the last message, number or input terminated.

12345 ? “ IS LESS THAN: “ & = ?

produces

12345 IS LESS THAN: 12346

New lines may be included:

NEW LINE

Jumps and loops
A conditional branching and looping structure enables a program to repeat sections of code. M5 uses conditional jumps and labels. A label is an open parenthesis followed by a condition identifying character, for example:

(A) (O “+” or “= “

A jump symbol consists of a closing parenthesis followed by a condition code and a destination.

JUA (Z0) IX “N:” GC

Valid codes are given in the table, together with their conditions. If the condition is TRUE, execution continues after the label with identifying character matching the destination field. If it is FALSE, execution continues normally after the jump symbol.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition code</th>
<th>Example of use</th>
<th>Condition for jump to occur</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>JUI</td>
<td>jump always occurs (unconditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>JN</td>
<td>x is not zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>ZJ</td>
<td>x is zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>JE</td>
<td>x is equal to y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>XJ</td>
<td>x is not equal to y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>GJ</td>
<td>y &gt;= x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>LJ</td>
<td>y &lt; x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>HJ</td>
<td>y is greater than or equal to x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>JM</td>
<td>Jump to M5 Monitor: no destination is required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For example:

(A “DOG BITES”) JUA prints DOG BITES DOG BITES... ad infinitum and (L “999999”) “POLICE, FIRE OR AMBULANCE” will keep asking for a number until “999” is entered. It then prints an appropriate message:

(A “999999”) “THE OPERATOR” JUA

Note that as a safeguard in cases such as:

(A, ) JUA

Stack overflow is prevented by keeping only the top one or two numbers on the stack when a jump occurs. This should cause no problems.

Editor and monitor
The E5 editor takes up about 100 bytes in the main program and accepts the following commands:

R Move cursor to first character in program
> Move cursor one character right
< Move cursor one character left
N Move cursor to beginning of next line
D Delete this character and move to next line
I Insert following string terminated by a semicolon, before the cursor
(CR) Display modified text
W Return to M5 monitor

These allow easy editing of programs up to about 300 characters long.
Tiny language for Nascom

The M5 monitor has the commands:

1 Input a new program terminated by a colon
2 List the program
3 Edit the program (Causes prompt E:)
4 Run this program

Error messages during execution give the location and cause of error:

- SYM ERR x: x is an invalid symbol
- ID ERR x: Trying to store invalid variable x
- JID ERR x: Could not find label x
- JCON ERR x: Invalid condition code x
- ERR x: Other error at x

An added bonus is that when the editor is entered, the cursor is initialized to point where execution terminated. This means that it points to the location of errors, ready for corrective editing.

Expansion — M6

M5 was designed to allow future expansion and M6 is already being written to use the spare ROM socket on the Nascom. It has the following extra features:

- Subordinate call and return (recursive)
- DO loops
- Character I/O
- Hexadecimal I/O
- Random number function
- Tape I/O
- Machine code linkage

The extra space will allow the speed to be doubled or better with large programs. The E6 editor will be more comprehensive; and all M5 programs will run under M6.

Comparisons with T BASIC

Program B1 is a simple benchmark in Basic. Program M1 is the same program translated into M5. The M5 program takes 4.5 seconds to execute using a Nascom-I M5 Interpreter; the Basic code takes about four times as long.

Program B2 is a fast prime number generator written in Basic. For 100 primes, it takes about six seconds. The M5 version, program M2, takes three seconds, despite the fact that it does not use an array. It makes use of the feature which stores the remainder in

Program M2

Expansion - MO

M5 was designed to allow future expansion, and M6 is already being written to use the spare ROM socket on the Nascom. It has the following extra features:

- Subordinate call and return (recursive)
- DO loops
- Character I/O
- Hexadecimal I/O
- Random number function
- Tape I/O
- Machine code linkage

The extra space will allow the speed to be doubled or better with large programs. The E6 editor will be more comprehensive; and all M5 programs will run under M6.

Comparisons with T BASIC

Program B1 is a simple benchmark in Basic. Program M1 is the same program translated into M5. The M5 program takes 4.5 seconds to execute using a Nascom-I M5 Interpreter; the Basic code takes about four times as long.

Program B2 is a fast prime number generator written in Basic. For 100 primes, it takes about six seconds. The M5 version, program M2, takes three seconds, despite the fact that it does not use an array. It makes use of the feature which stores the remainder in

Program M2

Expansion - MO

M5 was designed to allow future expansion, and M6 is already being written to use the spare ROM socket on the Nascom. It has the following extra features:

- Subordinate call and return (recursive)
- DO loops
- Character I/O
- Hexadecimal I/O
- Random number function
- Tape I/O
- Machine code linkage

The extra space will allow the speed to be doubled or better with large programs. The E6 editor will be more comprehensive; and all M5 programs will run under M6.

Comparisons with T BASIC

Program B1 is a simple benchmark in Basic. Program M1 is the same program translated into M5. The M5 program takes 4.5 seconds to execute using a Nascom-I M5 Interpreter; the Basic code takes about four times as long.

Program B2 is a fast prime number generator written in Basic. For 100 primes, it takes about six seconds. The M5 version, program M2, takes three seconds, despite the fact that it does not use an array. It makes use of the feature which stores the remainder in

Program M2

Expansion - MO

M5 was designed to allow future expansion, and M6 is already being written to use the spare ROM socket on the Nascom. It has the following extra features:

- Subordinate call and return (recursive)
- DO loops
- Character I/O
- Hexadecimal I/O
- Random number function
- Tape I/O
- Machine code linkage

The extra space will allow the speed to be doubled or better with large programs. The E6 editor will be more comprehensive; and all M5 programs will run under M6.

Comparisons with T BASIC

Program B1 is a simple benchmark in Basic. Program M1 is the same program translated into M5. The M5 program takes 4.5 seconds to execute using a Nascom-I M5 Interpreter; the Basic code takes about four times as long.

Program B2 is a fast prime number generator written in Basic. For 100 primes, it takes about six seconds. The M5 version, program M2, takes three seconds, despite the fact that it does not use an array. It makes use of the feature which stores the remainder in

Program M2

Expansion - MO

M5 was designed to allow future expansion, and M6 is already being written to use the spare ROM socket on the Nascom. It has the following extra features:

- Subordinate call and return (recursive)
- DO loops
- Character I/O
- Hexadecimal I/O
- Random number function
- Tape I/O
- Machine code linkage

The extra space will allow the speed to be doubled or better with large programs. The E6 editor will be more comprehensive; and all M5 programs will run under M6.

Comparisons with T BASIC

Program B1 is a simple benchmark in Basic. Program M1 is the same program translated into M5. The M5 program takes 4.5 seconds to execute using a Nascom-I M5 Interpreter; the Basic code takes about four times as long.

Program B2 is a fast prime number generator written in Basic. For 100 primes, it takes about six seconds. The M5 version, program M2, takes three seconds, despite the fact that it does not use an array. It makes use of the feature which stores the remainder in

Program M2

Expansion - MO

M5 was designed to allow future expansion, and M6 is already being written to use the spare ROM socket on the Nascom. It has the following extra features:

- Subordinate call and return (recursive)
- DO loops
- Character I/O
- Hexadecimal I/O
- Random number function
- Tape I/O
- Machine code linkage

The extra space will allow the speed to be doubled or better with large programs. The E6 editor will be more comprehensive; and all M5 programs will run under M6.

Comparisons with T BASIC

Program B1 is a simple benchmark in Basic. Program M1 is the same program translated into M5. The M5 program takes 4.5 seconds to execute using a Nascom-I M5 Interpreter; the Basic code takes about four times as long.

Program B2 is a fast prime number generator written in Basic. For 100 primes, it takes about six seconds. The M5 version, program M2, takes three seconds, despite the fact that it does not use an array. It makes use of the feature which stores the remainder in

Program M2

Expansion - MO

M5 was designed to allow future expansion, and M6 is already being written to use the spare ROM socket on the Nascom. It has the following extra features:

- Subordinate call and return (recursive)
- DO loops
- Character I/O
- Hexadecimal I/O
- Random number function
- Tape I/O
- Machine code linkage

The extra space will allow the speed to be doubled or better with large programs. The E6 editor will be more comprehensive; and all M5 programs will run under M6.
Do you want to buy a MicroComputer?

Digitus stocks a wide selection of micros and provides expert advice, sizing and design.
Test some robust, proven computers:

- Apple 11
- Cromemco
- DG MicroNova
- North Star Horizon

Choose from a range of peripherals:
Shugart, North Star, Sanyo, Sony, Lear Siegler, Cifer, Centronics, Teletype.
Discuss and select a system to fit your present and future needs.

Test some robust, proven computers:
- Apple 11
- Cromemco
- DG MicroNova
- North Star Horizon

Choose from a range of peripherals:
- Shugart
- North Star
- Sanyo
- Sony
- Lear Siegler
- Cifer
- Centronics
- Teletype

Discuss and select a system to fit your present and future needs.

Call, write or visit:
Digitus Ltd
Dumbarton House
68 Oxford Street
London W1
Tel: 01-636 0105

Circle No. 197

PS Also provided:
- Micro skill
- Software
- Books and training

Do you need help to design and process your MicroSystems?

Through its MicroSkill Register of over 200 professionals, Digitus provides experienced programmers, designers and engineers to develop systems on most micros including:

- Z80/8080
- 6502
- 6800
- LSI 11
- MicroNova

Some of the Register people have their own machines. Others work on customer or Digitus equipment.

Whether you require a small program written or a large system designed and engineered, Digitus MicroSkill can provide support.

Call, write or visit:
Digitus Ltd
Dumbarton House
68 Oxford Street
London W1
Tel: 01-636 0105

Circle No. 198

PS Applications to join the Register are welcomed. Please send C.V. and two professional references.

Do you want a MicroSolution for your business?

Some people want to buy equipment and software and bolt it together for themselves.

Others want to buy a solution, a complete system to meet their needs economically and reliably.

Digitus provides MicroSolutions for business, administration and professional practices.

We analyse your requirements, specify systems, choose suitable equipment and software, tailor it to fit your people and organisation, hold hands during transition, train operators and managers, arrange regular maintenance and support.

In short, provide a total MicroSolution.

Call, write or visit:
Digitus Ltd
Dumbarton House
68 Oxford Street
London W1
Tel: 01-636 0105

Circle No. 200

PS Applications to join the Register are welcomed. Please send C.V. and two professional references.

Does your MicroComputer need software?

Digitus supplies application programs, systems, and tailor made software systems.
We specialise in business and administration programs for Z80/8080 and MicroNova computers including:

- Wordprocessing
- Mailing
- Sales Ledger
- Purchase Ledger
- Nominal Ledger
- Stock Control

Also supplied: systems software for Z80/8080 including CPIM, Extended Basic, Fortran and Interactive Cobol.

Call, write or visit:
Digitus Ltd
Dumbarton House
68 Oxford Street
London W1
Tel: 01-636 0105

Circle No. 199

PS Applications to join the Register are welcomed. Please send C.V. and two professional references.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
A computer provides the facility to process information at high speed, faster than a human operating a manual or mechanised information processing system. In a manual or mechanised system, a human may be able to detect or suspect an error in data and take appropriate action. In a computerised system, it is not possible to see the data being processed, and steps must therefore be taken to ensure that data entering such a system is 'clean'.

In many business systems, data originates in some paper form which is checked manually and then submitted for input. Having been checked, the data is encoded on to a file and then verified for input. Having been checked, the data is encoded on to a file and then verified.

The data is keyed in item by item and compared to that on the source. If it has not, then N or any word starting with N is entered and the user has to choose which line is to be corrected. After correction, the complete set of data is displayed and again the user has to indicate if it is correct or not.

The following program shows how the method immediately preceding.

The following program shows how the method immediately preceding.

The following program shows how the method immediately preceding.

Listing 1.

```
CREATE ADDRESS LABEL FILE
LINE 1  THE EDITOR
LINE 2  PRACTICAL COMPUTING
LINE 3  2 DUNCAN TERRACE
LINE 4  LONDON NW1
LINE 5  "IS THIS CORRECT?"
LINE 6  PRACTICAL COMPUTING
LINE 7  "WHAT LINE IS TO BE CHANGED?"
LINE 8  "LINE 1, 2, 3, 4 OR 5"
LINE 9  "THE MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH IS 30 CHARACTERS"
LINE 10  "END"
LINE 11  READY
```

Listing 2.

```
PROGRAMMING NOTES

10 PRINT "CREATE ADDRESS LABEL FILE"
20 PRINT
30 OPEN "LABELS" FOR OUTPUT AS "FILE 1"
40 DIM D5(0)
50 REM --MAKE CHANGES--
60 FOR C=1 TO 5
70 PRINT "WHAT LINE IS TO BE CHANGED?"
80 IF LEFT(AS..1).N THEN 250
90 IF D5(C)<END THEN 300
100 IF LEN(D5(C))=31 THEN 300
110 PRINT "THE MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH IS 30 CHARACTERS"
120 PRINT
130 NEXT C
140 PRINT "END"
150 PRINT "THE MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH IS 30 CHARACTERS"
160 PRINT
170 PRINT "END"
180 PRINT "END"
190 PRINT "END"
200 PRINT "END"
210 PRINT "END"
220 PRINT "END"
230 PRINT "END"
240 PRINT "END"
250 PRINT "END"
260 PRINT "END"
270 PRINT "END"
280 PRINT "END"
290 PRINT "END"
300 PRINT "END"
310 PRINT "END"
320 PRINT "END"
330 PRINT "END"
340 PRINT "END"
350 PRINT "END"
360 PRINT "END"
370 PRINT "END"
380 PRINT "END"
390 PRINT "END"
```

The following program shows how the method immediately preceding.

The following program shows how the method immediately preceding.

The following program shows how the method immediately preceding.

The following program shows how the method immediately preceding.

The following program shows how the method immediately preceding.

The following program shows how the method immediately preceding.
Postgraduate Diploma
Courses
Computing
Operational Research

PART-TIME (two evenings a week), two-year courses starting October, 1979.
The courses stress commercial and industrial applications and are aimed at graduates without formal qualifications in the chosen field of study. Non-graduates with suitable work experience may apply.

A full-time (one-year) Computing Diploma and Diplomas in Statistics and Mathematical Education (part-time) are also available.

For full details contact
Department of Mathematics,
Polytechnic of North London,
Holloway Road, London N7 8DB. Tel: 01-607 2789, ext. 2309.
The Users' Guide to North Star Basic
By Robert R Rogers, Published 1978 by Interactive Computers (distributed in the U.K. by LP Enterprises); spiral-bound, board covers; 241 pages; price, £10.

ROGERS wrote this as a blow-by-blow account of how he came to use and to understand North Star Basic. He starts with the arrival of his hardware, a Sol-20 microcomputer, and takes the reader through to using some of the more extended facilities of the Basic language.

The book follows his own learning path, pointing out and emphasising particular areas which caused problems for him. It takes a structured approach to presenting not only the North Star Basic but also the command structure of the North Star disc operating system.

In general, this line works well. It produces a humane and balanced introduction, at the same time leaving the reader enough scope to have the fun and hands-on experience of taking understanding of the machine and the language a stage further.

Incidentally, it should be pointed out that North Star Basic is a mini-floppy version which runs, as an interpreter, under the North Star Disc Operating System (DOS) and that DOS is supported by a number of microcomputer manufacturers.

In depth
The basic language statements of Basic are covered in some depth, with meaningful examples to illustrate the power and limitations of each statement type as it is introduced. The scope of variable use is covered particularly well, with emphasis on string variables.

A substantial part of the book is devoted to the use of data files, which makes a pleasant change from most basic texts. The standard READ/DATA statements are covered elsewhere, but this particular section deals with both sequential and random access files. Rogers makes the point that all data stored on disc is stored as files, be it a user program, the operating system or data. It is how those files are viewed and used which determines the usefulness of data files.

One oddity in North Star Basic is that data files, used in a Basic program, may be created and/or deleted when in DOS. Rogers details helpfully the quickest method of jumping from Basic to DOS and back again.

The files section is well thought-out and the author has done a good job of explaining what can be a difficult concept to grasp for the first-time user.

The ODS subsections deal with saving and re-loading Basic programs, file manipulation from disc to disc or on a single disc, and some tips derived from Rogers' own problems. He advocates the use of back-up copies for disc programs but also for the operating system as well. Those are situations which we most certainly agree with. As the tail, he has four very useful chapters, the first of which covers decimal to hexadecimal conversion. Rogers details a 32KB memory map with addresses shown in both hexadecimal and decimal.

Secrets
Then there is a list of "secrets" he has managed to find by one means or another — helpful items not detailed in the North Star manuals. Among them is information on how to print to an external printer in Basic, a procedure which we regard as a flaw in the North Star Basic.

The final two chapters contain an explanation of some of the enhancements available in the "next" release of DOS and Basic — this is probably the version now marketed, in fact — plus a set of program listings.

Conclusion
For anyone who has, or is intending to buy, a microsystem using North Star Basic, this book is highly recommended. There is a lack of good North Star documentation and this goes a long way towards filling the gap.

As an introduction to Basic in its own right, it is pleasant to see the layout. The writing a good, enjoyable and easy-to-follow book.

— J.W.

Microcomputer Problem-Solving Using Pascal
By Kenneth L. Bowles. Published 1977 by Springer-Verlag; hardback, 563 pages; price 22.50DM (approx £6).

PASCAL is available on at least 50 makes and models of machine, most of them micros. Devotees claim it is considerably superior to Basic in almost every way, the exception being in the speed of learning required. Further, it is simple to understand and debug than Cobol, Fortran or Algol, although it does not have the same depth of facilities. For devotees of the structured programming technique it is ideal.

Although the subject of this book is ostensibly Pascal, the author roves around several allied subjects, such as structure diagrams, structured programming techniques, sorting, programming methodology, and applications of computers.

There is no possibility of the reader being confused. Without a hint of verbosity, the text explains all concepts in two or three ways — the author undoubtedly does this unconsciously and it is received in the same way. He peppers the text with scores of examples, and they are relevant, comprehensive, amusing and easy to follow. Further, he assumes little or no mathematical ability — highly unusual for an academic computer scientist — on the part of the reader.

One extra bonus the author provides is his name and address. Why is it a bonus? Because he has written Pascal compilers for a range of micros and minis, and is prepared to make them available and give advice to people who want to take advantage of Pascal. To obtain this information you will have to buy the book.

Conclusion
This book is an absolute bargain, even for those not very interested in the subject. It succeeds on almost every level — it is a model of clarity, readability, aesthetically pleasing presentation, and verbalised intelligence.

The reader is treated as a responsible individual and becomes infected with the author's enthusiasm for all aspects of computing.

Star Ship Simulation
By Roger Garrett. Published 1978 by Dilithium Press (distributed by IBSIS); paperback, 122 pages; price, £5.10.

If you remember the school bully who would entice you with a bag of sweets, only to snatch them back as you reached eagerly for one? Well, that's the feeling you might have after reading this book.

It is not a ready-to-run program. The unwary reader, starting at the beginning, gets a parade of Star Trek delights, only to find them snatched away in the final chapter which is headed "implementation".

It would have been kinder to put the last chapter at the start of the book. We would have liked to know from the outset that our humble micro could never swallow enough bytes to let us implement this simulation.

As the author admits finally, the simulation was "obviously designed with a multi-operator mode in mind". To implement the game outlined in the book requires seven "players", each with a VDU. It seems an understatement to say that "the hardware for this simulation will be a major consideration".

The bells-and-whistles system would, of course, be real-time Star Trek, and no doubt by adjusting the variables you could run a simulation which would go on for ever. In fact, this appears to be the object of the exercise, since no indication is given that there are winners or losers.

Nor is there any indication of memory or disc capacity required. The figures given in the description included ways of 1,000 for celestial objects, although "it would be simple to limit this to, perhaps, 20" as the author concludes eventually when talking about implementing on a limited amount of memory.

Impressive
It's an impressive specification, however, with seven major functions — simulation controller, communications, navigation, science, engineering, medical and helm. Each has Major Functions Objectives listed. For example, the engineering system contains the statue of the shuttlecraft, transporters, energy supply, space/warp and impulse engines, main craft structural damage, turbo-elevators and so on. It allows the engineer to specify the distribution of energy to the various sections of the ship.

Ultimately, of course, you with your micro could produce only a pale shadow of the scheme Garrett outlines. Even then the odds must be that it would be no better than something already on the shelf of a software shop.

In its other coat, this book is presented as an introduction to simulation and structured programming and in that light the first 18 pages are good at their job.

Conclusion
If you have an IBM 370 and two light years to spare you might choose this — pointed ears would help. Otherwise, it's only an intellectual exercise.
One of the central predictions of those who believe in the microelectronic revolution is that it will dissolve big businesses into a mass of electronically-interlinked cottage industries. It's gratifying, therefore, to find something like this already happening in the Ealing cottage — or, to be perfectly accurate, terraced house — of David Graham. Graham is a BBC TV producer on a year's unpaid leave, which he has spent trying to make the TV studio obsolete. Before that he produced a series for Nationwide called Consumer Unit and was deputy editor of the Money Programme. He says:

"Although TV is the medium of our time, it's embedded in huge corporate entities. What appears on the screen is very often the personal vision of one man, but to put it there, he has to set vast machines turning.

"As TV is organised at the moment, a programme can consist of four kinds of things — live TV pictures from a camera in a studio; recorded TV pictures from a scene shot in a studio or on location with a mobile camera and video recording machine; graphics — text or drawings shown to a TV camera in the studio; and film which has to be turned into electronic TV before it is transmitted.

"If you want to make TV accessible to far more people than today's elite producers, the main thing to dispense with is the studio. If you want to interview someone, you can set up a camera almost anywhere and put them in front of it. You don't need film for most shows, and it's very expensive.

**Now inexpensive**

"Portable VTR machines are now inexpensive, so location recording is no difficulty. The one remaining problem is graphics and text, which today is done by having an artist draw the material and putting it in front of a camera in a studio. If it has to move — say you have a bar graph showing how national spending on teddy bears has changed over the last five years — you have someone crouching in the studio pushing pieces of coloured cardboard up and down through slots. To back him up, you need a tremendously expensive and complicated studio installation and organisation, with its lighting, control boxes, floor managers and God knows what.

"It occurred to me that if you could make it possible to do graphics straight on to the screen and then on to a VTR machine, you could avoid all that and almost have a TV studio on a tabletop."

When I visited Graham in Ealing, that was almost what he had. His set-up consisted of a mixture of digital and analogue electronics.

"For the moment," he says, "digital TV needs so many bits — something like 100 million per second — that it isn't really practical. The way to cope is to deal with TV views of the outside world as analogue signals, and to be able to add to them digital graphics you generate yourself."

He had a small black and white TV camera, replacing, for reasons of economy, a colour camera. In a real set-up, it and two others could be used for talking heads, or to look at graphics, such as news photographs, paintings, maps and the like.

Its signals were fed into a colour synthesiser, so that the operator could assign different colours to levels of grey in the input image.

Using this, the operator can colour his graphics any way he fancies. The signal from the synthesiser goes to a two-way video mixer, which combines the camera signal with a graphics signal from a microcomputer. This is where the magic starts.

The micro — Graham has been experi-
Typical news photograph and effects possible using the colour synthesiser, which assigns different colours to different levels of grey.

menting with both the Apple II and ITT 2020 — eliminates the need for the services of a graphics studio and for a TV studio to show the graphics to a camera. The operator can generate captions for talking heads from the keyboard, using standard Teletext alphanumeric characters.

He can write, or draw on a library of, simple standard programs to do graphs, bar charts and so on. He can use the graphics input from the computer to make the video mixer dissolve from one TV image to another, using some complicated pattern.

"For instance," Graham says happily, "in a few minutes I wrote a little program which makes the screen gradually turn white in random white squares. You can tell the video mixer to show scene A on portions of the screen where the computer output is black, and scene B where it's white. The effect is known in the trade as a 'random matrix dissolve.' It's very fashionable and done at the moment by tremendously expensive hardware which can't do anything else. Computing people think nothing of it but TV people are knocked out."

Graham reckons a neighbourhood TV station could be equipped, using a micro-based graphics system, for about £100,000, and with that could transmit a regular news magazine. "If you reckon that it would provide employment for about five people, a capital investment of £20,000 in the tools of one's trade isn't unreasonable."

No finance problem

How has he financed his equipment? "No problem really — I've bought things which are rather difficult to obtain and can be re-sold for at least 80 percent of their cost. My bank manager was happy to lend me the £8,000 I've spent so far."

What are the snags? The main one, so far, is that the colour graphics board doesn't produce a properly-shaped TV line signal. It's good enough for a hobbyist — it gets a colour on to the screen but it doesn't produce the right combination of precisely-defined waveforms broadcast-quality TV needs. With help from several people and a few extra boxes of electronics, the problem has been solved.

As so often happens in modern affairs, the technical bits are the easy ones. If Graham is successful — and there is no good reason one can see why he shouldn't be — his system will make a great deal of the monolithic machinery of today's TV broadcasting unnecessary. He says:

"It's as if painting had got stuck at the stage of public murals and artists could do nothing unless a prince came along to give them a wall on which to paint. What painting was to earlier centuries, TV is today. Anyone should be able to do it."

That simple assertion, of course, conceals some deeper problems. Because TV is so powerful, societies need political control over the contents of TV programs. In the West, that is done almost automatically because the apparatus of TV is so expensive. It costs so much that any organisation able to provide it must be locked into society in many other ways already, or it couldn't have the money initially; but when that automatic financial control no longer operates, then one can expect TV makers to find themselves exposed to much stronger political pressures than they are today.

The back upstairs bedroom of Graham's Ealing house may be a Pandora's box; what flies out when it's opened may surprise him and many others.
If you buy the wrong personal computer, you can't re-program your bank account!

Buying a personal computer is not an easy task. So many people selling them neglect the little things that enable you to get the most from your computer, such as documentation, spares, add-ons and maintenance. We believe that these 'details' are essential. We are the only British company to put all our time and energy into the personal computer market and are in the best position to advise you on your initial purchase and keep you fully informed about all the new developments relevant to your computer.

Personal Computers Limited — the name of the game.

Say 'hello' to a graphics Apple II

A business Apple II

Personal Computers Limited

194-200 Bishopsgate, London EC2M 4NR.
Tel. 01-283 3391
Practical Computing Back Issues

If you are interested in microcomputers you will want to read the Practical Computing reviews of the machines in which you are interested. Each month Practical Computing carries at least one hands-on test of a popular microcomputer for use in business, the home, schools and colleges. Each review contains the kind of information you need - technical data and unbiased critical comment on the strengths and weaknesses of each system.

Each issue is packed with essential reading on microcomputers, including all our regular monthly features: Book and cassette reviews; Glossary of computer terminology; Computabits; Pet Corner (February onwards); Apple Pie (May onwards); Tandy Forum (March onwards); serialised Illustrating Basic (October 1978 onwards).

All this makes Practical Computing the invaluable source for the whys, wherefores, bows, ifs and buts of microcomputing.

October 1978
Review 1: Commodore Pet 1. Review 2: VDUs - Computer Workshop CT 64; Shutter film cartridge.

November 1978
Review: Tandy TRS-80 Projects for KIM. Pet goes to school; VAT accounting complete program Part 2; Complete game program - Mastermind; Software Dynamics Basic computer review.

December 1978
Review: Research Machines 380Z. Choosing your first computer; ITT interview, Complete games programs - Battleships, Racing Cars and Monitors. A microcomputerised reservation system.

January 1979
Review: Nascom 1. Convert an IBM type writer into a terminal Part 1; In-car computing - Pet in the Panther De Ville;

February 1979
Reviews: Cromemco Z-2D, Low-cost peripherals; Systems for estate agents and doctors; A £1000 payroll system; IBM typewriter conversion Part 2; Complete game program - Warlock Warren.

March 1979
Review: Single-board computers for less than £50; Low-cost stock control systems. IBM typewriter conversion Part 3; New monthly column - Tandy Forum; Complete game program - NIM.

April 1979
Review: North Star Horizon. Business accounting systems. Apple II design story Part 1, Computerised school meals; Finance for school computing; Build your own frequency meter - Star Trek game.

May 1979
Reviews: Exidy Sorcerer, Science of Cambridge Mk 14; Printers for less than £1000: Order processing/invoicing packages. Return with your computer; Apple II design story Part 2, Slalom game.

June 1979

July 1979
Reviews: AIM-65, SOL-20. Choosing your first computer; Interfacing Pet with a mainframe: Nascom story; Designing a small business application Part 2; Bio rhythms program.

August 1979
Reviews: Pet & KIM. Price and costs of PADD: Microcomputer user groups; Designing a small business application Part 3; Interfacing Pet with a mainframe Part 2; Life game program.

September 1979
Reviews: Powerhouse 2, Acorn, Aranex and Heathkit printers. Artificial intelligence; Build your own joystick; Computer science in the North-West; Mathematics on a Pet; Self-teaching games program.

Only the above issues are still available. To keep your copies of Practical Computing in good condition and convenient for reference you will need a special binder. In blue, with Practical Computing in silver style lettering on the spine, each holds twelve issues comfortably. Fill in the coupon opposite and return it with your remittance to Practical Computing, 30-31 Islington Green, London N1 8BJ.
MAXIMUM CAPACITY COMMERCIAL SYSTEM
INCREdiBLE £1995† VALUE!!
THE PERFORMANCE LEADER!!
THE PRICE LEADER !!!
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN™
Dual Z80A 4MHz Vector Interrupt
64K RAM plus 1K 2708 PROM Bootstrap
TWO Double Density 5" Floppy Disk

○CP/M* Disk Operating System: The Industry Standard and Most Powerful
  • Makes Thousands of Inexpensive Compatible Applications Programs Available
  From Scores of Suppliers (Including Us)
  • Comes With: Powerful Editor, Assembler, Dynamic Debug Tool, Disk Formatter —
  We Also Have Low-Cost High-Performance Business Software
  • BEWARE of One-Source Non-Standard Operating Systems Offered by Others —
  Be Free to CHOOSE, Not at the Mercy of One Supplier!
  • ANSI Standard FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE Available
  From Any and All CP/M Software Houses at Affordable Cost

○S-100 Bus VIA Direct Connection — Cost Effective Flexible Expansion
  • Makes Scores of Competitive Hardware Boards & Functions Available From
  Dozens of Manufacturers: Be Free to CHOOSE, Be Independent!
  • Unlimited Practical Expansion: 2 DSDD 8" Floppies 2·4Mbyte; 8-120Mbyte Hard
  Disk; Colour VDU, Plotter, Modem, Mainframe Interface, etc. Using Optional S100 Extender
  • MAKES EXCELLENT DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING COMPUTER ON ANY MAINFRAME

○TWO High Quality Commercial Grade BASF 5" Diskettes: 160K Each (320K Total)
  • 2 Double Density Minifloppies; Add Two More Inexpensively; Data Files
  File Security, File Copy, Convenient Operation in All Applications

○VDU High Resolution, Fully Programmable, Dual Keyboards of Highest Quality
  • Full Upper/Lower Case ASCII 128 Set With Limited Graphics; 64 User
  • Definable Function Keys, Programmable Cursor & Reverse Video
  • 25 Lines by 80 Characters 8×8 in 8×12 Field, Easy Reading Full Size 12" Screen;
  Numeric and Control Keypad Separate

○DUAL Z80A PROCESSORS — TWO Board Modular Easy-Maintenance System
  • Disk and Processor Use Separate Z80s: Computing Can Continue During Disk Operations etc.; Transparent
  Bootstrap Allows Full 64K Memory
  • TWO Boards: Computer, VDU & Power Supply: Simple Servicing by Board Replacement — On service
  Contract or Send in Boards Yourself

○All In ONE Smart Portable Lightweight Console (45 lb): Just Add A Printer!
  • Any Size Printer, Any Function: £300 — £2500; Std., Daisy, Two Colour, Full Graphics ON Standard
  RS-232 CCITT Serial or TRS-80 Parallel

○Can You Find Another Commercial System Which Outperforms This One?
○Make No Mistake About It — The Others Are Mere Students and Cannot Compete
  With This Year’s Honour Graduate, Intertec Superbrain: Top of All Classes!
○All Enquiries Invited From Commercial End-Users and Dealers

ICARUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

E Floor, Milburn House, Dean Street, Newcastle on Tyne (0632) 29593, 28632

See us at Booth 55 International Business Show 1979
23rd October-1st November National Exhibition
Centre, Birmingham

† Yes, that’s the one-off price, NOT the Delivery Date III!
Registered Trade Mark of Digital Research Corporation
of California, U.S.A.
Challenge

KEWSICK Chess Club secretary was quoted in a local newspaper as saying that "microcomputers were just chess-playing Daleks", and suddenly found the club being challenged to pit its skills against six Pets.

The challenge was from David Fabri, a tutor at the local further education college, who set up the machines with the Microchess-2 program, written by Peter Jennings, and which finished fourth in the 1978 World Microcomputer Chess Championship.

The venue was a local hotel, but at the end of the evening, the Pets were second best. The humans beat them 5-1.

Test your reactions

THE FOLLOWING program from Microchess-2 can power-up a Pet and its peripherals in any logical sequence chosen by the user. The device will power-down in the reverse order.

Five outlets are available as standard, but more are obtainable on special order. Price is £46.55 plus VAT from Wego on (0883) 49235.

Writing music

IT IS simple matter to buy a ready-made "organ" and pre-written music programs, but it is more fun to make your own organ, and to write your own music. The hardware is a radio, preferably battery-operated, and it is connected to pins M and N of the user port, via two resistors, as described previously in Pet Corner, the leads going to the audio section input and earth of the radio, writes Rex Tingey.

The program to convert Pet into an organ is simplified here, giving keyboard K as a centre note (C) with four playable keys either side. This is chosen because it is easiest to write in the key of C when sharps and flats are seldom involved in the basic melodies. My full program can give a middle octave, a lower octave, and a top octave to a top C plus a few more top notes, using the keyboard across twice from A to + (plus) and in addition using the QWERTY line through to Z$ if a programmed key has been pressed.

The Run/Stop which breaks the run, and requires a typed RUN-Return. All the keys which are programmed produce their own note which is sustained until another key is pressed. The screen display is unchanged during play.

Organ program

THE PROGRAM has three POKEs, which switches-off the notes. Do not try to SAVE a program without invoking this poke or your cassette player will lock-on in whatever mode you try, and refuse to be switched-off by any means but the mains, the program being lost.

So on RUN/Return the run starts at 10, switching-off any sound; 20 simplifies the time-consuming pokes. Converting the values to single letters, and 90 re-sets the value of Z$ from the keyboard, but is also a minor loop, nesting inside the major loop.

It is two steps separated by the colon, returning to the first step until a key is pressed, thus keeping silence until a key is pressed or sustaining the present value of Z$ if a programmed key has been pressed. If an unprogrammed key has been pressed, the search runs up to 1000; the poke switches-off the sound at 100, pips the sound as the unchanged value of Z$ passes the POKE C to switch-off at 1000. Subsequent presses of unprogrammed keys passes the remembered value of Z$ through the steps to sound the note as a pip.

A new note entered passes 100 to switch-off the previous note before finding its home to switch-on the note with the poke C, returning to 90 to sustain the note. A full range of notes and the appropriate pokes was published in Pet Corner (April, 1979) to enable you to program the full keyboard, but do not forget to POKE 59467,0 before SAVE-
Select Pet, Apple or Nascom in West London.

Choosing the computer most suitable for your needs can be difficult at the best of times. And when it comes to the final selection from today’s three top-value micros it doesn’t get any easier.

We won’t promise to make your decision for you, but a combination of your requirements and our professional expertise will ensure you get a system that’s right for you.

So why not drop in to discuss your personal computing needs with us? Naturally we can arrange a demonstration, but better still try a machine yourself.

When you’ve chosen your hardware remember that’s not the end of the tale. We can provide software packages, tailored business systems and even games. Plus of course systems and programming support, maintenance and finance.


Open 09.00-18.00 Monday to Friday.
10.00-16.00 Saturdays.

Entrance between W H Smith and Burtons

adda
we add up to a great deal.

PETAID

PETAID Version 1 is a file based utility program designed to help people develop their own file based programs in a fraction of the time it takes to write them in Basic.

Weeks of Programming become Hours

All your programs will perform to the same high standard
All your programs will operate as professionally written commercial software

With PETAID CREATE Your Own:
Suppliers Files
Customer Files
Mailing Lists
Personnel Files
Address Book
Amenities File
Diary File
Price Lists
Perts List
Stock File
Sales Lead Lists
Patient Registers
Etc. Etc.

Incorporated in the PETAID Package is:
- a powerful search function which allows the user to search his database on his own defined basis
- a powerful set of commands AND, OR, NOT, GREATER THAN, LESS THAN, EQUAL TO
- embodied is a string search function which enables the user to locate records based on a string contained somewhere within the record

The above features and commands may be used in conjunction with one another with no limit on the number of defined operands apart from practicality

NOW AVAILABLE!
- Tape based version £80
- Commodore Disk based version £130 (Seq files)
- Documentation £10

FUTURE Versions of PETAID:
1. Random Access
2. Print generators
3. Search & Extract an index/new file/print
4. Sort Utilities
5. Transaction Handling
6. Word Processor package
7. Other commercial packages

STAGE ONE COMPUTERS

6 Criterion Arcade
Old Christchurch Road
Bournemouth
Tel. 23570
Composing

Once the organ is operational, it becomes interesting to compose programs for the Pet to play. The organ is used for "writing" the music, by finding the correct sequence of notes from the keyboard and listing the order symbol by symbol on a pad of paper, and then allocating each a sequence number. For example, the first four lines of Good King Wenceslaus are found to be:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
K K K K K K K K K K K K
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28
K K K K K K K K K K K K
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42
K K K K K K K K K K K K
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57
K K K K K K K K K K K K
48

This information is then written in terms of the keyboard symbols:

K = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20,
L = 4, 18, 32, 34, 49, 53
G = 7, 9, 21, 23, 37, 43, 44
H = 8, 10, 22, 24, 38, 45
J = 11, 25, 39, 46
K = 31, 32
L = 30, 51, 55
M = 29, 50
* = 14, 26, 42, 57

and the program is written around the allocated numbers using a loop incrementing by one, thus accessing the notes, one by one, in their correct sequence, but not dependent on their position in a step.

No attempt has been made to form strings, chains or even multiple lines — for two reasons. In the first place, mistakes can easily be made in this type of exercise, and an easily-"LISTed" program is most easily checked for mistakes and the mistakes rectified by work on a single element without upsetting any dimensions.

Automatic loop

Secondly, all the details are laid open upon listing for re-writing a successful program to become another tune with the minimum of work, just altering the sequence numbers and some GOTOs, with the minimum of effort to produce the program for a new melody.

The automatic tune loop has to be designed differently from that of the organ because access to notes is no longer a "GET" from the keyboard, but a sequential looping which operates in its own time and will play the complete tune so rapidly that most notes have no time to develop and are not produced.

To produce an audible note, a timing loop must be added, nested within the major loop, and used each time the major loop is used. Further to this a longer pause is required at the end of music lines, which may be considered as a pause after a line of poetry, or lyric.

There are two options for a timed loop; using real-time — which is the clock — or using looped print statements which take time to print-out and delay execution of the program. The second option is good, producing a minor flutter in the sound but disturbing the screen with the scrolling effect. The elegant way is to use real-time.

With the Pet there are two options with accessing time. The first is TIMES which counts in whole seconds as its smallest unit — not really suitable for music. The other unit of time available is the "jiffy" which is a period of 1/60th of a second, but not accessed as easily as TIMES — or TIS, which works just as well — and the books I have give no details of access other than "TIU".

I found, however, that by making an assignment statement LET T = TIU, the present value of T could be used; the value of T being previously zeroed by TIS = "000000".

Thus a counting loop using TI is a good way to provide a fixed sustain for a musical note but care must be taken to avoid "equals", using only "greater than" to end the loop, and "smaller than" to continue it; the "equals" may miss the point.

Two minor loops using this principle are nested sequentially in the major loop to control note sustain and pause sustain. They are preferred at the end of the program so they are "LISTed" easily for fine timing adjustment.

Be wary of "IF ... THEN" statements in loops at the ends of programs; sometimes they refuse to GOTO low numbers back at the beginning of programs. If they give trouble, refer the THEN statement forward to a higher address number at which the simple "GOTO low number" resides; this always works.

The POKE statements, producing the notes, are repeated for every required note, switching-off the previous note, and the new note on; the intermediate pokings may seem to be repeated unnecessarily, statements of the equal value of the state of the program being all that is required. If these are removed, the sound quality changes for the worse.

Program

The program as listed gives the first line of the carol (which is the second line as well), and starts with the same "switch off sound" poke, followed by the assignment statements at line 90. Line 100 initiates the zeroing of the major loop, which continues back to 120.

The loop picks up the address of a note or a break on each forward run. The end break has a different address, 650, which zeroes the value of A before entering the timing loop. The first timing loop is linked to the second, the second loop being the note sustain.

The program can be improved in several ways which become obvious when a four-line melody is played. The notes further along the list take more time to be accessed and sound later than they should; advantage can be taken of this by re-arranging the list so that run-together notes are at the beginning of the list, and those requiring more separation at the end.

Another improvement could be to have a number of timing loops to give various periods of sustain. The notes list would then require converting — if A=16 THEN N=2 : GOTO 590, for example — the value of N being used to direct a particular note to a particular time loop, through a step further along the program.

When programming the graphics for the screen, it is a good idea to put up "POKE 59467,0 before recording", as a reminder, or all the work could be wasted. I have included the line pause (226) which is required here and also the end of verse pause (250), which is not. Line 1000 is not essential as the program stands.

THE MUSIC

10 POKE 59467,0
15 POKE 594671y=594661z=59464
100 Am=0
128 Am=1
122 IF Am=1 THEN 590
124 IF Am=2 THEN 590
126 IF Am=3 THEN 590
128 IF Am=5 THEN 590
130 IF Am=5 THEN 590
132 IF Am=12 THEN 590
134 IF Am=13 THEN 590
162 IF Am=14 THEN 650
174 IF Am=7 THEN 560
176 IF Am=9 THEN 560
188 IF Am=8 THEN 570
190 IF Am=10 THEN 570
202 IF Am=11 THEN 580
226 IF Am=14 THEN 590
258 IF Am=15 THEN 650
504 POKE 59467,8GOTO 680
506 POKE 59467,0
562 POKE X,16POKE Y,15
563 POKE 2,15GOTO 700
570 POKE 59467,4
572 POKE X,16POKE Y,15
573 POKE 2,14GOTO 700
580 POKE 59467,0
582 POKE X,16POKE Y,15
584 POKE 2,125GOTO 700
590 POKE 59467,0
592 POKE X,16POKE Y,15
594 POKE 2,117GOTO 700
600 POKE 59467,0
602 POKE X,16POKE Y,15
603 POKE 2,184GOTO 700
658 Am=8GOTO 500
660 T1$="000000"
682 T2$=TIU
684 IF T > 28 THEN 700
684 IF T < 28 THEN 682
700 T1$="000000"
716 T2$=TIU
726 IF T > 18 THEN 126
730 IF T < 18 THEN 718
1080 POKE 59467,1GOTO 128
EUROC — Simplicity is the watchword

EUROC is a new, simple-to-use, fast, powerful microcomputer system for business. It’s British, the program tried and tested.

EUROC is already being talked about by bankers, accountants and businessmen. See it on Stand 642, Hall 2 at the International Business Show — National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, 23rd October-1st November.

EUROC hardware is manufactured exclusively for Euro-Calc Ltd. by Plessey Microsystems Limited. EUROC will be on permanent display at Euro-Calc’s branches at 55, High Holborn, London WC1 and at 224, Tottenham Court Road, London W1.

For further information and trade-distribution enquiries, talk to Peter Ingoldby, Euro-Calc Ltd., 55, High Holborn, London WC1, telephone 01-405 3223, or Anthony Manton, at 224, Tottenham Court Road, London W1, on 01-636 5560.
Improvement

THE NEW Apple DOS 3.2 is, you will no doubt agree, a vast improvement on the previous version. Not only is the software better but the manual is much improved. For those who have no version of the new DOS, a utility pack is available from your nearest dealer, containing a new master disc and the new manual. Those who are already using DOS 3.2 probably will have met a bug in one of the demo programs, "Random". Ken Hopkins has 'fixed' it successfully as:

Change line 130 to: 130 INPUT NS, BL, ST
Change line 200 to: 200 PRINT RDS; FL; "", R; R:

Error trapping

JIM STEEDMAN has pointed to an error in the program by G. Phillips, published in August, which finds expressions, statement and variables in a particular program. The corrected version (from line 3000) is given:

```
3000 A = 204512: X = PEEK (253): FOR I = 1 TO 10000: FOR K = A + 2 TO 0 + 2: S = PEEK (K): GOSUB 3005
3001 IF P = X THEN 00300 3005
3002 IF P < 0 THEN NEXT Y
3003 A = 250 + PEEK (Y + 17) + PEEK (2)
3004 IF A > 0 THEN NEXT L
3005 END
3006 FOR L = 1 TO 259: V = PEEK (255 + L): IF V = 0 THEN PRINT 255 + PEEK (R + 2): PEEK (R + 2) = RETURN
3007 RETURN
3099 END
```

Discounts

DISCOUNTS on various products are becoming available to user group members, in addition to those published already. Microsolve Computer Services of 125-129 High Street, Edgware, Middlesex and H B Computers have offered to discount media supplies to members. These are available on production of membership card. For more details, contact the dealers.

Colour card

Keen Computers Ltd also has available a new colour card for the Apple, manufactured to its own design. The card does not modulate the signal leaving the Apple, but decodes it to get a Red, Green and Blue signal, which is passed to a slightly-modified TV set.

Advantages of such a system are a much clearer picture and sharper colour, and the ability to change the colour of the text as displayed on the screen. The card will be on sale soon at around £90 plus VAT and a modified 14in. Sony colour TV will cost approximately £300 plus VAT. The TV will still pick-up BBC and ITV signals.

Graphics Display Systems Ltd has a hand-held Polaroid hard-copy camera system. It uses a Polaroid oscilloscope camera with a suitable hood to produce sharp, high-resolution black-and-white or colour photographs of a VDU display. Selling for £128, the device should prove to be useful for quick hard-copy, especially of graphics. More information from John Davidson, 76 Hemingford Road, Cambridge (0223 51645).

SuperTalker

Another new product for Apple is the Mountain Hardware Supertalker. This peripheral system allows the Apple to output exceptionally high-quality human speech through a loudspeaker under program control. The words are digitised into RAM through the system microphone.

Speech data in RAM — or on floppy disc — may then be manipulated like any other stored data. The Supertalker is complete with microphone, loudspeaker, easy-to-use software, demo programs and documentation.

Applications

IN THE coming months I would like to run a series of articles devoted to what you are doing with your Apple. I know of an Apple in a car and another controlling a chemical engineering plant. If you have an unusual application, please let me know.

Similarly, if you can foresee an application but lack the necessary skill to develop it, write to me and I will see what advice can be found.

Growing

WHEN something like a user group expands, it does so rapidly and can easily catch one on the hop. Apple Group membership is approaching 70, an increase of something like 40 in the last five or six weeks.

We are very pleased with the way the group is growing and in the interest shown in it by Apple users.

Industry

WITH Microsense taking responsibility for the import of Apples to the U.K., there is a two-tier dealer network, with the previous importers acting as regional or main dealers, each of those companies having its own dealer network already in existence.

To the user and the prospective user, Apples will now be cheaper — the colour card having been made optional — and in consequence much more readily available.

There have been other developments. The formation of the Computer Retailers' Association to aim for a high standard of retail service for users of all microcomputers, and a separate organisation, the Apple Dealers' Association, whose inaugural meeting was held in August.

Similar roles

The Apple Dealers' Association aims to protect and enhance its members' investment in Apple, the company reputation and products, and the users' application of Apple products.

Both organisations are playing a similar role to that of the user group, albeit in a slightly different way, and the Apple Dealers' Association has offered its support to the user group.

One advantage is that users now have three means of redress in the case of complaint and three sources of advice in an emergency.
WHY PAY MORE?

"Construction never less than excellent" (Practical Computing Feb ‘79)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>2 - Dual Disc</th>
<th>64K</th>
<th>£1995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System 3</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>£2995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 3</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>£3293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - 2D II MB Hard Discs + Dual Floppies</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>£4998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus VDU's, Printers, Software.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Z - 2D II MB Hard Discs + Dual Floppies</th>
<th>Prices for both</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32K</td>
<td>£2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K</td>
<td>£3293</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

System 2 - Dual Disc - 64K - £1995

System 3 - Dual Disc - 32K - £2995

System 3 - Dual Disc - 64K - £3293

Z - 2D II MB Hard Discs + Dual Floppies

64K - £4998

Plus VDU's, Printers

Software:

- Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger
- General Ledger, Payroll and Stock Control
- Text Editing, Statistical Packs
- Information Retrieval etc.

Appointment Dealers:

Send s.a.e. for full list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business System including software and printer from £3500 or</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K prices for both ITT 2020 and Apple are falling so ask for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K latest prices plus Discs, Printers and Interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software: --</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger, Payroll and Stock Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Editing, Statistical Packs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Retrieval etc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cromemco-Appointed Dealer

Complete Business System including software and printer from £3500 or

16K prices for both ITT 2020 and Apple are falling so ask for

32K latest prices plus Discs, Printers and Interfaces

Software: --

Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger

General Ledger, Payroll and Stock Control

Text Editing, Statistical Packs

Information Retrieval etc

Plus all popular games and VAT

Address book

Current Account

Stock Control

Payroll

Invoicing

Basic Tutorial

Send s.a.e. for full list.

Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Personal and Business Computing</td>
<td>£5.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessors-Chips to Systems</td>
<td>£7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor-Interfacing Techniques</td>
<td>£7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITT 2020 Handbook Set</td>
<td>£20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromemco Catalogue</td>
<td>£1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Basic</td>
<td>£6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Basic</td>
<td>£6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Program Micros</td>
<td>£6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly Language for 8080, 6800 &amp; 6502</td>
<td>£6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Prog. for Logic Design</td>
<td>£6.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some Common Basic Programs</td>
<td>£6.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Computer Games</td>
<td>£5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Quiz Book</td>
<td>£5.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test your knowledge</td>
<td>£5.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fun with Computers and Basic</td>
<td>£5.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Computers and Basic</td>
<td>£5.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Best of Byte</td>
<td>£8.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From first 12 issues</td>
<td>£8.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Best of Creative Comp. Vol 1 or Vol 2</td>
<td>£6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger</td>
<td>£10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable/Receivable</td>
<td>£10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete testing source listing File layouts, formats all in Basic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502 Applications Book</td>
<td>£8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical applications techniques for the 6502</td>
<td>£8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>£6.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive coverage</td>
<td>£6.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Basic</td>
<td>£7.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The fun way to learn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITT 2020 Handbook Set</td>
<td>£20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromemco Catalogue</td>
<td>£1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Basic</td>
<td>£6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Basic</td>
<td>£6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Program Micros</td>
<td>£6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly Language for 8080, 6800 &amp; 6502</td>
<td>£6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Prog. for Logic Design</td>
<td>£6.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some Common Basic Programs</td>
<td>£6.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Computer Games</td>
<td>£5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Quiz Book</td>
<td>£5.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test your knowledge</td>
<td>£5.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fun with Computers and Basic</td>
<td>£5.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Computers and Basic</td>
<td>£5.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Best of Byte</td>
<td>£8.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From first 12 issues</td>
<td>£8.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Best of Creative Comp. Vol 1 or Vol 2</td>
<td>£6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger</td>
<td>£10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable/Receivable</td>
<td>£10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete testing source listing File layouts, formats all in Basic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hardware prices plus p. & p. Add 12p insurance on books if required.
ADD 15% VAT to all items except books. Prices correct at going to press.

DATRON MICRO CENTRE

Microcomputers - Peripherals - Software - Books

DATRON MICRO CENTRE

Datron Micro Centre, Latham House, 243 London Road, Sheffield S2 4NF

Telephone: 0742 585490
Telex: 547151

INTERFORM LTD.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
Packaged software

We have received the new A. J. Harding catalogue. This supplier is a keen specialist vendor of TRS-80 programs and we have asked for some for review.

Items from the new list include Level I in Level II RAM for £14.95 — no conversion necessary. There is a complete payroll system at £24.95, which uses a separate tape for each employee; we are told this isn’t as cumbersome as it might sound.

An unusually modular inventory controller also caught the eye; it is not a load-and-go program — more a suite of subroutines to be incorporated into your own code. It costs £19.95.

Harding also has “one of the best series of monitors in the industry”, a machine code duplicating program called COPYSYS and a £7.95 fix for “keyboard bounce” which solves the irritating double-character entry bug.

Harding’s earlier list is still available, too. Both are obtainable from 28 Collington Avenue, Bexhill-on-Sea, East Sussex.

A little extra

If you POKE 16405, 0 at the beginning of a program, it disables the keyboard. This is very useful to avoid pressing of keys in a demonstration or when dumping to tape. You then POKE 16405, 1 at the end and the keyboard is back to normal.

Baker’s half-dozen

This is from Steve Baker of Redhill, with answers where we know them.

“When reading literature concerning programs written for the TRS-80 in Z-80 assembler, I find frequent references to a program called TBUG. How does this program relate to the Level II SYSTEM command? Does it load and save programs in the same format as required by the SYSTEM? Where could I get a copy?”

TBUG is a Tandy machine code monitor supplied on cassette; it allows one to edit, load and dump machine code. The disadvantage so far has been unhelpful documentation but we hear that in the States a good new manual has been released which makes TBUG a more desirable item.

“I heard recently that Tandy has produced a TRS-80 Technical Manual with much interesting material. Could you review it sometime?”

Yes, we are trying to obtain a copy. Meanwhile, watch for David Lien’s books.

“What, you ask, is the difference between FIX(X), INT(X) and CINT(X)? I suggest you re-read the Level II manual. “FIX(X) chops off the fractional part of any result. For example:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{FIX}(2.2) &= 2.0 \\
\text{FIX}(-2.2) &= -2.0 \\
\text{CINT}(X) &= \text{integer below X:} \\
\text{CINT}(2.2) &= 2.0 \\
\text{CINT}(-2.2) &= 3.0 \text{(less -2.2)} \\
\text{INT}(X) &= \text{same as CINT except that it returns a single-precision result whose fractional part is zero. This means that it can cope with arguments outside the range of 16-bit integers.} \\
\text{Does anybody know anything about the so-called Level III Basic as offered by A. J. Harding in the June, 1979, issue?”}
\end{align*}
\]

We are looking for reader opinions. Meanwhile, we intend to review it.

“General complaint I have about your column is the inaccuracy and general inefficiency of the program fragments you publish. In July you printed a routine to output a moving message. A program should perform initialisations before entering a FOR loop rather than repeating the assignment each time round. You will find that the routine runs faster if you move the statement.

As = “YOUR MESSAGE”;

outside the enclosing FOR...NEXT construct.

In this case the increase in speed is probably unimportant but as your column is read by a number of beginners in the art of computer programming, I feel a better example could be set. Otherwise, keep up the good work.

Square pegs

Fredde Nicholls of Optronics comments on the difficulties some people are having with his Squares and Rectangles program. His still works, so try the code again if you want to.

Nicholls also included some comments on availability of products we have mentioned. He stocks the BASIC Handbook, reviewed enthusiastically by us in May. He also has in stock the TRS232 printer interface mentioned in the April issue.

Optronics has apparently tweaked the accompanying software to give a selectable printer line length and a USR subroutine which does a graphics-less screen print. Try T. V. Johnson if you want to look at an alternative RS232 interface, incidentally — 0276 28333.

Optronics is bringing some interesting TRS-80 magazines from the States, too. We can recommend Softside in particular: it is packed with games. We have been subscribing direct to the States for some time. The Optronics price for it is £12 per annum.

The address of Optronics is 50 Holly Road, Twickenham, Middlesex — 01-892 8455.

TANDY FORUM is devoted to the Tandy TRS-80. We will be using it to pass on news about the TRS-80 and its supplier and product announcements from Tandy and other vendors of compatible equipment. Above all, these are pages for users, and would-be users, of this personal computer. We want you to send tips, queries, moans and comments, and we want this page to become a market-place for TRS-80 information.
HERE'S TREMENDOUS VALUE FROM COMPUTER CENTRE

MINI KIT
The lowest priced CP/M 280 Micro in U.K. Add your power and terminal. Minifloppy 16KB, RAM, Z80, CTC, Serial + Parallel I/O, S100 motherboard, connectors, manuals CP/M system FREE BASIC and ALGOL. Optional two drive case illustrated and power supply £149

S100 KITS
8K Static Ram Kit
4MHz has run in Northstar, £79
Cromenco, etc. ass. £39

64K Dynamic Ram Kit
4MHz runs with 8080, Z80, uses 16bit chips £449 ass. £499

SBC 100 Single board Z80
S100, 280, CTC, USART 1K RAM, 4 ROM, Serial and Parallel I/O.
£155 ass. £215

Eprom Programmer Kit for 2708, or 2716 Eproms S100, Eprom sockets £99 ass. £145

Also S100 kit ass.
16K Econoram IV
4MHz 175 199
8080A with vector interrupt 69 104
I04 2 Serial/Parallel 89 124
Tarbell disc controller 125 160
Versatloppy disc controller 99 140
VDB 80x24 Video 165 245
Motherboard (11 slot) 19 —
Prototype board 18 —

MEGABYTE
MEGABYTE MICRO KIT
CP/M disc based micro in kit form! Just add power and a terminal. Kit includes:
8in double sided double density, Z80, CTC, Serial and Parallel I/O, 16K ram (expandable to 64K), CP/M systems, connectors, manuals. Case and power supply extra £149. Assembled and Dual Drive versions available.

S100 KITS
8K Static Ram Kit
4MHz has run in Northstar, £79
Cromenco, etc. ass. £39

64K Dynamic Ram Kit
4MHz runs with 8080, Z80, uses 16bit chips £449 ass. £499

SBC 100 Single board Z80
S100, 280, CTC, USART 1K RAM, 4 ROM, Serial and Parallel I/O.
£155 ass. £215

Eprom Programmer Kit for 2708, or 2716 Eproms S100, Eprom sockets £99 ass. £145

Also S100 kit ass.
16K Econoram IV
4MHz 175 199
8080A with vector interrupt 69 104
I04 2 Serial/Parallel 89 124
Tarbell disc controller 125 160
Versatloppy disc controller 99 140
VDB 80x24 Video 165 245
Motherboard (11 slot) 19 —
Prototype board 18 —

MINI FLOPPY
Double/single density hard or soft sector used for TRS80 North Star etc.

8 INCH DRIVE
DRI 7100 (Shugart Compatible) single/dual density. British Made Assembled + Guaranteed. Double sided version £375

CP/M SOFTWARE
CP/M Operating system + 6 manuals + Basic - £64
Extensive User group £4.50
Library includes Basic 8" DISC compilers/interpreters Algol-60, Pilot, Stoic, utilities and games. 10 copies £35

Proprietary software:
Microsoft Basic £180
All Fortran £280 advertised
CIS Cobol £380
UCSD,Pascal £150

items generally in stock. Cash with order ensures same day despatch. Add 2% postage and 15% VAT to advertised prices. Send: CI Catalogue (please tick)

Send:
I enclose cheque for £

Name
Address

COMPUTER CENTRE
THE DISCOUNT COMPUTER STORE
9 De la Beche Street, Swansea, SA1 3EX. Tel: 0792 460023 Telex: 48638

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979

Circle No. 209
Alternative

If the keyboard of the level II TRS-80 is considered as memory — which is how the CPU treats it — the PEEK function can be used to scan key depressions, writes Paul Buttner. The advantage of the CPU treating it as memory is how the PEEK function is considered as memory, which is how the machine is then re-set and a tape load attempted.

When the tape starts to load, a characteristic humming noise will be heard from the radio. A little experimentation with the volume control on the recorder then shows that if turned down too far for a load to take place, this noise stops suddenly and if turned up too far, the note changes as clipping takes place becoming much “harsher”. The system can then be adjusted for any tape by altering the volume until the correct note is heard.

I have recently been using a Tandy SCT-12 cassette deck for loading and recording tapes and found that this gives far greater reliability in loading with all tapes, whether pre-recorded, recorded on a CTR-80 or recorded on the SCT-12 itself.

This deck has standard “line” inputs and outputs and to use it or similar decks, a booster amplifier is needed on replay and the two line inputs have to be connected together to give mono recording.

The circuit for the amplifier is attached. Since this method of cassette loading has been adopted the problems have 99 percent disappeared — no faults yet. The only disadvantage is the lack of automatic on/off switching for the deck, though the 9V supply for the amplifier is switched off during the load.

When the tape starts to load, a characteristic humming noise will be heard from the radio. A little experimentation with the volume control on the recorder then shows that if turned down too far for a load to take place, this noise stops suddenly and if turned up too far, the note changes as clipping takes place becoming much “harsher”. The system can then be adjusted for any tape by altering the volume until the correct note is heard.

I have recently been using a Tandy SCT-12 cassette deck for loading and recording tapes and found that this gives far greater reliability in loading with all tapes, whether pre-recorded, recorded on a CTR-80 or recorded on the SCT-12 itself.

This deck has standard “line” inputs and outputs and to use it or similar decks, a booster amplifier is needed on replay and the two line inputs have to be connected together to give mono recording.

The circuit for the amplifier is attached. Since this method of cassette loading has been adopted the problems have 99 percent disappeared — no faults yet. The only disadvantage is the lack of automatic on/off switching for the deck, though the 9V supply for the amplifier is switched off during the load.

When the tape starts to load, a characteristic humming noise will be heard from the radio. A little experimentation with the volume control on the recorder then shows that if turned down too far for a load to take place, this noise stops suddenly and if turned up too far, the note changes as clipping takes place becoming much “harsher”. The system can then be adjusted for any tape by altering the volume until the correct note is heard.

I have recently been using a Tandy SCT-12 cassette deck for loading and recording tapes and found that this gives far greater reliability in loading with all tapes, whether pre-recorded, recorded on a CTR-80 or recorded on the SCT-12 itself.

This deck has standard “line” inputs and outputs and to use it or similar decks, a booster amplifier is needed on replay and the two line inputs have to be connected together to give mono recording.

The circuit for the amplifier is attached. Since this method of cassette loading has been adopted the problems have 99 percent disappeared — no faults yet. The only disadvantage is the lack of automatic on/off switching for the deck, though the 9V supply for the amplifier is switched off during the load.

When the tape starts to load, a characteristic humming noise will be heard from the radio. A little experimentation with the volume control on the recorder then shows that if turned down too far for a load to take place, this noise stops suddenly and if turned up too far, the note changes as clipping takes place becoming much “harsher”. The system can then be adjusted for any tape by altering the volume until the correct note is heard.

I have recently been using a Tandy SCT-12 cassette deck for loading and recording tapes and found that this gives far greater reliability in loading with all tapes, whether pre-recorded, recorded on a CTR-80 or recorded on the SCT-12 itself.

This deck has standard “line” inputs and outputs and to use it or similar decks, a booster amplifier is needed on replay and the two line inputs have to be connected together to give mono recording.

The circuit for the amplifier is attached. Since this method of cassette loading has been adopted the problems have 99 percent disappeared — no faults yet. The only disadvantage is the lack of automatic on/off switching for the deck, though the 9V supply for the amplifier is switched off during the load.

When the tape starts to load, a characteristic humming noise will be heard from the radio. A little experimentation with the volume control on the recorder then shows that if turned down too far for a load to take place, this noise stops suddenly and if turned up too far, the note changes as clipping takes place becoming much “harsher”. The system can then be adjusted for any tape by altering the volume until the correct note is heard.

I have recently been using a Tandy SCT-12 cassette deck for loading and recording tapes and found that this gives far greater reliability in loading with all tapes, whether pre-recorded, recorded on a CTR-80 or recorded on the SCT-12 itself.

This deck has standard “line” inputs and outputs and to use it or similar decks, a booster amplifier is needed on replay and the two line inputs have to be connected together to give mono recording.

The circuit for the amplifier is attached. Since this method of cassette loading has been adopted the problems have 99 percent disappeared — no faults yet. The only disadvantage is the lack of automatic on/off switching for the deck, though the 9V supply for the amplifier is switched off during the load.

When the tape starts to load, a characteristic humming noise will be heard from the radio. A little experimentation with the volume control on the recorder then shows that if turned down too far for a load to take place, this noise stops suddenly and if turned up too far, the note changes as clipping takes place becoming much “harsher”. The system can then be adjusted for any tape by altering the volume until the correct note is heard.
Get Started Right With Dynabyte

Buying a computer for your business is a major decision. You want to be sure that it will handle your needs now, and in the future.

That's why we feature Dynabyte computers and disk storage systems. We'll help you put together a system tailored for your needs, based on Dynabyte's proven reliability and large data-handling capacity.

You can use Dynabyte's own accounting, word processing, and other programs, and you can also choose from hundreds of other CP/M software packages.

Let us help you get started right — with Dynabyte.

Dynabyte Computers are all business Inside and Out — You can depend on it

COMPEC 79
See us at Olympia
STAND 1062

AREA DEALERS:
ZYTEL
MICROWAVE MODULES LTD
BROOKFIELD DRIVE
AINTREE, LIVERPOOL L9 7AN
Telephone 051-342 4011
Telex 628608

ZYTEL
P.M. ELECTRONIC SERVICES
2 ALEXANDER DRIVE
HESWALL, WIRRAL
MERSEYSIDE L61 6XY
Telephone 051-342 4443
Telex 627371
25 PARK ROAD, FALSGRAVE, SCARBOROUGH, N. YORKS, Y012 4AH
TELEPHONES 0723/65559, 0723-73338. TELEX 52317 DYNBYT 'G'
(DEALERSHIP ENQUIRIES — CONTACT BILL MILLER, CHAIRMAN)
EDUCATIONAL GAMES
COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS
PRINTERS
PERIPHERALS
CONSULTANCY
TV GAMES
CALCULATORS

ANNOUNCING
B & B CONSULTANTS
DISCOUNT
DELIVERY
SYSTEMS

Send large stamped addressed envelope for menu to:
B & B Consultants,
124 Newport Street,
Bolton, Lancs. or
Tel. Bolton
(0204) 26644

DEFINITELY NO
SERVICE CHARGE ON
OUR MENU; THE
PRICE YOU SEE IS THE
PRICE YOU PAY

ALL OUR
PRICES
INCLUDE
CHIPS
The High Performance Floppy Disk System That's Not High Priced.

The Megabox provides over one megabyte of disk storage for the TRS80, SORCERER and all S100 systems

**FEATURES**

* DUAL 8" FLOPPY DRIVES
* DOUBLE HEADED OPTION FOR 2 MEGABYTES
* DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENSITY RECORDING
* IBM 3740 COMPATIBLE
* CP/M* OPERATING SYSTEM
* RS232 SERIAL INTERFACE

**TRS80**

The unit plugs directly onto the TRS80, the unit also includes its own expansion capability for an additional 32K of RAM. A special version of CP/M for the TRS80 is included.

**SORCERER**

The unit plugs directly onto the expansion box, with an automatic boot strap loader.

**S100**

The Disc controller plugs into the S100 bus and is compatible with all Z80 and 8080 systems.

CP/M is supplied with all systems

The price for the 1 megabyte system is £1350.00 and the 2 megabyte system is £1750.00 (all prices excluding VAT)

ROSTRONICS ARE THE SOLE DISTRIBUTORS OF ALL MICROMATION PRODUCTS

DEALER ENQUIRIES ARE INVITED FROM UK + EUROPE

118 WANDSWORTH HIGH STREET, LONDON SW18, ENGLAND
Telephone: 01-870 4806
Telex: 8813089 INTPRM G

* Circle No. 212
TRANSMAN
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TRITON
SINGLE BOARD
PERSONAL COMPUTER

THREE NEW EXCITING EXPANDABLE SYSTEMS
DESIGNED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION
AND FLEXIBILITY. KIT COME
COMPLETE WITH CASE, POWER
SUPPLY, FULL KEYBOARD, PCB.
ALL COMPONENTS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
SEE CATALOGUE.
FULL HARDWARE AND PROGRAMMING MANUAL AVAILABLE.
THE SYSTEM IS EASY TO EXPAND AND IS WELL SUPPORTED.
FEATURES 2, 2.5 OR 7K BASIC IN EPROM (SEE CATALOGUE).
• SINGLE BOARD
• HOLDS UP TO 6K MEMORY
• VHF OR VIDEO OUTPUT
• CASSETTE INTERFACE
• THREE SOFTWARE OPTIONS
• BASIC IN EPROM
• 64 GRAPHICS CHARACTERS
• PLUS IN EXPANSION BOARDS

EXPANSION MOTHERBOARD

TRITON. Expand your Triton simply
and easily with our new 8-slot motherboard, complete with its own P.S.U.
1 takes 8 plug-in Euro cards. Plug-in 8K
RAM card.
AND EPROMS CARD NOW AVAILABLE. KIT COMPLETE WITH PSU-1 SET CONNECTORS
£50

BI-DIRECTIONAL
MATRIX PRINTER

THE BD80 IS A LOW-COST, 80-COLUMN LINE PRINTER
WITH MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL TO PROVIDE
EXCELLENT AVAILABILITY AND PERFORMANCE.
16 X 7 Dot Matrix
10 Char. per inch
10 Lines/sec Paper Advance
1 Lines/inch
112 Char./sec
400 Char. Buffer
82 Lines per minute
A
UNIQUE PRINTER
FAST AND
RELIABLE

8K RAM CARD

TRITON 8K STATIC
RAM CARD KIT USES
2114 LOW-POWER EP
STATIC RAMS. ON-BORD
REGULATION, NEW
JUMP SELECT
PCB ONLY £5. RAMS £5.95
KIT LESS NAME £31 INC.SATS COMPONENTS

8K EPROM CARD

TRITON 8K EPROM CARD
KIT DESIGNED TO TAKE UP TO
8 x 256 EPROMS (7K = 8)
AS RAM CARD
PCB ONLY £15
KIT LESS EPROMS £31
EPROMS (BLANK) £9
PLUS VAT

VIDEO MONITOR

NEW
A BRAND NEW FULLY-CASED (METAL)
HIGH-RESOLUTION 104" VIDEO MONITOR
WITH PSU FOR ONLY £69 + VAT.
IDEAL FOR TRITON OR ANY HOME
COMPUTER SYSTEM. CARRIAGE BY
SECURICOR CAN BE ARRANGED. SEND
SAE FOR DETAILS OR SEE OUR NEW CATALOGUE

ONLY
£69!

VIDEO DISPLAY
INTERFACE MODULE £69

COMPLETELY BUILT AND TESTED
THE BDPE 8686444 card uses the
industry standard SFF 9344 CRT
control chip and allows ASCII
parallel input of data to
be output to Video monitor
64 character by 16 line
display full cursor control.
Single 5V supply. Full details
available on request (Send SAE)
VHF modulator available £2.50 extra + VAT

VIDEO DISPLAY INTERFACE MODULE

MEMORY AND SUPPORT CHIPS

PRICES EXCL VAT

TRITON DOCUMENTATION

available secondhand as follows, prices include VAT
TRITON manual — detailed circuit description and constructional
details — use documentation on level 4.1 monitor & basic
£5.70
L4-1 listing — listing of 1K monitor, 2.5K basic
£4.20
LS-1 user documentation on level 5.1 firmware
£1.20
LS-1 listing — listing of 1.8K monitor & 2.3K basic
£5.20
LE-1 user documentation on 7K basic Interpret-
£1.70
Motherboard 340-8 8KB EPROM documentation
£5.40
User group newsletter subscription £4 per annum
Triton software — Send SAE for list of programs available for Triton.

HOME COMPUTING CATALOGUE

If you're in town, visit our showroom in
Chapel Street, next to Edgeware Road tube
station. We have Tritons on display plus a
comprehensive range of components and
accessories, specifically for personal com-
puters. Books, mags, tapes, data,
cables plus much more. Showroom open
6 days a week. (Half day Thurs from 1.30 pm)

COMPUTER

COMPUTER

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979

£286 + VAT
FROM

PCB CONNECTORS

EDGE CONNECTORS GOLD CONTACT
DOUBLE SIDED PCB CONNECTORS

£595 + VAT

£1.40

£97

£97

£1.19

£2.50 extra

£5.00

£1.40
EUROMICRO 80 in London from September 16-18, 1980 will be the scene of the European finals of the Amazing Robot Micromouse Maze contest. Microprocessor-controlled robot "mice" will race against the clock through a maze, or will show their prowess in an "open world" environment.

The contest is divided into four classes:

* The best learning maze runner. Each mouse is allowed 10 minutes to explore the maze and must then make a timed run. The maze is designed to penalise dumb wall followers and short cuts are there to be found.
* The fastest first run. The mouse must run through the maze without prior experience. For this and the previous class the mice must be "caged" before the maze is unveiled.
* A "free world" course. The interior walls are removed, leaving an arena in which are placed targets and obstacles which must be sensed and found or avoided.
* A virtuoso display. Specialist robots will have five minutes to display their abilities — anything goes.

There will be valuable prizes in all four sections, including for the first section a free trip to the U.S. provided by Commodore Ltd. In addition to the major prizes, awards will be made for elegant design features and innovations. BBC TV Tomorrow's World is likely to cover the event.

The construction of the maze is based upon the design by IEEE — SPEC-TRUM, which first ran a similar contest in the U.S. The walls are white with red tops, 2in. high and 1/2in. thick. Passageways are 61/2in. wide so that the pattern is based on an array of 7in. squares. The total size of the maze will not exceed 14ft. square, with one entrance. The exit will be at the centre of the maze.

Robots must be self-contained and self-powered and must have no outside assistance. They must not cross walls of the maze, and any superstructure must not exceed 10in. in length or breadth. There is no height limit but beware of toppling.

All prospective entrants should write to Micromouse Contest, Practical Computing, 31 Islington Green, London N1. They will be sent further details, including information about possible sponsorship.

---

October

**5** Microprocessors — their impact and technology. Venue: London. Quick, but apparently good introduction to the subject, given by a respected lecturer with good qualifications in this area. Aimed at computer staff but probably of use for the more sophisticated user, too. Fee: £50. Organised by Keith London Ltd.

**8-12** Fundamentals of the 9900. Venue: St. James' Hotel, London. A one-week course for engineers who intend to design microprocessor-based systems. Assumes that delegates have little or no knowledge of microprocessors. Starting with basic principles, the course takes you through the operation of microprocessors, together with the components required to build a system. Opportunity to develop simple programs. Fee: £250, exclusive of VAT. Organised by Blesdale Computer Systems. Further details from Course Registrar. Telephone: 01-540 8611.

**8-12** Microcomputers for the uninitiated. Venue: London. Five-day course for people with a "wide variety of backgrounds". Basic principles of microcomputers, practical work, hardware and Basic software. Fee: £125, including lunches, course material and refreshments. More information from the Course Co-ordinator, Babcock Controls Training College, 165 Great Dover Street, London SE1. Tel: 01-407 6373.


---

Micromouse

The amazing Micromouse Maze Contest

---

The maze is unveiled.

---

**5** Microprocessors — their impact and technology. Venue: London. Quick, but apparently good introduction to the subject, given by a respected lecturer with good qualifications in this area. Aimed at computer staff but probably of use for the more sophisticated user, too. Fee: £50. Organised by Keith London Ltd.

**16** Microcomputer course. Venue: Eurocrest Hotel, Wembley, Middlesex. Includes Basic programming, systems, flowcharting, machine code and practical sessions programming the Pet. A limited number of places, so it is first come, first served. The fee, £34.50, includes lunch, refreshments and documentation. Contact: L. & J. Computers, 3 Crudendale Avenue, Kingsbury, London NW9. Telephone: 01-204 7525.

**18** Microcomputers 79. Venue: National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham. One-day conference subtitled "a layman's guide to microcomputers in business" and described as a "seminar and exhibition" which "will illustrate the uses, cost-effectiveness and advantages of microcomputing". Had some success in London last March. Speakers include Robert Stanley, of Altergo, and representatives from Burroughs and National Semiconductor. Fee: £60 plus VAT, includes lunch and refreshments. More information from Mills Micro, 01-247 0691.

---

Co-operation or conflict?: Venue: London. Ideal seminar for those interested in the social implications of computers. It will examine the barriers to acceptance by both sides of industry and look at the consequences of failure to find solutions to the problems. "This subject is vital to the U.K. economy and is of relevance to every manager and employee," says the organiser, NCC. Fee: £102.60.
Why not ring us on 01-399 2476/7 and let us

and the supply of top
programme duplication.

High Speed Cassette
programme duplication

and the supply of top
quality cassettes.

Agents for North Star Horizon.
Personalised software for small
business applications. Stock
control, budget control, client
information, VAT and
accounting packages.

50, Chislehurst Road,
Orpington, Kent
Tel 66-26803
evenings 0474-872630

Circle No. 214

orpington

Sorcerer the professional
microcomputer

We are London stockists
for complete systems
from £2,000 including
word processing mailing
lists/ledgers and other
business systems.

EMG 119, 30 Heathfield
Road, Croydon, Surrey.
01-698 0088

Circle No. 215

Southampton
Your Pet Dealer
FREE £50 software or accessories
from large range of Commodore
and PetSoft.
8K and 16K versions in stock. Hire
available from £20p.w. (returnable).
Technical support and servicing.

Super-Vision
13 St. James Road,
Shirley, Southampton.
Telephone: Southampton (0703)
774023.

Circle No. 217

Pet Fourier
Transplants

In Part Two of this two-part series on
Fourier analysis and synthesis using the
Commodore Pet computer and Basic, we
look at how a waveform dissected using the
program in Part One can be reconstituted, albeit imperfectly.

In Part One we discussed the idea that
any periodic waveform can be described
as a series of sinewaves, each of whose
frequencies is at an integer multiple of
the fundamental. Tones containing many
harmonics tend to sound more interesting
than those with only a few.

For example, the timbre of a flute, which is almost pure sinewave, with
that of an oboe, in which the opening and
closing of the reed produces a wide range
of harmonics. It is a general rule that
waveforms in which there is an abrupt
change in level, such as a square wave,
ramp or pulse train, tend to contain a
greater proportion of harmonics at the
higher frequencies than those in which
the changes are gradual, writes Nick
Hampshire.

That, then, is the effect of the reed
snapping shut due to the back pressure in
the body of the instrument. The length
and volume of the instrument determines
how the pressure builds-up and hence the
frequency of the note we hear. The situa-
tion is complicated further by the general
shape and design of the instrument which
accentuates some of the harmonics while
attenuating others, leading to distinctive
"colours" in the final tone.

Infinite range

There is an infinite range of possible
periodic waveforms, but three parame-
ters describe completely any one in terms
of its harmonic sinusoidal content. First,
the number of harmonics which consti-
tute the wave form. A sine or cosine wave
has only one harmonic, the fundamental.
Most waveforms will be composed of an
infinite series of harmonics. Fortunately,
the low order ones usually contribute
most to the final shape.

Some wave-shapes contain a high prop-
ortion of their energy at the higher
harmonics and they will suffer more dis-
tortion in passing through a limited
bandwidth amplifier than a waveform
whose harmonics trail off quickly.

Secondly, the relative amplitude of
each harmonic is an essential factor in
calculating the form of the result. Most
"artificial" waveforms, such as square,
triangle, ramp and rectified sinewaves,
will show a progressive reduction in effect
of the higher harmonics.

While the harmonics of a square wave
drop off almost linearly, those for a
triangle wave decrease according to a
square law. So the third harmonic of a
square wave — there is no second — will
be 30 percent of the fundamental but
only 11 percent in the triangle.

"Natural" waveforms, such as the
human voice or musical instruments, sel-
dom show a neat geometric shape to their
harmonic series, but will be more inter-
esting because of it. The third and final
parameter is the phase angle of each
harmonic. As each new harmonic is
added to the current waveform, every
point where two troughs or two peaks
super-impose, the resulting waveform
will be accentuated, where a trough and
peak overlap, the result is diminished.

So, for the synthesis program one must
first load into memory the harmonic am-
plitude and phase angle of the first n har-
namics, where n is sufficiently large to
give a good approximation to the desired
result. The next stage is successively to
add each harmonic to the output
waveform buffer (WV) until it is fully
synthesised.

At each step it is useful to be able to
plot the resulting waveform on the Pet
screen. Also, as an option, to print the
part-synthesised result to a hard-copy
printer via the IEEE Port. As our main
interest is to investigate audio
waveforms, a further option allows the
user to POKE the resultant waveform
into a buffer in the Pet memory and then
to play it back through a suitable D - A
converter and amplifier.

At the end of the run the user has the
option to print to the hard-copy device a
list of the harmonic parameters and a bar
chart showing their relative amplitudes.

Primary aim

As the primary aim of this program is
to show the effects of filtering on a
waveform, the use is asked to enter a fil-
ter coefficient before each harmonic is
added. If the filter coefficient is in the
range zero to one, the harmonic is
attenuated. If it is greater than one, it is
accentuated or amplified.

When either the harmonic amplitude
or the filter coefficient is zero, the result
contains none of that harmonic and the
program invites the user to proceed
immediately to the next harmonic in the
series. To facilitate experimentation the
user may synthesise a new waveform with
different filter parameters using the same
harmonic amplitudes and phase angles.

Figures 1 to 4 show the system in
action. There are two methods to obtain

October 1979
SQUARE WAVE (ALL-PASS)
LOWER BOUND= -99.8026729
UPPER LIMIT= 99.8026728
THERE ARE 50 POINTS

Figure 1.
the raw data — amplitude and angle. The first is to use the analysis program given in Part One. The second is to calculate it from the series formula, which for a square wave is:

\[
\frac{4}{\pi} \left( \frac{\sin x}{1} + \frac{\sin 3x}{3} + \frac{\sin 5x}{5} + \cdots \right)
\]

The harmonic amplitudes are calculated easily as being one unit of the fundamental (\(\sin x\)), one-third of this at the third harmonic (\(\sin 3x\)), one-fifth at the fifth, and so on. If we take the amplitude of the fundamental as 100, then it will be 33.3 for the third, 20 for the fifth.

The sample contains up to the 29th harmonic (3.448), as shown in table 1. It is easy to calculate any amplitude with this method (99th = 0.01).

Phase angles are not so obvious from the series formula but they are all the same for a square wave, and the waveform is synthesised with all phase angles set to zero.

Figure 1 shows the fundamental frequency. It is, of course, a sinewave, with a period equal to that of the final waveform. This is equivalent to passing a square wave through a perfect low pass filter with the cut-off set just between the fundamental and the third harmonic frequency.

Figure 2 shows the effect of adding the third harmonic. The peaks have been flattened-out and the sides steepened. By the time the ninth harmonic is added, the square wave is recognised easily, even though there is a considerable amount of ripple (figure 3).

After all 29 harmonics (figure 4) the tops are nearly flattened, with slight overshoot and ripple. One could go on adding harmonics forever. A reasonable result.
(continued from previous page)
time to stop, however, is when the resolution of the graph falls below the value of the component added. The resolution of the graph falls below the value of the component added, or, as in this case, sooner.

People familiar with audio filters will notice that the effects of the low-pass filtering program are not identical to those observed with a conventional low-pass filter. There are many reasons for this. No electronic filter has an infinite attenuation at an arbitrary cut-off point. So some higher-frequency component will always leak through.

Furthermore, electronic filters invariably will shift the phase angle of the various components. It would require only a small modification to the program to investigate the effect of phase shift in the synthesised waveforms.

Figure 5 shows the effect of a high-pass filter on the same data. There is zero harmonic content — total attenuation — at the fundamental, third, fifth and seventh harmonic, and then zero attenuation from the ninth to the 29th, where the sample ends.

**Predictable**
The effect is predictable, since the higher-frequency components constitute those portions of the waveform which change most rapidly. They are the sides of the squarewave and it has been effectively differentially into a sharp pulse. The points have been joined by hand to improve legibility. The total energy of the waveform has been reduced considerably; the points cluster about the zero line in the centre of the graph.

Overall amplitude is diminished from −90 to +90 to −42.4 to +42.4, although the plotting routine always normalises the smallest value to the bottom and the largest to the top of the graph.

The main program runs from statement 130 to 710. The user first sets-up the data....
arrays by specifying how many sample points the waveform is to have — this need not be the same as in the analysis program — and the total number of harmonics. This should always be fewer than half the number of points. “Run title” is a string assigned to the name of the waveform being investigated.

Stage two is to input all the harmonic amplitudes and phase angles. Rudimentary data validation ensures that the harmonic amplitude is positive and that the phase angle is in the range $-\pi$ to $\pi$. Should either of those tests fail, the user is invited to re-type the values.

“Filter title” (335) will act as a reminder of how the waveform is being modified. Stage two is to input all the harmonic amplitudes and phase angles. Rudimentary data validation ensures that the harmonic amplitude is positive and that the phase angle is in the range $-\pi$ to $\pi$. Should either of those tests fail, the user is invited to re-type the values.

As each harmonic is added, the user can plot a graph of the result on the Pet by calling subroutine 3000. This is almost identical to the version given in Part One but with a slight efficiency increase and a different header to print the run and filter titles.

As before, the user may also print a hard-copy graph (510-580), again using code (subroutine 4000) similar to that in Part One. Figures 1 to 6 are examples of graphs produced in this way.

By checking only the first character of the answers to each of the option questions Y, both “Y” and “YES” — and (continued on next page)
HUMBERSIDE MICROPROCESSOR SERVICES
THE COMPLETE INDEPENDENT SERVICE
Application areas:
- Business, process control, education,
- Personal Computing
We can provide for you:
- Consultancy, training, supply, maintenance and software to suit your individual requirements
Including:
- Commodore PET
- M6800
- Compec 202
- and full ancillary equipment.
Microprocessor Services,
139 Beverley Road,
Hull
Humberside.
For further details ring (0482) 23146

EXTEND - A - PET
SELF-CONTAINED MEMORY EXPANSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>£190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24K</td>
<td>£235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K</td>
<td>£280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114 - 2114 - 2114 - 450 ns only</td>
<td>£3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXCLUDING VAT + DELIVERY

OPEX DESIGN
11 GORSE ROAD, CORFE MULLEN, DORSET.
Tel: 0202-698559.

TRS-80
Don't make a move until you have our list of hardware/software at hand. e.g. 40-column high-speed printer with keyboard, scrolling lists, forget those interfaces no expansion box required. £335 inc. VAT + delivery. Sample print included with list.

Thinking about disk? We offer a better system for less. Not thinking about disk? We offer many enhancements to the basic system. Send for the list.

M. P. AUTOMATION, FREEPOST, LEEDS.

MICROCOMPUTER LEASING?
Software for Incomplete Records Accounting on the Commodore PET?
Apply to: MEGAPALM LTD
(Commodore PET Specialist Dealer)
'Downderry', Halton Road, Nether Kellet, Carnforth, Lancashire, LA6 1EU. Tel: Carnforth 3801.

Circle No. 226
Circle No. 229
Circle No. 230
Circle No. 231

(continued from previous page)
"X YET" probably - are taken as affirmative or any other character or string as the negative. This is a great improvement over the "YES" answer required always by the code in part one. Being able to hear the waveform produced is a bonus; subroutine 5000 is new and powerful. An area at the top of user memory has been reserved as a buffer into which the elements of WV will be placed. Having been normalised suitably (5010-5120) to be between zero and 255.

Usually the top of memory is used by the Basic interpreter to store strings used in the program. When the Pet is first powered-up, a test pattern of bytes is stored into memory from the lowest locations until the first location which fails to return the value written into it. This location is then taken as the top of user memory. Top-of-memory address is stored in locations 134 and 135. The Pet can be fooled into thinking it is a smaller machine than it is by changing the value stored in those two locations (1-3).

Having set up the buffer, a call is made to a short machine code routine (5160) with a SYS() call which dumps the buffer out repeatedly to the user port for digital-to-analogue conversion. A suitable D-A converter design was given in Practical Computing, January, 1979 on page 67.

The machine code (listing 2) is three nested loops, and is stored in the unused tape buffer 2 at 826. The waveform length is stored in location (6704). The X-register is used to point to each of the points in the buffer from 8705 and its value transferred to the user port in loop ROUND to BNE ROUND. This is repeated 255 times by loading the Y-register with 255 and counting down to zero, in the loop N CYCLE to BNE NCYCLE. The outer loop O CYCLE to BNE OCYCLE repeats that pro-

Figure 4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQUARE WAVE (ALL-PASS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOWER ROUND= 89.9371946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPPER LIMIT= 89.9371935</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THERE ARE 50 POINTS

SQUARE WAVE (ALL-PASS)
LOWER ROUND= 89.9371946
UPPER LIMIT= 89.9371935
THERE ARE 50 POINTS

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
The waveform is synthesised totally, the
sound is produced depends on the
time the sound is produced depends on the
two variables LENGTH and TIMER.

Larger arrays WV(LENGTH) cause
the waveform not only to sound for a
longer time but also at a lower frequency
about 150Hz for 200 points, 600Hz
for 50 points. Time-wasting instructions
can be put between DELAY NOP and
RTS to lower the frequency.

It is unfortunate that a fixed period
tone-generation scheme had to be used.
To compensate for it, routine 5000 allows
the user to hear the waveform as many
times as is desired. Our first idea was to
make the output routine repeat forever
but to check periodically the contents of
Pet location 525.

Location 525 indicates to the system
how many characters still remain in the
keyboard input buffer. If this is set to
zero before the machine code is called,
one could interrupt the waveform by
pressing any key, thereby incrementing
location 525. The disadvantage of this
scheme is that the keyboard is scanned
during an interrupt routine every 1/730th
of a second as the monitor re-scans. This,
in turn, means that the tone would be modu-
lated with a 50Hz signal.

To cure this, all interrupts are
switched-off in the 6502 processor with an
SEI instruction. A CLI instruction at
the end of the code restores the processor
to its proper status.

When all the harmonics are added and
the waveform is synthesised totally, the
user has two more options before quitting
the program altogether (710) or trying-
out the data with a new filter-envelope
shape (670-700).

First, a resume may be printed (630-
640) which contains a list of all the har-
monic amplitudes, phase angles and filter
coefficients used in the last run. Table
one shows an example of this routine
(6600).

The slightly unusual form of the print
statements is designed to protect the user
from vagaries in the IEEE to RS232
interface. The second option is to print,
on the hard-copy device, a bar chart
showing the relative amplitudes of all the
harmonics after filtering, as in figure 7
(650-660).

Subroutine 6500 generates the bar
chart in a similar manner to the code in
Part One which displayed the relative
amplitudes there.

To prevent re-typing all the data each
time, an option is given to repeat the
whole process, changing only the filter
values. It would be equally possible to
change the INPUT statements of 250 to a
READ and to store the parameters in
Basic DATA statements.

If the user wishes to alternate between
the analysis program of Part One and the
synthesis program here, care should be
taken to re-set the Pet before the analysis
program is entered. The analysis program
uses the whole machine and crashes with
large numbers of sample points if the
locations 134 and 135 are not restored to
their proper values.

Try the effect of two particularly inter-
testing types of waveform. First, the
rectified sinewave. Modify the analysis
program by adding a statement at 1135.
To generate a half wave rectified signal
add 1135 IF Wv(I)<0 THEN Wv(I) =
0; this removes the negative half of the
signal. To generate a full wave rectified
signal add 1135 Wv(I) = ABS(Wv(I)).
This inverts the negative hump so that it
becomes positive.

These waveforms are particularly inter-
testing because they contain only
even harmonics in the series. All the
other waveforms we have looked at, in
Part One and Part Two, contain either
both even and odd or only the odd har-
omics. A full wave rectified signal is
defined as:

\[
\frac{2}{\pi} \sum_{n \equiv 0} \frac{\cos 2x}{1 - \frac{x}{n}} \frac{\cos 4x}{2 - \frac{x}{n}} \frac{\cos 6x}{3 - \frac{x}{n}} ...
\]

(continued on next page)

Figure 5.

Figure 6.
The second, and much wider, class of interesting waveforms are all the possible pulse waves. They are rich in harmonics and narrow pulses especially so. Investigate the effects of pulse-width and also the position of the pulse in the cycle. As an initial modification to the analysis program try 1220 TM = NO/10.

In some pulse configurations the harmonics seem to trail away to nothing, but this is deceptive; they are, in fact, part of a comb-spectrum, one which 'bounces' like a rubber ball thrown obliquely against the ground.

As a final experiment, we decided to see if it would be feasible to synthesise a human voice sound. As an initial attempt we adopted a much-simplified model of the vocal system. Firstly, there is a voice source (a rubber ball being thrown obliquely near a ramp with the bottom chopped off). This produces a sound which is rich in harmonics, since the glottal waveform is an output frequency of about 150Hz, approximately the same as the minimum value of a man's voice.

When more harmonics are added, the vocal system is more and more an approaching that of a man's voice. As a final experiment, we decided to see if it would be feasible to synthesise a human voice sound.

Two hundred points were taken to give an output frequency of about 150Hz, approximately that of a man's voice. Two filter formants were superimposed on this, one around the seventh harmonic and one around the 22nd. This looks satisfactory on paper but it has to be said that the result did not sound much like the human voice.

There are several possible explanations. A square wave is a bit too rich in harmonics, since the glottal waveform is nearer a ramp with the bottom chopped off. Also, the filter bands are in the wrong place — 1KHz and 3KHz as opposed to about 400KHz and 2KHz. More work is obviously required in this direction but once it is successful, other vowels should be explored by the harmonics of a square wave.

Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA FOR SQUARE WAVE (VOWEL)</th>
<th>E-8</th>
<th>HARMONIC</th>
<th>AMPLITUDE (PHASE) WHOLE</th>
<th>FILTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 7. (continued from previous page)
Listing I.

1 REM LIMIT PET TO 6.7K MACHINE
2 POKE 134, 44: P1 = 3.14159265
3 POKE 135, 26
4 DATA 826
5 DATA 120, 169, 5, 141, 47, 26, 160, 255, 162, 0
6 DATA 189, 49, 26, 141, 79, 232, 32, 162, 0
7 DATA 208, 241, 136, 208, 236, 206, 47, 26, 173, 47, 26
8 DATA 208, 226, 88, 96, 234, 96
9 DATA -1
10 PI = 3.14159265
11 REM MACHINE CODE LOADER
30 READ AD
40 READ BY
50 IF BYCO THEN 100
60 POKE AD, BY
70 AD = AD + 1
80 GOTO 40
100 REM SET-UP
110 CH = 4: REM PRINTER CONTROL
120 PW = 67: REM PRINTER WIDTH
130 PRINT "FOURIER SYNTHESIS PROGRAM"
140 PRINT
150 INPUT IRUN TITLE; RT$
160 INPUT "NUMBER OF POINTS"; NO
170 INPUT "NUMBER OF HARMONICS"; NH
180 DIM WV(NO), HA(NH), PA(NH), MT(NH), TP(NH)
200 PRINT "FOR EACH HARMONIC INPUT:"
210 PRINT "1ST - HARMONIC AMPLITUDE () = 0)"
220 PRINT "2ND - PHASE ANGLE (=PI TO PI)"
230 FOR I = 1 TO NH
240 PRINT I; " HA, PA";
250 INPUT HA(I), PA(I)
260 REM VALIDATE DATA ITEMS
270 IF HA(I) = 0 THEN 300
280 PRINT "NEGATIVE HARMONIC AMPLITUDE - REDO"
290 GOTO 240
300 IF PA(I) = -PI AND PA(I) = PI THEN 330
310 PRINT "PHASE ANGLE OUT OF RANGE - REDO"
320 GOTO 240
330 NEXT I
335 INPUT FILTER TITLE; FT$
340 REM ZERO WV
350 FOR I = 1 TO NO
360 WV(I) = 0
370 NEXT I
380 PRINT "BUILD UP WAVEFORM"
390 FOR I = 1 TO NH
400 PRINT "HARMONIC " I;
410 IF HA(I) = 0 THEN 440
420 PRINT " HAS NO COMPONENT"
430 GOTO 610
440 PRINT "HA= "; HA(I); " PA= "; PA(I);
450 INPUT " FE= "; MT(I)
460 IF MT(I) = 0 THEN 490
480 GOTO 610
490 REM ADD HARMONIC TO WV
500 FOR J = 1 TO NO
510 Q = I*J*(2*PI/NO) + PA(I)
520 WV(J) = WV(J) + (SIN(Q)*HA(I) + MT(I))
(continued on next page)
KEEP YOUR (TRS-80) COOL
...with a low-cost, quiet-running blower unit. Although designed for the TRS-80 it can be adapted for use on other micros.
Price, inclusive of VAT, £29.90.

COLOUR YOUR NASCOM!
DAZZLING COLOUR GRAPHICS FOR NASCOM I
Genuine bit-addressable "pixel" system for straightforward programming of pictorial or mathematical functions.
8 Colour display plus 8 colour independent background facility. Full documentation with FREE SOFTWARE. powerful sub-routines for vector generation, demonstration program for animated effects. All runs in Nascom 1 without expansion. Complete with UHF Colour Modulator for operation with normal colour TV set. Superior design allows connection to most other microprocessor systems - send us diagrams etc of your black & white video circuitry for free advice. Don't be fooled by the price: this is a top quality product which will transform your computer.
NOW AVAILABLE FOR LIMITED PERIOD AT £245 inclusive of VAT and postage

TRAINS SOFTWARE
WE HAVE THE LARGEST TRS-80 SOFTWARE LIBRARY IN THE COUNTRY
LEV II AND DISK PROGRAMS FROM:
TRAINS Software Exchange
Osborne & Associates
AND ALL LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSES

Send S.A.E. for lists to:
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
11 Riverside Court, Caversham, Reading, RG1 8AL

(continued from previous page)

530 NEXT J
540 REM USER DISPLAY OPTIONS
550 INPUT"DO YOU WANT A PET GRAPH";Y$
560 IF LEFT$(Y$;1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 3000
570 INPUT"DO YOU WANT A PRINTER GRAPH";Y$
580 IF LEFT$(Y$;1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 4000
590 INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO HEAR WAVEFORM";Y$
600 IF LEFT$(Y$;1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 5000
610 NEXT I
620 PRINT"END OF RUN"
630 INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO PRINT RESUME";Y$
640 IF LEFT$(Y$;1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 6000
650 INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO SEE FILTER ENVELOPE";Y$
660 IF LEFT$(Y$;1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 6500
670 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO TRY A DIFFERENT"
680 PRINT"FILTER CONFIGURATION THIS DATA"
690 INPUT Y$
700 IF LEFT$(Y$;1)="Y" THEN 335
710 END

3000 REM SUBROUTINE TO PLOT PET GRAPH
3010 GOSUB 4500
3020 PRINTR$; (";FT$;")
3030 PRINT"LOWER BOUND= " ;MN
3040 PRINT"UPPER LIMIT= " ;MX
3050 FOR L = 1 TO 39
3060 PRINT"="
3070 NEXT L
3080 PRINT
3090 TW = MX - MN
3100 FOR L = 1 TO NO
3110 PRINT"="
3120 SP = INT(((WV(L) - MN) / TW * 36) + 0.5)
3130 IF SP = 0 THEN 3150
3140 PRINT"*
3150 GOTO 3160
3160 PRINT;SPC(SP)"*
3170 NEXT L
3180 RETURN

4000 REM SUBROUTINE TO PLOT PRINTER GRAPH
4005 OPEN CH, CH
4010 GOSUB 4500
4020 PRINT$; RT$; (";FT$; ")
4030 PRINT$; "LOWER BOUND= "; MN
4040 PRINT$; "UPPER LIMIT= "; MX
4050 PRINT$CH
4060 PRINT$; "THERE ARE "; NO; " POINTS"
4070 PRINT$CH
4080 PRINT$CH
4090 FOR L = 1 TO PW
4100 PRINT$; "="
4110 NEXT L
4120 PRINT$CH
4130 TW = MX - MN
4140 FOR L = 1 TO NO
4150 PRINT$; "="
4150 SF = INT(((WV(L) - MN) / TW * PW) + 0.5)
4160 IF SF = 0 THEN 4180
4170 PRINT$; "*
4180 GOTO 4200
4190 PRINT$; SP((SP); "*
4200 IF LEFT$ THEN 4250
4205 CLOSE CH
4210 RETURN
4500 REM FIND LARGEST (MX) & SMALLEST (MN) VALUES IN WV
4501 REM (MN) VALUES IN WV
4502 MX = WV(1)
4520 MN=WV(1)
4530 FOR L=1 TO NO
4540 IF WV(L)>MX THEN MX=WV(L)
4550 IF WV(L)<MN THEN MN=WV(L)
4560 NEXT L
4570 RETURN

5000 REM SOUND WAVEFORM IN WV
5010 GOSUB 4500
5020 POKE 59459,255:REM PORT OUTPUT
5030 BF=6704
5040 REM LOADS POINTS TO RAM AT 6705
5050 TW=MX-MN
5060 FOR K=1 TO NO
5070 VL=INT((WV(K)-MN)/TW*254)+0.5
5080 IF VL=0 AND VLC=255 THEN 5110
5090 PRINT"POINT",K," OUT OR RANGE ";VL;" ERROR"
5100 RETURN
5110 POKE BF+K,VL
5120 NEXT K
5130 REM NO OF POINTS TO LENGTH
5140 POKE BF,NO
5150 REM JUMP TO ROUTINE
5160 SYS(826)
5170 INPUT'DO YOU WANT TO HEAR IT AGAIN?";Y$
5180 IF LEFTS(Y$),1)="Y" THEN 5160
5190 RETURN

6000 REM PRINT HA, PA & FILTER CO-EFF
6010 OPEN CH,CH
6020 PRINT#CH, "DATA FOR ",RTC(1);FT$;")"
6030 PRINT#CH, " HARMONIC 
6040 PRINT#CH, " PHASE ANGLE FILTER"
6050 FOR L=1 TO NH
6055 PRINT#CH, " ";
6060 PRINT#CH,LEFT$(STRCL)+" ",10);*
6070 PRINT#CH,LEFT$(STR$(HA(L)))+" ",14;
6080 PRINT#CH,LEFT$(STR$(PA(L)))+" ",14;
6090 PRINT#CH,LEFT$(STR$(MT(L)))+" ",14;
6100 NEXT L
6110 CLOSE CH
6120 RETURN

6500 REM DISPLAY FILTER/HARMONIC BAR CHART
6505 OPEN CH,CH
6510 PRINT#CH, "HARMONIC/FILTER SPECTRUM OF:"
6515 PRINT#CH, " ";RT$; (";FT$;")"
6520 PRINT#CH
6530 TP(1)=HA(1)*MT(1)
6540 MX=TP(1)
6550 FOR L=2 TO NH
6560 TP(L)=HA(L)*MT(L)
6570 IF TP(L)>MX THEN MX=TP(L)
6580 NEXT L
6590 FOR L=1 TO NH
6600 IF TP(L)>0 THEN 6630
6610 PRINT#CH, "0"
6620 GOTO 6680
6630 SP=INT((TP(L)/MX)*PW)+0.5
6640 FOR N=1 TO SP
6650 PRINT#CH," *");
6660 NEXT N
6670 PRINT#CH
6680 NEXT L
6690 CLOSE CH
6700 RETURN

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979

EXIDY SORCERER in the MIDLANDS
contact Midland Microcomputers Nottingham (0602) 298281 for all your hardware and software requirements

MOTOROLA 5in./9in. DISPLAY MODULES

M1000/M2000 SERIES
* Modular construction
* Solid state
* 5in. (12.7cm) and 9in. (28.8cm) CRT
* 12V DC operation
* TTL or composite video input
* 650 lines resolution
M1000 £131.94 + VAT
M2000 £154.58 + VAT
Delivery ex-stock
We also stock Motorola 12in. and 15in. (full-page) monitors.
For further details contact: CRAMER COMPONENTS LIMITED, CRAMER COMPONENTS LIMITED, HAWKE HOUSE, GREEN STREET, SUNBURY ON THAMES, MIDDLESEX.
Telephone: 01-979 7799
Telex: 923592
The Buyers' Guide is a summary of low-cost computers available in this country. It appears each month; we add new computers and amend existing information, as required, to keep it up-to-date. Systems are listed by manufacturer.

If a computer has been reviewed by Practical Computing, the date of the appropriate issue is indicated.

### ACORN COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (Currency)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acorn</td>
<td>£74.75 kit, £86.25 assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra features:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLE COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (Currency)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra features:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ATTACHE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (Currency)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extra features:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BYTRONIX MICROCOMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (Currency)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bytronix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra features:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BRUTECH ELECTRONICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (Currency)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extra features:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMART

Microbox. Chassis with three to six PCB sockets for S100 boards, plus fan. Several S100 boards available. Aimed mainly at OEM industrial users and perhaps the serious hobbyist. It will take Cromemco, North Star and other processors. Available from Comart (0480 215005).

COMMODORE SYSTEMS DIVISION

Pet. Single unit containing screen, tape cassette and keyboard. Floppy disc, printer and full-size keyboard are options, as are external cassette, Basic, games, business packages. The British subsidiary of Commodore Systems of the U.S. sells Pet for home, educational and small business applications. About 80 distributors.

Kim-1, processor (6502 chip), small calculator-type keyboard, LED six-digit display, built-in interfaces for audio-cassette and Tele-type; 8K RAM, 2K ROM (can add up to 64K). No software available, but it has three good manuals. An American import which gives Pet-type capabilities with a maximum configuration. For the hobbyist but used mainly as an evaluation board for the 6502 chip. Twelve to 15 dealers. (Reviewed October, 1978.)

COMPELEC ELECTRONICS

Series 1. 7.3-MHz processor 512MB floppy, 32KB, Centronics printer, VDU. Up to 4MB disc and 64KB, CP/M, Basic, Cobol, PASCAL, Fortran IV, Assembler, Business and word processing packages available. From Compelec (01-580 6296), which is also sole supplier of Allitc systems.

COMPECOLOR

Computor II. Package. including 13m. eight-colour display, with alphanumericics and graphics, 72-key detachable keyboard, 8KB, and built-in mini-floppy. Max size: 32KB. Extended disc Basic in ROM, graphics programs and games. The system now ranks fourth behind Pet, TRS-80 and Apple in personal computer sales. Abacus (01-580 8841) is sole U.K. agent and is arranging distributors, including the Byte Shop and Transom. (Reviewed June, 1978.)

COMPUCORP

Mini kit: £786

COMPUTER CENTRE

Mini kit: 2-80 CPU, CTC, USART, serial and parallel I/O, 16 bytes memory, Western Digital digital controller, SA400 51n. drive plus CP/M cables and connectors.

Maxi kit: As above but with 7100 8in. drive instead of 51n. drive. All (33) volumes of CP/M user group library available for cost of media. Library includes utilities, games. Basic compilers/interpreters and Algol compiler. Microsoft Basic, Cobol, Fortran also available. Computer Centre (02514 29607).

COMPUTER WORKSHOP

System 1. Typical size: 40K memory; dual 8in. floppy discs, total storage capacity 1.2MB, Bicoc microdrive printer.

System 2. Typical size: 24K memory; dual mini-floppy discs of 80K bytes each, Centronics 25K dot matrix printer; VDU.

System 3. 12K memory, cassette interface; 40-column dot matrix printer. Editers, Assemblers, Basic, games, information retrieval package. The systems were designed and built in Peterborough and are suitable for educational and small business users and perhaps the more serious hobbyist. Twenty-five dealers.

CROMEMCO

Single-card computer. 4MHz 7-80 CPU, S100 bus, 1KB RAM, sockets for 8K ROM, 80A/85/22 serial interface and parallel bi-directional interface. Basic in ROM and 2-80 monitor. For OEM and industrial users; used with backplane for "full computer capability". Datron Interform and Comart are agents, the latter with 12 distributors. (Reviewed February, 1978.)

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979

£247-£281

£886

£786

£99.95

£247-£281

£5,000

£1390

£5,000

£1,300

£1,390

£17.50+ VAT.

£35.00+ VAT.

£10+ VAT.

£100

£255
M-ONE MINI COMPUTER FOR SALE

Complete system comprising VDU, CPU, two dual-density disc drives, Centronics 700 printer and Stock Control software has been replaced by mainframe. Used successfully by growing company for two years. Originally purchased from Computer Ancillaries (CAL) now marketed by LS. Computers. Other software packages now available. All serious offers considered. Ring 0825 4166 for more details.

Z-2. Min size: chassis, 30A power supply, motherboard, 2-80 processor, 16KB memory. Max size: 512KB, 21 sockets, three minifloppies or four 8in. floppies. Basic, Fortran, Cobol, assemblers. For serious hobbyists, CEMs, educational applications, and industrial/scientific users.

System Two. Min size: factory-assembled system with 32KB, dual 90K minifloppies, dual printer interface, serial interface. Max size: two additional discs, 12KB, up to seven terminals. CP/M-compatible operating system (CDOS). Fortran, Cobol, Basic, assemblers, word processing, database manager, Multi-user system for software development, or scientific/industrial/business users.

System Two 64. New configuration featuring mini-diskette drives and 64K bytes memory. Software and applications as System Two.

System Three. Min size: 32KB, dual 256KB floppies, dual printer interface, 20mA RS232 serial interface, 2-80 processor. Max size: two additional discs, 12KB, seven terminals, multi-channel A/D and D/A interface, PROM programmer. Software as for System Two. Described as appropriate for any present day business, scientific and industrial users — "rivals minicomputers at more than twice the price".

System Three 64. New configuration featuring dual 8in. diskette drives; Z-80A processor; 64K of 4MHz memory; console and printer interfaces. Macro Assembler, Fortran IV, Extended Basic, Cobol, Multi-user Basic. Prices quoted by Micro Centre (021-225 2025).

EQUINOX

Equinox 300. Min size: 48K memory; dual floppy discs giving 600K bytes of storage; 16K Western Digital m.p.u. Max size: up to 256K memory; up to four 10MB hard discs. Basic, Lisp, PASCAL, Macro Assembler, Text Processor. All software included. The system is a multi-user, multi-tasking, time-sharing system for two to 12 users. Application software available for general commercial users. Sole distributors Equinox Computers Ltd (01-735 2367).

EXIDY

Sorcerer: based on Z-80. 16K and 32K; cartridge and cassette interface; 79 key keyboard; 256-character set (128 graphics symbols), 12in. video monitor; expandable with Microflips floppy disc. Basic, Assembler and Editor; games, word processor. Other pre-packaged programs plus EPROM pack for your own programs on cartridges. Price One is sole distributor for U.K. (Reviewed March, 1979.)

HEWART MICROELECTRONICS

Mini 8600 Mk II. IK monitor; IK user RAM, IK VDU RAM; CUPS. Upper- and lower-case VDU with 3270 emulation; byte scratchpad; decoder/buffer; power supply, Basic in ROM; monitor command summary, SWTPC programs; Newbear 6800; Scelbi 6800 Cookbook. Markets are small business, education and home user. Cash with order to Hewart. (0625) 22030.

From £760 without VDU to £1,200 with floppy disc.

From £21.92 inc VAT & p&p

From £275 plus VAT

DSC-2. Min size: 32KB, but 64K standard; Z-80; over 1MB floppy disc on two single-sided 8in. drives; four programmable RS232 and one parallel interface. CP/M and Basic included in price. Extended Basic, Fortran, Cobol, text processing, Macro Assembler, Link

From £4,685

DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS

From £1,995 upwards

£372 (in kit form) to more than £4,000

£9,95 upwards

£8,95 to more than £9,000

£5,000-64,000 plus VAT & p&p

£1,183.15

£21.92 inc VAT & p&p

From £275 plus VAT

From £127.50 plus VAT
Buyers' Guide

Loaders, business packages and CAP-CPP business software. Add-on rigid disc system (14 and 28MB) available soon. Modata (0382 39591) is sole U.K. distributor; dealers being appointed.

**IMSAI**

VDP 40: 32K or 64K RAM memory; 9 in. display screen, standard keyboard. Two 9¼ in. floppy disc drives; serial I/O. Full software support, and packages available for the VDP 42, which has larger disc capacity. Packages for VDP 80 could be converted for smaller systems. This would be from about £700 per package. Two main dealers in the country.

**ITT**


**LUXOR**

ABC 80. Min size: 35K with keyboard, CPU, 12 in. screen and cassette. Max size: 40K RAM with disc, 7-80 processor, loudspeaker with 128 effects, real-time clock. Options: printers, plotter, discs, module cards, digitiser, modem, 60 compatible I/O memory boards. Software: Basic with resident editor; assembler; games, business and educational packages. Personal computer aimed at home market, small business and education. CCS Microsales is U.K. agent and is looking for distributors.

**MICRONICS**

Microstar. Single box with twin 8 in. floppy discs, 64K RAM, three RS232 serial inputs, STARDCS operating system enables system to have three VDU's, plus a fourth job running simultaneously. Word processing software available. Packages being developed include invoicing system, payroll, accountancy type system. Price includes a reporter generator language. Imported by a Data Efficiency subsidiary, Microsense Computers, Microsolve is London agent; other distributors being arranged.

**MICRO V**

Microstar. Single box with twin 8 in. floppy discs, 64K RAM, three RS232 serial inputs, STARDCS operating system enables system to have three VDU's, plus a fourth job running simultaneously. Word processing software available. Packages being developed include invoicing system, payroll, accountancy type system. Price includes a reporter generator language. Imported by a Data Efficiency subsidiary, Microsense Computers, Microsolve is London agent; other distributors being arranged.

**MIDWEST SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS**

MSI 6800. Min size: 16K memory Act I terminal; cassette interface. Max size: three disc systems - minifloppy system with triple drives of 80 bytes each and 32K memory, large floppy system with up to four 12K-byte discs and 38K of memory mounted in a pedestal desk, or hard disc system with 10MB and 38K. Basic interpreter and compiler; editor; assembler; text processor on small disc system. American-designed system being manufactured increasingly in the U.K. Sole U.K. agent is Strumech (SEED) (05433 4321) but a distributor network is being established.

**NASCOM MICROCOMPUTERS**

Nascom I. Min size: CPU: 2K memory; parallel I/O; serial data interface; IF monitor in EPROM. Max size: CPU: 64K memory; up to 16 parallel I/O ports. Mostly games, but also a dedicated text editor system written by ICL Dataskil. Nascom is working on large versions of Basic, and 8K Microsoft Basic should be available soon. Eleven distributors in U.K. Nascom is negotiating to increase the number. (Reviewed January, 1979.)

**NATIONAL MULTIPLEX**

Pegasus. Min size: 48K; 2-80; double-density floppy (32KB); £100 bus; 12 in. CRT; 8K-keyboard; two serial and one parallel interfaces; bi-directional printer. Options: 8 in. drivers; 1-2MB additional drives; digital recorder 9,600 baud. Assembler, Cobol, Fortran.

**DYLE HOUSE BUSINESS COMPUTING SYSTEM 2000 £5000**

**FEATURES**

- Dual 8 in. discs providing 2.5 megabytes of storage
- 140 cps 132 char. printer
- 80 char. x 24 line terminals
- Full Z-80A power & system within the terminal
- Multi-cluster terminals (superb multi-user power)
- Dyle House business basic & disc operating system
- Accountancy suite free
- Payroll suite free
- Parts control suite free
- Typist & clerks not required
- Microbol — available OEM
- Word processing — soon

For:

- Sales acknowledgments
- Sales Invoices
- Delivery Notes
- Purchase Orders
- Customer Statements
- Remittance Advice

**START YOUR OWN BUSINESS**

**KIT PRICES — CASH**

**PRICE £1,050**

All Dyle House software free plus multi-terminal support.

DRI 7200 8 in. disc drive units, box and power supplies — all to plug directly into above.

**PRICE £625**

Dyle House Ltd, Brook Crescent, Chingford, London E4 01-529 2436

© Circle No. 255
NICOMTECH

Address: 212 St. Stephens Road, Saltash, Cornwall.

MINE OF INFORMATION LTD
1 FRANCIS AVENUE, ST ALBANS AL3 6BL
ENGLAND
Phone: 0727 52801 Telex: 925 859

SELECTED COMPUTER BOOKS

OSBORNE — Volume One: Basic Concepts. £5.40.

OSBORNE — Volume Zero: The Beeirnor's Book. £5.40.

Extended Basic. General business package available as well as text editing and mailing list. All run under CP/M. Suitable for education, business and home users. London Computer Store (01-388 5721) sole supplier.

NETRONICS

EIii: single-board computer in kit form or assembled. RCA Cosmos 1802 processor, hex keyboard, 256 bytes RAM; options include up to 64K, ASCII keyboard, cassette and RS232 I/O, and video output. Machine code or Tiny Basic. Promoted as a teaching system in minimal form, but expandable for more general use. Sole U.K. distributor HL Audio (01-739 1392).

Explorer 85: Min size: 4K. Max size: 64K. 8085A processor, VDU board, ASCII keyboard, S100 expansion. Cassette, RS232, TTY interface on board, I/O ports, programable timer. Disc software, Microsoft Basic on cassette. 8000 and Z-80 software can be used. Aimed at hobbyist, OEM and small business. Available from Newtronics (computer division of HL Audio).

NEWBEAR

7768. CPU board, 4K memory, cassette and VDU interfaces. Range of Basics and games. British-manufactured system for hobbyists. Expandable to 64K memory available only in kit form. From Newbear; also from Bearbag dealers. Microdigital, Microbits.

NORTH STAR

Horizon. Min size: 16K memory; Z-80A processor, single miniloppliy disc drive (180KB). Max size: 56K memory, four miniloppliy disc drives (180KB), any acceptable S100 peripheral boards. Basic (includes random and sequential access), disc operating system and monitor. Options: Basic Compiler, Fortran, Cobol, Pilot, FASC, and ISAM. The system is suitable for commercial, educational and scientific applications. Application software for general commercial users. Twenty distributors. (Reviewed April, 1979.)

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Ohio Superboard II: Min size: 6502 processor, 8K Basic in ROM; 2K monitor in ROM; 4K RAM; Cassette I/F, full keyboard; 32 x 32 video I/F, 8K Basic in ROM; Assembler/Editor; American single-board system with in-board keyboard. Aimed at hobbyist/small business. Ohio makes games, personal maths tutors, and business programs. This and other Ohio products have six U.K. distributors. (Reviewed June, 1979.)

Challenger C48P: similar to Superboard but with a 32 x 64 character set. Supplied as two separate boards with open slots for expansion. The 'professional portable'; similar to Superboard but packaged and ready to use. Aimed at small business, education, research.

Challenger C28P: similar to 4P but expandable to include two 8in. floppy drives, allowing use of Ohio software for larger business/commercial programs. Aimed at small business, education and research.


PERTEC

System 1300. Min size: 32K memory; dual miniloppliy discs 71 bytes each, formatted, serial interfaces. Max size: 64K memory; four serial ports. Basic (single and multi-user), Fortran, Cobol. The hardware for Compelec Altair systems is from Pertec but the software is Anglo-Dutch. Sole distributor Compelec (01-350 0268).

POWERHOUSE MICROPROCESSORS

Powerhouse 2: desk-top unit using Z-80 with 5in. built-in VDU and built-in mini cassette. 16K or 32K RAM, full keyboard, real-time clock, two spare slots. RS232 interface. Software: Disc and cassette operating system, programmable keyboard, 16K PROM. Extended Basic. Options: 14K Basic, X-Y graphics, 2K monitor, larger screen.

From £237 plus VAT.

From £45.

From £298.

From £2,500.

From £1,204.

From £1,900.

From £13,000.

From £2,450.

From £1,480-£1,780.

From £3,000-£5,500.

From £2,450 to £13,000.

From £343 to £1,204.

From £335 to £1,204.

From £3,000-£5,500.

From £1,900.

From £995 to £2,500.

From £45.

From £1,500.

From £343 to £1,204.

From £1,204.

From £2,450 to £13,000.

From £343 to £1,204.

From £1,204.

From £2,450 to £13,000.

From £343 to £1,204.

From £1,204.

From £2,450 to £13,000.

From £343 to £1,204.

From £1,204.

From £2,450 to £13,000.

From £343 to £1,204.

From £1,204.
**Buyers' Guide**

Discs. Compatible with all computers. Aimed at OEMs and expert users such as scientists or researchers. Applications include real-time process control, engineering calculations. Availability: Powderhouse only (01442 42002). Reviewed, September 1979.

**PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY**

Sol. 808-based S100 microcomputer packaged with cassette and video interfaces (including graphics), keyboard with numeric pad, and 16KB RAM. Basic, assemblers, word processors. Floppy disc systems available. Several distributors including Comart (0480 215005), which can offer nationwide maintenance contracts. (Reviewed July, 1979.)

**RAIR**

Block Box. Min size: 32K memory dual minifloppy discs, 64K bytes each; two programmable serial I/O interfaces. Max size: 64K memory; eight serial interfaces; IMB disc storage (or 10MB hard disc); range of peripherals. Basic, Fortran IV, Cobol. Hardware distributors are being signed and agreements made with software houses to add software. A warranty and U.K.-wide on-site maintenance is given. From manufacturer (01-836 4663) and systems houses.

**RESEARCH MACHINES LTD**

380-Z. Min size: 4K memory; 380-Z processor, keyboard. Max size: 36K memory. Options: cassette, single or dual minifloppy discs, dual 5in. double-sided discs (IMB); serial interfaces; parallel interfaces; analogue interface; printer available. Basic Interpreter, 2-80 Assembler, interactive text editor; terminal mode software; data logging routines; CP/M, DOS, text processor, COBOL, Fortran, Algol. Kit £78.95, Assembled £93.95 exc VAT. Available from Pelco and Microdigital. (Reviewed July, 1979.)

**ROCKWELL**

Atm-85: Kim-compatible with full keyboard and on-board printer. 1K or 4K RAM. The 4K version is described as a development system rather than a personal computer. Assembler, editor. Basic. Available by mail order from HL Audio (01-836 4663). (Reviewed December, 1978.)

**SCIENCE OF CAMBRIDGE**

Mk14: SC/M processor, 256 bytes user memory; 512-byte PROM with monitor program; hex keyboard and eight-digit, seven-segment display; interface circuitry; SV regulator on board. To this can be added: 4K RAM (£3-60); 16 I/O chip (£7-80); cassette interface kit (£5.95); cassette interface and replacement monitor (£7.95). No software provided but a 100-page manual includes a number which will fit into 256 bytes covering monitors, maths, electronics systems, music and miscellaneous. Based on American National Semiconductor chips. Science will soon have a VDU interface and large manual on user programming. Mail order from manufacturer (0223 312919) and by selected dealers. (Reviewed May, 1979.)

**SDS**

SDS 100. Single unit containing 32K memory (expandable to 46K); up to 8K PROM; twin double-sided floppy disc drives of 500 bytes each, serial and parallel RS232 interfacing; keyboard; 12in. video display; power supplies; SD monitor program; line printer available. CP/M, 8080 assembler, E Basic. Editor supplied with system; M Basic, Fortran, Cobol available for business use, industrial process monitoring and control (with additional hardware). All CP/M games and business packages. Sole supplier Amanco (0284 65550).

**SEMEL**

Semel I. Min size: 4K with CPU, keyboard and monitor. Max size: 64K with single floppy disc unit, printer, VDU and keyboard. Can £1,950 with Basic

**SORCERER'S APPRENTICE**

Wide range of software available for the Sorcerer.

Basic — illustrates use of all Basic instructions £8.50
RENUMBER — renumerates your Basic programs £8.50
WHITE — sets graphics to display characters on white background £6.50
LINK — Links programs together; renumbers as required £9.50
CHARACTER — program to set user-defined graphics £6.80
DRAW — Allows freehand drawings on screen; can be saved on tape £4.60
MATHS — sets problems of varying difficulty £4.60
3-D NOUGHTS AND CROSSES-STARTREK — even bigger! £32£18.30
STATISTICS — comprehensive package £17.75

Many other programs of all types — please send SAE for full list.

Computer quality cassettes, with case £50 each (above prices include VAT).

**WE PUBLISH PROGRAMS — ALL kinds of software wanted, top royalties paid. Please send copy for inspection.**

**EXIDY PRODUCTS — full range supplied.**

**PRINTERS—**

Teletype 43 from £850 + VAT. Centronics 779 tractor £850 + VAT.
Centronics 753 £2050 + VAT.

**EX-LEASE BARGAIN — Word-processing quality golf-ball printer, complete with interface and software ....£750 + VAT.**

**MICROPUTE**

7 Westbourne Grove, Manchester M20 8JA
Tel: 0625 612818

© Circle No. 259
SORD

M100. Min size: 16K RAM, 4K ROM monitor, full keyboard plus function keypad; two-channel joystick dual cassette IF; 11K Basic on cassette; video; graphics; printer; $100 bus; converters; speaker; 24-hour clock. Max size: 48K RAM; 8K ROM; black and white or colour graphics; mini-floppy discs. Suitable for OEMs, small business, education, laboratory and scientific and home computing. Main distributor is Dectrade, but for London and South contact Midas Computer Services (0303) 814223.

From £726 including desk and printer.

M222. Min size: 64K RAM; VDU; full keyboard; numeric keypad; graphics; real-time clock, 70K minifloppy disc drive; audio cassette interface; two serial ports; programmable 110 to 9,600 baud; three $100 slots; power and interface for two external minifloppy drives; ROM bootstrap. Size: 70K byte miniflloppies; black and white or colour graphics; bar code reader; TMS-1000 development system, EOB interpreter; compiler; Basic matrix Basic; Fortran; COBOL assembler; editor; relocatable linker/loader; debugger. Application software includes word and graphics processor; business demonstration packages and games.

From £3,450-£4,123 including desk and printer.

SYNERTEK

Sym I: 6502 chip and keypad with memory available in 4K blocks up to 64K. Port expansion kit, TV interface card, RAM expansion kit, cassette and Teletype interfaces. Any Kim software, Basic interpreter, Assembler/Editor, American, to be the foundation system for every small business and hobbyist user. Available from Newbo (0353 49223).

Level I - £489
Level II - from £578-£4,700

TANDY CORP.

TRS-80. Size: Level I 4K memory; video monitor; cassette; power supply. Max size: Level II 48K up to 350K on-line via floppy disc; line printer; tractor feed printer and quick printer; floppy disc system. Modern, telephone interface soon available. Basic, some business packages. Level I aimed at the hobbyist and education market and Level II at small business applications. Hundreds of dealers. (Reviewed November, 1978.)

TRANSAM COMPONENTS

Tritek: British-made kit computer. Up to 65KB. Full graphics capability, 64 characters. Power supply; cabinet. Interconnect equipment. Interfaces. Tiny Basic or 2KB Basic, 1KB monitor plus new option 4KB firmware on board. Available from manufacturer. (01-402 8137).

ULBRICH AUTOMATION

Powerhouse II, 16K or 32K RAM, Z-80 processor, RS232 interface; 5in. built-in VDU; full keyboard; built-in mini cassette; real-time clock. Software: Programmable keyboard in 15K PROM; 2K monitor system; DOS; Extended Basic. Options: larger VDU; discs; 14K Basic; Trippi interface; I/O graphics; IEEE interface. Suitable with all computers and peripherals. Applications: file management, online data-processing and assembling capabilities. Suitable for OEMs and expert users. Available exclusively from Powerhouse Microprocessors Ltd. (0442) 42002, which will also manufacture it next year.

VECTOR GRAPHIC

4KB RAM, Z-80 micro; 53K bytes, mini-discs are standard. Options: graphics, Monitor, MDOS, Basic; business packages from dealers. Several distributors.

£2,300
PROGRAMS FOR YOUR
APPLE II, PET, SORCERER,
COMPUCOLOR, TRS-80,
SUPERBOARD

APPLE II PROGRAMS
DISC 1 (7 games) £15.00
DISC 11 (8 games) £15.00
CS4001 Space Games £ 5.70
CS4002 Sports Games £ 5.70
CS4003 Strategy Games £ 5.70
CS4201 CAI Programs £ 5.70
MA1 APPLETALKER £15.00
MA2 APPLE LIS'NER £17.50
MA3 TALKING CALCULATOR £13.00
MA4 TIC TAC TALKER £16.00
MA5 APPLE 21 (HI-RES) £11.00
MA6 BEST OF BISHOP DISC £20.00
MA7 FORTH (linked language) £40.00
MA8 FASTGAMMON £12.00
MA9 MUSIC KALEIDO SCALE £10.00
MA10 STARWARS/SPACEMAZE £12.00
MA11 BLOCKADE RUNNER £ 9.00

8K PET PROGRAMS
CS1001 LOGIC GAMES £ 5.70
CS1002 NUMBER GAMES £ 5.70
CS1003 LOGIC GAMES II £ 5.70
CS1004 GRAPHIC GAMES I £ 5.70
CS1005 GRAPHIC GAMES II £ 5.70
CS1006 CONVERSATIONAL GAMES £ 5.70
CS1201 SENSATIONAL SIMULATION £ 5.70
TIME TREK £12.00

NEW FOR THE APPLE II
STOCKLOCK — Stock control for single disc operation £50.00
CITY MANAGER — manage a very realistic city £10.00

Send for our catalogue — it's free!!!

TO ORDER

either photocopy page & circle the programs required or give title plus remittance. ALL prices include 15% VAT. Programs with CS prefix are produced by us under licence from "CREATIVE COMPUTING"

NAME:........................................ ADDRESS:...............................

Remittance enclosed £
Plus 50p P & P .50

Total enclosed

WE ALSO DISTRIBUTE THE MAGAZINE "80-US" FOR THE TRS-80 ON A SUBSCRIPTION BASIS. PUBLISHED BI-MONTHLY, THIS CONTAINS BUSINESS & GAMES PROGRAMS, SOFTWARE & HARDWARE INFORMATION & REVIEWS. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION £10.00 inc. P & P. FREE SAMPLE COPY TO USERS' GROUPS.

NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS — 146 OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.1. Tel: 01-637 2108
Our showroom is open from 9.30 till 5.30 Monday to Friday.
EQUINOX 300

A powerful multi-user
multi-tasking
multi-language
16-bit microcomputer time-sharing system

supporting
- BASIC
- LISP
- PASCAL
- Floppy discs
- Hard discs

including a powerful Text Formatter,
Assembly Language Development System
and disc-based Sort utilities.

Priced from under £5,000

Write or phone for further information.

EQUINOX COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD
"Kleeman House" 16 Aning Street,
New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HR
Tel: 01-729 23879 01-729 4460

HEAVY DUTY PRINTER
FOR
PET . SWTP . HORIZON . APPLE
TRS-80 . SORCERER . CROMEMCO
ANADEX D.P 8000

80 COL. FAST 112 CPS
BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTING
VERY GOOD PRINT
QUALITY UPPER/LOWER CASE. £ SIGN.

COMPLETE WITH PLUGS, CABLES & 500 SHEETS OR PAPER
READY TO GO £550+VAT
FOR PETS, ALL ABOVE + INTERFACE £575
Also available:
COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS £2700
DIABLO HYTERM 1620 £1800

Write or Phone for further details or demonstration

AT LAST!!! SOFTWARE FROM THE PROFESSIONALS AT AN ACCEPTABLE PRICE

Packages available now for the TRS80

Sales Ledger — From £150
(OPEN ITEM LEDGER/AGE ANALYSIS/STATEMENTS/INVOICES/VAT/DAY BOOKS & MORE)

Purchase Ledger — From £100
(OPEN ITEM LEDGER/AGE ANALYSIS/REMITTANCE ADVICES/VAT/DAY BOOKS & MORE)

Stock Control — From £150
(ISSUES/RECEIPTS/STOCK MOVEMENT REPORT & MORE)

INVOICING — £75
(INTEGRATING STOCK CONTROL & SALES LEDGER)

PAYROLL — £200
(WEEKLY, MONTHLY, CASUAL STAFF/BONUS PAYMENTS/ YEAR END STATISTICS & MORE)
COMING SOON: NOMINAL LEDGER. 12 MONTH WARRANTY ON ALL PACKAGES — TAILORED SYSTEMS TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS

TRIDATA MICROS LTD.
Smithfield House, Digbeth, Birmingham B5 6BS
Tel: 021-622 1755 or (093 34) 53105.
HOW TO SOLVE SYSTEMS PROBLEMS WITHOUT HAVING TO WATCH YOUR LANGUAGE
ZILOG'S MCZ FAMILY. FROM AROUND £4000

The MCZ computer family using Zilog's famous Z80 CPU can solve your problems (or your customers' problems) more efficiently and economically than ever before.

The key to the MCZ family's success is it's RIO operating system with features normally found only on very high priced computers.

- Device Independent I/O
- Mid-file record insertion or deletion
- Interactive and batch command input
- Full set of utilities
- Macro assembler
- Text editor

The range includes the MCZ 1/05 — a low cost floppy disk model, the table-top MCZ 1/20 or MCZ 1/25 rack mounting floppy disk computers and the highest performer, MCZ 1/35 cartridge disk version with 10 MBytes of storage.

Zilog UK Ltd, Babbage House, King Street, Maidenhead, Berks. Tel: Maidenhead (0628) 36131. Telex: 848609.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979 143
A Man's Best Friend is his
HB COMPUTER

A very wide range of items stocked including:
- PET/APPLE II/ITT 2020/SCORCERER
- COMPUTHINK DISK SYSTEMS
- IEEE/RS232 INTERFACES
- 7 PRINTER OPTIONS  VDU TERMINALS

Call for professional advice or send for stock list.

HB COMPUTERS LTD  22 Newland Street, Kettering, Northants. Telephone: (0536) 83922 & 520910 Telex: 341297

MICRO MEDIA SYSTEMS
CONSULT THE EXPERTS

Announcing COMPUCOLOUR II

Plus — EQUINOX 300 — CROMEMCO — NORTH STAR HORIZON. —
COMMODORE PET. — MICROSTAR 45.

We supply a complete range of peripherals to suit the range listed, including Texas, Elbit,
Teletype, Diablo, Addis Cifer, Infotom, DEC.

Accounting suites — Payroll — Mailing list — Ledger program — Pert — Perspective drawing —
Stock control — Simplex linear programming — Planets (Management Game) PLUS A COM-
PLETE BESPOKE PROG. SERVICE.

WE ARE CURRENTLY RUNNING A SERIES OF ONE DAY SEMINARS. RING US FOR DETAILS.

Micromedia Systems, 14 Chepstow Road, Newport, GWENT. NPT 8EA.
Tel: (0633) 841691/50528/63310.
Micromation has done for the S-100 bus what IBM did for the floppy disk.

Double Capacity
The DOUBLER — Micromation’s latest advance in floppy disk technology — doubles the capacity of floppy disk systems. Over 500 KBytes are recorded on each side of an 8” disk. This means bigger files for more powerful systems.

Double Speed
Data transfer with the DOUBLER is twice as fast — 500 Kbits per second. And since there is twice as much data on each track, your drive steps only half as much — so your system runs faster than it ever has before!

Increased Reliability
That’s right — even better reliability. Why? Because we did it the IBM way. IBM designed 2D formatting — so it has to be reliable. Micromation’s innovative, state-of-the-art design incorporates precompensation electronics and a phase lock oscillator on a single, all digital, S-100 circuit board. So we guarantee the DOUBLER will be more dependable than your present single density controller — and we guarantee the DOUBLER for a full year.

Unbeatable Convenience
It couldn’t be easier to step up to double density. The DOUBLER operates automatically in either single or double density. Just insert a diskette and you’re running properly. You can transfer files between single or double density diskettes without any software or hardware changes — or even operate with one single and one double density diskette. Installation is a snap. There’s a hardware UART on board and the software is all ready to go. An onboard 2708 EPROM contains the bootstrap. There’s jump-on-reset circuitry so you can operate without a front panel. And, of course, we include utilities to format diskettes.

Universally Versatile
The DOUBLER will operate with all industry-standard mini and full-sized drives. And it will work in any 8080 or Z-80 S-100 computer operating at 2 to 4 MHz. The DOUBLER will support up to four double or single headed drives.

Fully Compatible
The DOUBLER is compatible with CP/M version 1.4. If you have a CP/M 1.4 system, just add our CBIOS — or you can buy our ready-to-boot version. Install the new controller, connect any terminal to the RS-232 interface, and boot off your new double-sized, double-speed system. You still can use all your old software without any changes.

Completely Affordable
All Micromation products are fully assembled, thoroughly tested, include complete documentation, and are priced for value:

- DOUBLER double density controller £ 285
- MEGABOX dual drive double density system £1350
- ZEPHER — Per Sci double density system £ 1635
- Z-PLUS — MEGABOX 32 KZ-80 computer £2550

Available
The DOUBLER is available NOW.

All prices are correct at the time of going to press and do not include delivery or VAT. Office hours 9 — 6 Mon—Sat. Please phone for appointment. 24 hour answering service. OEM & Dealer Enquiries Invited.
THE BEST COMPUTER PROGRAMS ARE BASED ON A FLOWCHART. TRY OUR FLOWCHART FOR THE BEST VALUE WITH FIRST-CLASS ADVICE & SERVICE.

START

ARE YOU ABOUT TO BUY A PET?

MAKE A NOTE OF OUR NUMBER YOU NEVER KNOW...

YES

DO YOU LIVE WITHIN 501.1 OF N W LONDON

MAIL ORDER OR MOVE NEARER!

YES

DO YOU WANT TO PAY THE LOWEST PRICE?

THE NATIONAL DEBT NEEDS PEOPLE LIKE YOU!

YES

ARE YOU ONLY FREE AFTER NORMAL HOURS

WE ARE OPEN NORMAL HOURS TOO!

YES

ARE YOU EN-ROUTE TO L & J COMPUTERS

WE ARE OPEN ALL HOURS OUR PRICES ARE AMONGST THE LOWEST IN THE UK

WE HAVE EXCELLENT STOCKS OF FLOPPIES, PRINTERS, INTERFACES, SOFTWARE, TV INTERFACES, 2ND CASSETTE DECKS (ALSO WITH BUILT IN COUNTER), DISCS & CASSETTES IF WE HAVEN'T GOT IT WE'LL GET IT FASTER THAN ANYONE ELSE.

PET 2001-4 £499 + VAT
PET 2001-8 £699 + VAT
PET 2001-16 £999 + VAT
PET 2001-32 £1799 + VAT

AT PRICES THAT YOU CAN REALLY AFFORD!

IF YOU WANT TO LEARN TO PROGRAM BEFORE (OR AFTER) YOU BUY YOUR OWN MICRO-COMPUTER, WE CAN HELP YOU HERE TOO!

WE ARE RUNNING A ONE DAY INTENSIVE PROGRAMMING COURSE IN WEMBLEY (MIDDX) ON 16TH OCTOBER, WE HAVE ONLY A FEW PLACES LEFT, COMPETITIVELY PRICED AT £30 + VAT, IT CAN GIVE YOU A FLYING START. PRICE INCLUDES HOTEL LUNCH, USE OF MACHINES, ETC.

PHONE OR WRITE FOR DETAILS/ PROGRAMME/ APP FORM

SYSTEM OF THE MONTH

32K PET + FLOPPY DISK DRIVE + INTERFACE + 779 CENTRONIC PRINTER

M.R.P: £2585 + VAT, OUR PACKAGE PRICE ONLY £2299 + VAT

WILL ADEQUATELY SERVICE MOST SMALL COMMERCIAL NEEDS. WE WILL TAILOR MAKE SOFTWARE FOR YOU AT REASONABLE PRICES.

RING 01-204 7525

Anytime.

WE ACCEPT VISA ACCESS SIMPLIFIED CARD, CHEQUES, CASH, FOREIGN CURRENCY

DON'T DELAY - PHONE TODAY

L & J COMPUTERS
3 CRUNDALE AVENUE, KINGSBURY, LONDON, NW9 9PJ

CIRCLE NO. 269

A.P. Ltd

Hardware

The MAPLE, our own micro-APL computer. Also APL VDUs, terminals.

Software

Word processing, financial modelling, graphics, statistics, etc. Custom-written software is our central function — our analysts produce stable APL systems in a small fraction of the time that anyone else can, using conventional languages. Own your own APL interpreter — we have source code for a micro-APL implementation.

Courses

APL language — a thorough grounding:
APL implementations — an overview of practical APL;
APL for Analysts — a much neglected aspect of APL;
Writing an APL Interpreter — for the serious micro-systems programmer.

Books

We have a wide selection of APL books.

For details on any of these areas, telephone Chester (0244) 46024 / 21084 between 10am-8pm weekdays, or write to A.P. Limited, FREEPOST, Chester CH3 5YZ.

Happy Memories

21L02 450ns 83p 2114 450ns £5.25
4116 300ns £7.90 21L02 250ns £1.00
2114 250ns £5.75 2708 450ns £7.50
TRS-80 16K Memory Upgrade Kit: £74.50
S100 16K 250ns Static TAM Kit: £207.60 £86.25 8K £126.75

Low Profile Pins: 8 14 16 18 20 22 24 28 40
DIL Sockets Pence: 10 11 12 16 17 19 21 27 37

Our new shop is now open at the address below. We shall be stocking a wide range of items to interest all those of you who are building or plan to build your own microcomputer. Why not pay us a visit? We are open from Mon to Sat 10 to 6 and often much later.

We stock a range of books covering fundamentals through to advanced topics (like games)

We are NASCOM dealers for the South Coast.

Do-it-yourself with our range of wire wrapping aids and materials from the O.K. corral, or Box-it-yourself with a Vero enclosure after Soldering-it-yourself with Antex.

Our stocks are rapidly increasing; please write or call for latest lists of available products. We welcome your suggestions for stock lines. What do you find difficult to obtain? (We know about buffers).

Please add 20p p&p to all orders less than £10 in value. Cheques or P.O.s payable to 'Happy Memories'. Access or Barclaycard orders may be telephoned 24hrs a day.

Prices quoted include VAT at 15%.

19 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton, Hants. S02 6JP
Tel: (0703) 39267

CIRCLE NO. 270

A.P. Ltd

Hardware

The MAPLE, our own micro-APL computer. Also APL VDUs, terminals.

Software

Word processing, financial modelling, graphics, statistics, etc. Custom-written software is our central function — our analysts produce stable APL systems in a small fraction of the time that anyone else can, using conventional languages. Own your own APL interpreter — we have source code for a micro-APL implementation.

Courses

APL language — a thorough grounding:
APL implementations — an overview of practical APL;
APL for Analysts — a much neglected aspect of APL;
Writing an APL Interpreter — for the serious micro-systems programmer.

Books

We have a wide selection of APL books.

For details on any of these areas, telephone Chester (0244) 46024 / 21084 between 10am-8pm weekdays, or write to A.P. Limited, FREEPOST, Chester CH3 5YZ.

Happy Memories

21L02 450ns 83p 2114 450ns £5.25
4116 300ns £7.90 21L02 250ns £1.00
2114 250ns £5.75 2708 450ns £7.50
TRS-80 16K Memory Upgrade Kit: £74.50
S100 16K 250ns Static TAM Kit: £207.60 £86.25 8K £126.75

Low Profile Pins: 8 14 16 18 20 22 24 28 40
DIL Sockets Pence: 10 11 12 16 17 19 21 27 37

Our new shop is now open at the address below. We shall be stocking a wide range of items to interest all those of you who are building or plan to build your own microcomputer. Why not pay us a visit? We are open from Mon to Sat 10 to 6 and often much later.

We stock a range of books covering fundamentals through to advanced topics (like games)

We are NASCOM dealers for the South Coast.

Do-it-yourself with our range of wire wrapping aids and materials from the O.K. corral, or Box-it-yourself with a Vero enclosure after Soldering-it-yourself with Antex.

Our stocks are rapidly increasing; please write or call for latest lists of available products. We welcome your suggestions for stock lines. What do you find difficult to obtain? (We know about buffers).

Please add 20p p&p to all orders less than £10 in value. Cheques or P.O.s payable to 'Happy Memories'. Access or Barclaycard orders may be telephoned 24hrs a day.

Prices quoted include VAT at 15%.

19 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton, Hants. S02 6JP
Tel: (0703) 39267

CIRCLE NO. 270

A.P. Ltd

Hardware

The MAPLE, our own micro-APL computer. Also APL VDUs, terminals.

Software

Word processing, financial modelling, graphics, statistics, etc. Custom-written software is our central function — our analysts produce stable APL systems in a small fraction of the time that anyone else can, using conventional languages. Own your own APL interpreter — we have source code for a micro-APL implementation.

Courses

APL language — a thorough grounding:
APL implementations — an overview of practical APL;
APL for Analysts — a much neglected aspect of APL;
Writing an APL Interpreter — for the serious micro-systems programmer.

Books

We have a wide selection of APL books.

For details on any of these areas, telephone Chester (0244) 46024 / 21084 between 10am-8pm weekdays, or write to A.P. Limited, FREEPOST, Chester CH3 5YZ.

Happy Memories

21L02 450ns 83p 2114 450ns £5.25
4116 300ns £7.90 21L02 250ns £1.00
2114 250ns £5.75 2708 450ns £7.50
TRS-80 16K Memory Upgrade Kit: £74.50
S100 16K 250ns Static TAM Kit: £207.60 £86.25 8K £126.75

Low Profile Pins: 8 14 16 18 20 22 24 28 40
DIL Sockets Pence: 10 11 12 16 17 19 21 27 37

Our new shop is now open at the address below. We shall be stocking a wide range of items to interest all those of you who are building or plan to build your own microcomputer. Why not pay us a visit? We are open from Mon to Sat 10 to 6 and often much later.

We stock a range of books covering fundamentals through to advanced topics (like games)

We are NASCOM dealers for the South Coast.

Do-it-yourself with our range of wire wrapping aids and materials from the O.K. corral, or Box-it-yourself with a Vero enclosure after Soldering-it-yourself with Antex.

Our stocks are rapidly increasing; please write or call for latest lists of available products. We welcome your suggestions for stock lines. What do you find difficult to obtain? (We know about buffers).

Please add 20p p&p to all orders less than £10 in value. Cheques or P.O.s payable to 'Happy Memories'. Access or Barclaycard orders may be telephoned 24hrs a day.

Prices quoted include VAT at 15%.

19 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton, Hants. S02 6JP
Tel: (0703) 39267

CIRCLE NO. 270
ENSIGN
13-19 MILFORD STREET, SWINDON
WILTSHIRE
SN1 1DW
Tel: (0793) 42615  Telex: 449703

HARDWARE  SOFTWARE  CONSULTANCY  MEDIA  STATIONERY ETC

For less than 25p an hour for just one year you can COMPUTERISE YOUR BUSINESS NOW!
EVERYTHING YOU REQUIRE TO START COMPLETE – READY TO OPERATE.
Incl. VAT, Pkg. & Delivery. Nothing extra to pay.

£2,300

- MICROCOMPUTER WITH 48K RAM (Memory)
- DUAL DISK DRIVES (Storage up to 400K)
- DOS DISKETTE (Disk Operating System)
- BOX OF 10 BLANK DISKETTES
- PRINTER WITH TRACTOR FEED
- BOX OF CONTINUOUS STATIONERY
- EVERYTHING COMPLETE WITH MANUALS

FREE Programs worth over £500 on Diskettes in a Library Case

comprising:
SALES/PURCHASE LEDGERS QUOTE/ORDER/INVOICE BANK RECONCILIATION STOCKS / SHARES ANALYSIS STOCK CONTROL MALLING LIST GAMES PACKAGE

This package illustrates how to solve many of your business problems. They may or may not be suitable for your type of application but they will help you develop your own software for virtually any type of business.

Worth over £500 this package is enclosed FREE.

SOFTWARE
Programs suitable for all types of business. Standard Packages priced from £100 (inc. VAT).
- Sales Ledger  Purchase Ledger  Nominal Ledger
- Quoting  Ordering  Mailing List
- Bank Reconciliation  Stocks and Shares Analysis
- Stock Control  Text Editor (Word Processing)  Payroll
- Graphic Analysis  Biorhythm  Graphic Printouts
- Anniversaries  Holiday Records  Birthdays

CONSULTANCY
Please write or telephone if you require advice on BEGINNING or EXPANDING your computer installation. Software programs customised to your requirements.

OUR BUSINESS EXISTS ON IMPROVING YOUR BUSINESS.

We are continually adding new products to our range and would be pleased to receive your enquiries. • Quantity Discounts available.

MICROCOMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>inc. VAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4K Level 2 TRS 80</td>
<td>434.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Level 2 TRS 80</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K ITT 2020</td>
<td>760.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K ITT 2020</td>
<td>826.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48K ITT 2020</td>
<td>891.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

16K TRS 80 and 16K ITT 2020 65.22 75.

INTERFACE

0K TRS 80 195.66 225.
16K TRS 80 260.88 300.
32K TRS 80 347.83 400.

DISK DRIVES

Dual Computhink with cable 565.22 650.
Single ITT 2020 with cable 369.57 425.
Single Micropolis 347.83 400.

Printed cable (2) & Disk cable (4) 347.83 400.

PRINTERS

- Tractor & Friction Feed
  - F/F Centronics 779 739.13 850.
  - T/F Centronics 779 869.57 1000.
  - F/F Anadex DP8000 478.26 550.
  - T/F Anadex DP9500 869.57 1000.
  - T/F ITT 2020 739.13 850.
  - T/F IPP 404 608.71 700.

Printer Cable 108.70 125.
Printer Interface ITT 2020 347.83 400.

Colour TV ITT 940 478.26 550.

MEDIA LIST

- 5¼” Verbatim from (Qty 10) 21.74 25.
- 5¼” Dyan from (Qty 10) 26.09 30.
- 8½” 3M from (Qty 10) 30.44 35.

Blank 5¼” & 8½” Diskettes, Soft/Hand Segmented, Formatted/Unformatted.

We have Diskettes to suit many systems. When ordering please quote SYSTEM MANUFACTURER, MODEL, MEDIA TYPE, AND DISK SIZE.

STATIONERY

- Listing Paper, Continuous Forms, Labels.
- Post/Packing/Insurance extra. Delivery by Registered Post, Securicor, etc.

Price List correct at time of going to Press, subject to change without notice. E.& O.E.

Standard Warranties apply. • Authorised Tandy and ITT Dealer.
OPENING OFFER
on cash or HP sales until the end of October '79
A FREE CASSETTE UNIT WITH,
OR £57.50p OFF
ANY PET COMPUTER
In exchange for one copy of this advertisement per computer
Price includes VAT

F
Incomplete records system
OR
FOR
Sales and purchase ledger
PET
Programs for business, maths, games and
MIC
programming aids
RO

COMPUTATION
8 Station Parade, Southgate, N14
01-882 5104

THE ANADEX SLAVE PRINTER
A truly commercial computer printer
at a personal computing price.

Some of the features:

★ 80 columns, 112 cps
★ 84 lines per minute, bi-directional
★ 100 million characters printhead life
★ Sprocket feed, multi-copy
★ V24 interface

Special offer to Practical Computing readers £495.

Also DECwriter LA34s available from £825.

MEREFIELDS
(ELECTRONICS LTD)
Don’t be sad and blue, when you’re let down.
Call on us and we’ll find a way to help you, and
ourselves.
We specialise in memory products — LOW POWER
SCHOTTKY — T.T.L. — C-MOS etc.
Sales only, two MFGs and DSTBs (including retail
shops).

BEST WISHES MEREFIELDS LTD.
Graham Bell House,
Roper Close,
Canterbury, KENT.
Tel: (0227) 64442 53933.
Telex: 965780 G.B.
Ggeveke electronics presents!

The Choice for PRINT

DIABLO 1640

SUPERB QUALITY PRINT WITH THE NEW DIABLO RANGE

or

TELETYPE 43

TELETYPE 502

ELEGANT DESK-TOP STYLING WITH THOROUGHBRED PERFORMANCE

1 or 100

THE BEST DEAL AT:

Ggeveke electronics

RMC House
Vale Farm Road
Woking Surrey GU21 1DW
Telephone 04862-71337
Telex 859531

Ggeveke electronics

Offices and Service Centres in:
Amsterdam, Brussels, Dusseldorf,
Frankfurt, Hamburg, Lyon,

CLEAN & SIMPLE STYLING - A DEPENDABLE WORKHORSE

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979

Circle No. 277

RING US TO FIND OUT TODAY'S PRICES & DELIVERY

04862-71337
"Infinite Basic" adds over 70 new commands to your Level II or Disk Basic. Furthermore, these are modularised so that any combination may be loaded at any time, which makes the package very memory efficient. A sampling of the additions includes complete string functions, left & right justify, truncate, rotate, text justification, reverse strings, verify, string searches etc., etc. Complete Matrix functions are also included with inverse, transpose, simultaneous equations, multiply scalars, vectors; reshape, expand and delete arrays; change arrays in mid-program, zero and move arrays etc., etc.

"Infinite Business" is an add-on package to the above and includes multiple precision-packed decimal arithmetic, eliminating round-off errors with a 127-digit maximum accuracy. Also includes binary search of sorted arrays, automatic page headings and more!

Infinite Basic ... £29.95. Infinite Business ... £16.95. Both plus VAT & 50p p&p.

Send large SAE (12½p) for our current catalogue of TRS-80 Software.

A.J. HARDING (MOLIMERX)
28 COLLINGTON AVENUE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, E. SUSSEX.
TEL: (0424) 220391

TERODEC
MicroSystems

New RAM Prices.
From The Dynamic Memory Company.

- Deselectable in 2K increments – the deselect allows 2K areas of memory to be switched off to avoid memory overlap
- Z-80 and 8080 compatible at both 2 MHz and 4 MHz
- Fully socketed – allows the user to expand the board
- Power saving Dynamic RAM with invisible refresh
- Plug selectable addressing
- S-100 compatible
- Reliable – one year guarantee.

16K - £150  32K - £220
48K - £290  64K - £360
4 MHz Boards at £5/16K additional

TERODEC supply a full range of hardware and software that represent the best in quality, price and delivery. Our product range includes the CROMEMCO CS-2 and CS-3, printers from DECISION DATA and VDUs from TVI and SOROC. Our latest addition to the range are products from MICROMATION. The Z-PLUS is a complete 1 Mbyte Floppy Microsystem that defies comparison.

All prices are correct at the time of going to press and do not include delivery or VAT. Office hours 9 – 6 Mon-Sat. Please phone for appointment. 24 hour answering service.

We also supply CP/M and CBASIC-2

OEM & Dealer Enquiries Invited.

TERODEC supply a full range of hardware and software that represent the best in quality, price and delivery. Our product range includes the CROMEMCO CS-2 and CS-3, printers from DECISION DATA and VDUs from TVI and SOROC. Our latest addition to the range are products from MICROMATION. The Z-PLUS is a complete 1 Mbyte Floppy Microsystem that defies comparison.

All prices are correct at the time of going to press and do not include delivery or VAT. Office hours 9 – 6 Mon-Sat. Please phone for appointment. 24 hour answering service.

OEM & Dealer Enquiries Invited.
Get it right...

The right machine **PET**
The right programs

**Computastore**

**PAYROLL** This flexible PAYROLL system makes wage calculation fast, easy and accurate. It prints payslips, totals, coin analysis, and year end totals. Updates for tax and NI changes available.

**PETE** Go on-line with this unique software package which turns your PET into an intelligent RS-232 terminal with user definable transmission parameters.

**ASSEMBLER** Really fast Assembler written in machine code, assembles up to 500 lines per minute on the Commodore Disk. It allows 200 symbols on an 8K PET (1000 on larger PETs).

**DISASSEMBLER** Can even display the PET’s ROMs, and search them for strings of characters or patterns of hexadecimal bytes. Outputs to screen or printer.

**KEYBOARD** Big keyboard terminal or printer (e.g. TTY 43) can now be used as a dumb terminal for keying in BASIC programs or data for your PET. The PET can even be in a different location! Also, speeds up data entry for 8K PET owners with keyboard/printer.

Cassette and Commodore Disk versions available for old and new ROM PETs.

**Cassette and Commodore Disk versions available for old and new ROM PETs.**
The microcomputer for those who need more than the minimum. The right processor for business, scientific and educational use. Proven applications include Games • Educational • Word Processing • Invoicing • Stock Control • Sales Ledger • Purchase Ledger • Mailing • Scientific.

The Horizon computer includes:

- Specification
  Zilog Z80A MPU • S-100 bus (12 slots) • Solid well-built case • Up to four Shugart mini-floppy disc drives, 180KB each • Serial port for CRT or Teletype • Real-time clock on motherboard • Optional additional serial port and parallel port • Powerful operating system and monitor • Access to wide range of S-100 special application boards.

Languages
- Powerful Basic including sequential and random access disc files • formatted output • strings • line editor • machine language CALL • many other facilities. Optional additional software (under CP/M operating system) includes BASIC compiler, FORTRAN and COBOL.

Horizon Z80A computer with 2 double-density disc drives and 24K RAM £1,823 (exclusive of VAT and carriage).

Equinox Computer Systems Ltd.
"Kleeman House"
16 Anning Street,
New Inn Yard,
London EC2A 3HB.
Tel: 01-739 2387/9
01-729 4460.

Small Systems Engineering Limited
62 NEW CAVENDISH STREET, LONDON W1M 7LD
TELEPHONE: 01-637 0777. Telex: 8813085 ABACUS
SUPPLIERS OF PET MEMORY BOARDS AND INTERFACES THROUGHOUT EUROPE
COMMODORE APPROVED

- NEW CUSTOM CHIP INTERFACES
  - Custom chips allow any character codes
  - Option to print U/L case as PET Screen
  - Parallel versions for PR40, ANADEX, CENTRONICS etc.
  - Fully addressable for PET Disc compatibility
  - Custom Character Sets — One week delivery
  - Parallel... £106 Serial... £120

PET INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SOFTWARE PACKAGE
A software package which, in conjunction with an interface B enables the PET to operate as an intelligent terminal. £100

TV/VIDEO MONITOR INTERFACE
- Video and UHF output (plugs into TV aerial socket) £35

IEEE 488/CENTRONICS TYPE PARALLEL INTERFACE
- Low cost unit without IEEE address decoding
- Also suitable for Anadex DP-800 Printer £45

PET MEMORY BOARDS
- Internally mounting memory boards — also available with EPROM sockets: 24K — £328; 32K — £432

IEEE — 488/RS232C SERIAL INTERFACE TYPE B
- Fully Bidirectional — PET Disc compatibility
- Switch selectable and Crystal Controlled Baud Rates
- Lower case printing
- Full operating instructions and sample programs supplied
- Boxed units complete with connectors £186

Available now:
COMPUCOLOUR II MODEL 3
- 13" 8-Colour CRT, 8080 Microprocessor
- 16K extended disk BASIC in ROM
- 71-key detached keyboard
- 84K RAM memory for user programs
- 64 characters per line by 32 lines per page
- Special graphics package with 128 x 128 point plotting
- Built-in mini-floppy disk drive
- 50 pin bus
- RS-232 I/O port for serial printers, etc. £1,058

TERMS: All prices Ex. VAT. Please make C.W.O. Cheques payable to: SMALL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING LTD. Post and package (includes SECURICOR delivery): £5
All goods supplied under 90 days' warranty.

152
PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
EXIDY — Main Dealer
The Sorcerer Business System £2999 + VAT
32K Computer with 8K BASIC Rom Pac
80 Column Printer
9" Monitor
Dual Disk System — 633 Kb
$100 Expansion Unit
CP/M & CBASIC
Graphics facilities, pre-defined and user defined.
32 key ASCII Keyboard and 16 key numeric pad.
Various disk systems available to over 1 megabyte.
ROM PACs available now — ASSEMBLER, WORD PROCESSING, EPROM.
Cooling fan for $100 units £16.75.
Manuals ex-stock.
8K, 16K and 32K machines.

CROMEMCO
Z2 and Z3 Systems.
Outstanding professional machines.
Fast Z80 CPU with 21 card motherboard.
Software support includes COBOL, FORTRAN IV, 16K EXTENDED BASIC, MULTIUSER OPERATING SYSTEMS, DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.
Now on short delivery.

PRINTERS — All Ex-Stock
DOLPHIN BD80. The best in its price range.
The 80 column printer with many features. £595.
PRINTERM 879 Matrix Printer 120 cps. £695.
OKI DP100 — 132 column 275 cps 125 Ipm. £2400.

DISK DRIVE UNITS
SHUGART
MICROPOLIS
NORTH STAR
PERSCI

VDU’s
ELBIT DS 1920 £575.
ELBIT DS 1920X. The new improved cost conscious compatible terminal £750.

MONITORS
Professional quality 9" £145 and 16" £175 (ideal for teaching).

SHOWROOM and OFFICES
34B London Road, Blackwater, Camberley, Surrey.
Telephone: 0276 34044. Telex 858893

Don’t Be Left Behind
You Too Can Discover
microPOWER

COMPUTER BOOKS — We carry a large stock of Micro books. Orders sent out same day except in cases of very high demand, when we will inform you of delay. Extensive catalogue available — Micro, Mini and Mainframe.

SOFTWARE — On cassette and disk and written to customer requirements.

MEDIA — Floppy Disks 5" from £25 box of 10
8" from £32 box of 10
Library Cases 5" £2.99
8" £3.49
Computer Cassettes C12 £4.00 for 10

BEAR BAGS — AREA DISTRIBUTOR
Build your own 6800 based computer. Active user group. Bear Bags and PCB’s always in stock.

PRINTING PAPER
12" x 9.25" Single part plain, tractor feed with tear-off edges. Ideal for word processing — each page A4 size.
Per box 2000 sheets £14.00.
Other sizes available.

Orders taken for pre-printed continuous stationery, to your exact company requirements.

WORK STATIONS
Made to fit your hardware configurations.

All prices + VAT and P/P.

Maintenance contracts available.
Leasing and H.P. arranged through leading finance houses.

Feasibility studies to help you decide on the system that is right for you.

Customer support and technical back-up.

ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD and TRUSTCARD.

Personal Callers Welcome.
Please phone first if you require a personal demonstration.
Mail orders and official orders accepted.

Quantity discounts available.

open Monday - Friday 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.
Saturday 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.
On Main A30

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979 153

© Circle No. 283
AIM 65 comes to you fully built and tested with a full alphanumeric keyboard, 20 character display and a 20 column printer — for keeping a permanent record of all your work. Available in 1K- and 4K-byte RAM versions.

AIM 65 is designed around the 6502 CPU, which has 64K address capability with 13 addressing modes. This is the microprocessor at the heart of many other, more costly, systems such as PET and APPLE.

AIM 65 has a 4K ROM-resident monitor program for all peripheral control and user programming functions. Spare sockets are included for expanding on-board program memory via user PROM-based programs and/or Rockwell assembler, text editor and BASIC interpreter plug-in options.

AIM 65 has a connector for external I/O expansion, a separate connector for interfacing a teletype and two cassette recorders. There is a user-dedicated Versatile Interface Adaptor, featuring three 8-bit, bidirectional ports (two parallel, one serial) and two 16-bit interval/timer/event counters — thus allowing the user to interface his own system, without extra interface devices in many cases.

AIM 65 is probably the most effective, low-cost microcomputer development system available — an invaluable educational aid to first time users and an ideal general purpose microcomputer for the engineer.

AIM 65 is available in the UK from PELCO ELECTRONICS LTD at £249.50 + VAT, complete with User’s Manual and Schematic, R6500 Programming and Hardware Manuals and a handy pocket reference card.

Pelco (Electronics) Ltd
Enterprise House 83/85 Western Road HOVE East Sussex BN3 1JB
Tel: Brighton (0273) 722155

Buy it with your Access or Barclaycard
A Pet in the middle will galvanise this 'Computhink' disk drive and 'Anadex' printer into the finest micro-based business system we know. Especially if our COMPFER software is on it!

'Hardwearing' Software:
As we write quality software for many applications we look for the best in hardware. So we are OFFICIAL PET DEALERS AREA ANADEX DISTRIBUTORS COMPUTHINK DISK DEALERS and deal in other quality equipment such as NASCOM & SWTPC.

Prices?
Well — the new adjustable Anadex printer, 80 lines per minute, 80 characters full width with self testing facility and optional plug-in PROMS for special character and mode production is now supplied by us complete with parallel interface for a new reduced price of £610. Just plug into your Pet and go!

We sell the KIM at £99.95 with a purpose built sturdy and reliable power supply for £24.

Seen it before?
The text printed on the printer above is one of the facilities of our stock control package as seen on B.B.C's 'Look North'. We are rapidly achieving a reputation as standard setters in micro-application software.

Still not impressed?
We have designed our own A/D converter with Fourier analysis software now in use internationally, we have a large stock of books and magazines and we have Pet interfacing to Oertling balances with software for Department of Trade standard quality regulations.

IEEEEEE?
Our IEEE parallel divider gives you two arms to your Pet IEEE port for £12.50

Pet Life begins at PR-40
Hard copy for £250! Using ordinary till roll paper, prints results and program listings for your Pet.

Preston Computer Centre
6 Victoria Buildings, Fishergate, Preston.
Tel: 0772-57684

All the above prices are exclusive of V.A.T. Access and Barclaycard accepted.
North Star

North Star Computers is an independent Californian company which has become one of the best-liked and most successful of the personal computer manufacturers. Its Horizon computer is a next box packaged with a Z-80A microprocessor, $100 bus, and built-in minifloppy drives. We reviewed it in April 1979.

Notation

A way of expressing concepts in written or printed symbols. Alphanumeric notation is the way we communicate spoken language, Boolean notation is the collection of symbols, characters and other hieroglyphs used to put over the way Boolean algebra works.

Nova

The top-selling computer from the world's number two mini maker. The first Data General Nova appeared in the early 1970s. The present version has more facilities and a much lower price, but the same internal design ideas are used. A classic mini. The DG microNova is a microprocessor implementation of the same design.

ns

Abbreviation for nanosecond (qv).

NS

Note the upper-case. This is an abbreviation sometimes used for National Semiconductor. So is Nat-Semi.

Null

An instruction meaning "do nothing", used usually in computer-terminal communications.

Null string

A string with nothing in it and different from no string at all.

Number-crunching

Performing clever calculations quickly. In practice, computing tends to be in two flavours, number-oriented or alphanumeric, and they have very different characteristics. Alphanumeric work, like most business applications, usually means many files, and much I/O — to and from files, to and from terminals — very little and not very complicated computation. Scientific and technical computing is generally the complete opposite — small amounts of stored data and not a great deal of I/O, but big, complicated numbers and very complicated calculation. Big numbers and sophisticated calculation is what number-crunching is all about.

A number cruncher is a computer designed specifically for that kind of work. Usually they are powerful, expensive and very large; classic applications include meteorological calculations, NASA work, and the many tricky maths required in nuclear power.

Number system

Impressive-sounding reference to the numeric basis for computation and logic. Binary, octal and hexadecimal are all favourite number systems used by computer designers — they have the base 2, 8 and 16, respectively.

Numeric

It means comprising numbers only. You knew that, didn't you?

Object code

'Source code' or 'source programs' are what the programmer writes. The 'source language' will generally be one of the well-known mnemonics like Basic or Cobol, or it might be a low-level language (assembler). Anyway, before it is acted upon by your computer it has to be translated into a form the computer can understand, and the results of that translation are called object code. You won't necessarily have an object code version of your program. With an interpreted language, like most versions of Basic, each program instruction is translated and acted upon directly, so there is no homogenous intermediate form. A compiler, however, always produces an object program; you write the source code, compile it, and get an object program which is incomprehensible to you.

The object program, incidentally, will almost always be in machine language. Some big and cumbersome machines produce object code which isn't exactly at the binary-digits stage of machine code, but forget about them — you'll never be able to afford one anyhow.

OCR

Optical character recognition — sometimes optical character reader. There's no standard definition.

OCR wand

A clever hand-held device which can read characters and convert them into computer input. Recognition equipment was the company which pioneered the technique, which seems to obviate the need for a special separator (and usually bulky) OCR reader.

Octal

To the base 8; compare binary (base 2) and hexadecimal (16). In octal notation the numerals 0 to 7 are used to encode all possible three-bit combinations from 000 to 111; hex is much more popular, though — it uses 0 to 9 and A to F to encode all possible four-bit combinations.

OEM

Original Equipment Manufacturer. A manufacturer or system supplier buying components or subsystems from other manufacturers to incorporate in a product which is then sold on to an end-user. In practice, people in the computer business frequently use the term OEM to refer to the manufacturer who makes the things bought by the middleman.

Either way, the important things to note are that the OEM products are usually sold to those middlemen in quantity, at a discount on one-off prices, and with little or no vendor support. This three-pronged strategy is how mini-makers like Digital Equipment and Data General become rich; most of the business of the semiconductor giants like Zilog, Intel and Texas Instruments, is also in this vein.

Off-line

Not connected directly to the computer. Remember those nasty punched cards? A data preparation clerk who has to transcribe human-readable information into computer-readable information might well do his or her work on an off-line unit; it could be a card punch which makes the holes in the cardboard. Or you might be able to switch your printer off-line — without unplugging it — so that it doesn't suddenly start buzzing with printed output, which you have to re-loading it with paper.

Office computer

Jargon for a computer which might be used in an office. In practice, that means a relatively cheap and fairly small computer — say between one and four VDU's, one matrix printer, an invisible processor, and file storage on floppy discs or, perhaps, 10-megabyte rigid discs. The average office computer is a single-user, desktop workstation driven by a micro, with two floppy disc drives and a price tag below £1,250.

OMR

Optical mark recognition, or optical mark reader — take your pick. We like 'recognition'. It is a technique which can put data into a computer by detecting the presence or absence of a mark. You need special forms and the person filling them in marks the appropriate boxes OMR is much simpler than OCR, since the OMR reader has only two conditions from which to make a choice. OMR input is used widely in automaticizing some exam marking — obviously you have exam paper which give multiple choices to select from, and in ordering — salesmen with many product lines or a number of pre-defined selectable options usually have pre-drawn forms to fill in.

On-line

Indicates equipment connected to and communicating with a computer. The opposite of off-line.

OP CODE

Or Opcode. It's the operation code, part of an assembly language instruction which indicates the operation to be performed. Other parts might specify the memory locations, data, and/or I/O ports involved.

Operand

Someone who can still hum all of Carmen through a Who concert? No. It's the data used by a computer instruction; usually it's that part of the instruction which contains the data.

Operating system

There are two broad categories of software involved in operating — system software and applications software. The applications programs enable you to apply the computer to something — they do whatever it is you want your computer to do. Playing games, switching-off the central heating, producing invoices — all those are applications.

What we call system software fits between your applications programs and that heap of hardware on which they run. The system software takes away from you the need to know how every electronic action relates to every step in the execution of your program.

The operating system is the principal example, but not the only one, of system software. It is a complex program, or group of programs, with the computer. There are no hard and fast rules about what it does and does not do. Here are some other attempts at definition.

"An integrated collection of computer instructions which handle selection movement and processing of programs and data needed to solve problems." That's a bit restricted, because operating systems also manage and control internal operations of electronic hardware.

"Software required to manage the hardware resources of a system and its logical resources, including scheduling and file management." That's better, provided you know what all the big words mean.

A PRACTICAL GLOSSARY

Continuing the terminological gamut from N to O

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
Advertisement Index

Abel Computer Systems 40
Aculab 4
Adda 110
Airanco 37
A J Harding 150
Almcart Data Systems 44
Analog Electronics 96
B & B Consultants 120
Bass Engineers (Sales) 42
Byte Shop, The 17
Cambridge Computer Store 34
Camden Electronics 25
CCS Microhire 157
Chromasonic Electronics 36
Comart 5, 11
Commodore Systems Division 31
Comp Computer Components 158, 159
Compucorp 21
Computorsale 151
Computer Centre 116
Computer Field Maintenance 24
Computer Workshop 160
Computorside 140
CPUPeripherals 50
Crofton Electronics 18
Dacar 12
Data Design Techniques 12
Data Systems Engineering 88
Daron Interform 114
Demacan 30
Digitus 100
Dynabyte (Belvedere) 118, 119
Electronic Brokers 22
Ensign Computers 147
Equinox Computer 16, 142, 152
Leenhorsystems 112
Euro-Calc 76
Factor One Computers Four on Four 149
Geveke Electronics & Automation 26
Grafcom 39
Grama (Winter) 144
Happy Memories 22
HB Computers 144
Heathkit 10, 14
Henry’s Radio 22
Informex 34
Interam Computer Systems 20, 32
Inter Systems 43
Ishers-words 41
Keen Computers 56
K & J Computers 22
Landisler Software 46
Lenco 40
Lion Computer Systems 38
Logic Box 45
London Computer Store 78
32, 142
Lotus Sound 29
LP Enterprises 35
LTT Electronics 20
MacNaughton, P. 42
Mathematical Models 146
Microfields 148
Micros 153
Micro Centre 2
Micro Computer Centre 148
Micro Computer Mart 36
Microdigital 15
Micro Facilities 10, 12, 14, 16
Micro Media 32
Micromedia (Systems) 144
Microsolve Computer Services 30
Midwich Computer Co 62
Milbank Computing 108
Muller (Anglo American) Computers 34
Newtone Computer Services 23
Newtronics 102
NIC Models 102
North London Polytechnic 18, 38
Padme 24
Pelco (Electronics) 78
Peripheral Hardware 154
Personal Computers 150
Petatech 106
Petside 13
Pips 70
Preston Computer Store 102
Protectech 155
Rai Timesharing 26
Research Machines 8, 9, 55
Research Resources 46
Roxy 147
Rastronic Computer Centre 121
Science of Cambridge 73
SEED 23
Shelton 18
Sigma Technical Press 42
Sintron Microshop 33
Slough Micro Shop 38
Small Systems Engineering 152
Software House, The 141
Stack Computer Services 85
Stage One 54
Strukt Electrical & Mechanical Engineering 110
Sunlock Scientific Services 30
Systematics International 19

COCSS Microhire

Still the Leading Microcomputer Hire Company with the best range of equipment: Apple II; PET; Exidy Sorcerer; SEED System One/MSI 6800; NASCOM/MICROS; Research Machines 380Z and Tandy TRS-80.

Over 500 million Bytes (half megabytes memory) available for hire in units from 4K to 48K.

Send four our NEW PRICE LIST giving the most attractive prices yet.

and CCS MICROHIRE FREEPOST (soon at 7, The Arcade) LETCHWORTH HERTS SG6 4YA

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
TRSA EXPANSION INTERFACE

Upgrade your system as your needs increase. Contains sockets for additional 16K or 32K RAM and a disk controller for up to 4 mini-disks. Software selectable dual cassettes can be used. Features a Centronics parallel port, real time clock, and a connector for an RS-232C interface or whatever. Requires Level II Basic. 220/240V AC.

THE ANADEX DP8000

TRS 80 EXPANSION of Paper Detector, Top of Form Programming and Skip Over Perforation Control. an RS -232C interface or whatever. Requires cassettes can be used. Features a Centronics parallel port, real time clock, and a connector for an RS-232C interface or whatever. Requires Level II Basic. 220/240V AC.

THE NEW ITT APPLE (2020)

32K £880 + VAT
48K £925 + VAT

HITACHI PROFESSIONAL MONITORS

9" — £129
12" — £199 + VAT

— Reliability. Solid state circuitry using an IC and silicon transistors ensures high reliability.
— 500 lines horizontal resolution. Horizontal resolution in excess of 500 lines is achieved at picture center.
— Stable picture. Even played back pictures of VTR can be displayed without jittering.
— Looping video input. Video input can be looped through with built-in termination switch.
— External sync operation (available as option for U and C types)
— Compact construction. Two monitors are mountable side by side in a standard 19 inch rack.

video 100

— Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems.
— 12" diagonal video monitor.
— Composite video input.
— Compatible with many computer systems.
— Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture.
— Video bandwidth - 12MHz ± 20%. 50 lines Minimum in Central 80% of CRT. 550 Lines Minimum beyond central 50%.
— Input impedance - 75 Ohms.
— Resolution - 550 Lines Minimum.
— Only £79 + VAT

THE TRS80 (Special Scoop)

Low Priced, Ready to Go!

PLUGS INTO YOUR OWN TV

Use your own cassette

LEVEL II BASIC WITH 16K USER RAM provides you with possibly the most powerful micro around. All our TRS80s are fully converted to English Television Standard and include a U.K. Power Supply, Cassette Leads, Sample Tape, Level I & Level II programming manuals, and special lead that enables you to connect directly into your own television. Special features of Level II Basic enable you to:

Set or reset any point on the screen — Test for the presence of a point on the screen (these features enable easy animation) — Save or load data from cassette under program control — File handling capabilities on cassette using named files.

PET COSTS LESS AT COMP and it's

a pedigree

64K — Comes complete with integral cassette deck.

External Cassette for 8K, 16K or 32K — £55 + VAT

Forward Cassette for 8K, 16K or 32K — £80 + VAT

COMPUCARE

SORCERER SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

Formal or business use. The best value for money around:
— 512 by 256 point screen resolution ± 16K or 32K User RAM ± Centronics Parallel Port ± RS232C Serial Port ± Composite IV peak to peak video output T.V. output supplied as extra. ± 64 compatible graphics ± 64 compatible PET graphics ± 79 key keyboard including 16 key numeric keypad ± External Cassette deck. ± Expansion bus for connection to S100 Expansion Box. ± 16K Sorcerer — £890.00 + VAT
± 32K Sorcerer — £1190.00 + VAT
± 5100 Expansion Box — £210 + VAT

Word Processing Pac + £70 now available.

Development Pac — + £70

Break the language barrier £138

S humour

Compucare is a company that has been set up to provide servicing and maintenance for the popular makes of microcomputers i.e. Sorcerer, Pet, Apple, TRS80, Nascom, Compucid.

Our charges are £7 per hour plus parts. Because of the extensive range of spare parts stocks you can usually expect your micro to be repaired within 10 days for an average charge of £14 labour.

Emergency 24 hour repairs can be handled for a £10 surcharge where possible.

Compucare and Nascoms supplied and maintained will be charged a standard £25. Maintenance contracts for these machines are available, see your local dealer for a Compucare Maintenance Application Form.

Please add VAT to all prices — Delivery at cost, will be advised at time of purchase. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to COMP, or please give your order quoting BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, Diners Club or AMERICAN EXPRESS number.

OPEN — 10am to 7pm — Monday to Saturday CREDIT FACILITIES ARRANGED

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1979
The Compukit UK101 has everything a one board 'superboard' should have. 
- Uses ultra-powerful 6502 microprocessor. 
- 50Hz Frame refresh for steady clear picture (U.S.A. products with 60Hz frame refresh always results in jittery displays). 
- 48 chars by 16 lines - 1K memory mapped video system providing high speed access to screen display enabling animated games and graphs. 
- Extended 256 character set which includes full upper and lower case alphanumeric, Greek symbols for mathematical constants and numerous graphic characters enabling you to form almost any shape you desire anywhere on the screen. 
- Video output and UHF Highgrade modulator (BM Bandwidth) which connects direct to the aerial socket of your T.V. Channel 36 UHF. 
- Fully stabilised 5V power supply including transformer on board. 
- Standard KANSAS city tape interface providing high reliability program storage - use on any standard domestic tape or cassette recorder. 
- 4k user RAM expandable to 8k on board (extra). 
- 40 line expansion interface socket on board for attachment of extender card containing 24K RAM and disk controller. (Ohio Scientific compatible). 
- 6502 machine code accessible through powerful 2K machine code monitor on board. 
- High quality thru plated P.C.B. with all I.C.'s mounted on sockets. 
- Professional 52 key keyboard in 3 colours - soft- 
- wears off meaning that all debouncing and key decoding done in software. 

COMMANDS

STATEMENTS

EXPRESSIONS

OPERATORS

VARIABLES

FUNCTIONS

STRING FUNCTIONS

EXTRAS AVAILABLE SOON

There's never enough good software around. That's why COMPUKIT LTD. are sponsoring a software contest. There are 2 categories:

1) Low Cost Superboard In Kit Form

The above can all be subscripted when used in an expression.

COLOUR ADD-ON enables you to choose your foreground and background colour anywhere on the screen. Flash any character on the screen at will. Full documentation and parts in kit form.

WIN YOURSELF AN ANADEX DP8000 LINE PRINTER

AD-A-RAM EXTENDER CARD provides up to 32K Dynamic RAM Expansion (8 Eprom sockets for 2708's or 2716's. Parallel Port (centronics compatible) and an RS232C serial port.

5) All entries become the property of COMPUKIT LTD. No entries will be returned nor any questions answered regarding individual entries.

6) Judging will be by a selected panel chosen by, and including representatives of COMPUKIT LTD. Judges may assign programs to any of the categories as they see fit. Decision of the judges is final.

7) Employees of COMPUKIT LTD, its dealers, distributors, advertising agencies and media are not eligible to enter.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________

I agree to abide by the above mentioned rules.

Signature ____________________________
Two types of central processor are available for use in your system. The standard /09 has a maximum random access memory (RAM) capacity of fifty six thousand (56K) bytes. It can have as many as eight input/output (I/O) devices such as terminals, printers, etc., attached. This capacity is adequate for business systems requiring up to four terminals and two printers. If the application involves moving large amounts of data, or scientific and engineering calculations, our larger CPU should be used. The S/09 CPU has a maximum RAM memory capacity of 384K bytes. It is normally supplied with 128K bytes of memory which can be expanded to 256K, or 384K by adding additional memory arrays. This CPU will support up to 16 I/O devices. Both CPU's are designed around the Motorola MC6809 microprocessor. This is the most powerful eight-bit microprocessor available.

The MC6809 has more addressing modes than any other 8-bit processor. It has powerful 16-bit instructions, and a highly efficient internal architecture with 16-bit data paths. It is easily the most powerful, most software efficient, and the fastest 8-bit general purpose microprocessor ever. The greatest impact of the Motorola MC6809 undoubtedly will be software related. Ten powerful addressing modes with 24 indexing submodes, 16-bit instructions and the consistent instruction set stimulate the use of modern programming techniques, such as structured programming, position independent code, re-entrancy, recursion and multitasking.

C/09 CPU 56K £1,050 + VAT
CS/09 128K £2,100 + VAT
/O9 board (will directly replace existing SWTPC processor board) £195 + VAT

CT-82 Terminal

- Software function controls
- 56-key "Cherry" keyboard
- 12 key numeric or cursor control pad
- 128 control functions
- Graphics capability
- User programmable character sets
- Software selectable Baud rates (50-38, 400)

£595 + VAT

Write or telephone for latest brochure including 16MB disc and new printer range.